

HermanMiller Aeron® Chairs



Designers

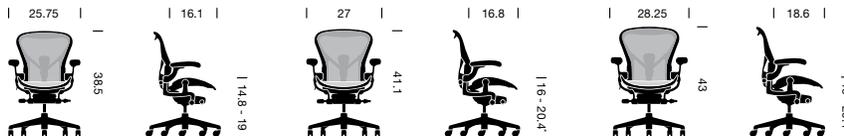
Designed by Bill Stumpf and Don Chadwick, 1994
Remastered by Don Chadwick, 2016

Aeron originally combined a deep knowledge of human-centered design with innovative, never-before-seen technology to deliver a chair unlike any other. Remastered for today's work and workers, Aeron now offers smarter weight distribution and suspension through 8Z Pellicle, and adjustable PostureFit SL that supports both the sacrum and lumbar to better nurture the natural S-shape of the spine. Available in three holistic material expressions, Aeron harmonizes with today's work places.

Warranty

12-year, 3-shift.

hermanmiller.com/aeron



Work Chair Size A
*range may vary depending on cylinder height

HermanMiller
Aeron®



The evolution of an ergonomic revolution



Aeron

Designed by Bill Stumpf and Don Chadwick, 1994

Remastered by Don Chadwick, 2016

When designers Bill Stumpf and Don Chadwick set out to create a chair that was health-positive, cross-performing, inclusively sized, and environmentally sensitive, they arrived at a design unlike the world had ever seen. Aeron demonstrated a pioneering step in ergonomics and material innovation, and provided a comfortable solution without the standard use of foam, fabric, or leather. It changed people's perception of what an office chair could be—and in doing so it soon found a place in popular culture.

Fast forward to the present, and the same criteria serve as the foundation for a whole new Aeron. While its iconic form has remained largely unchanged, the Aeron Chair has been remastered from the casters up to meet the needs of today's work and workers. With the help of original co-designer, Don Chadwick, we thoughtfully updated the chair based on the latest research around the science of sitting, and advancements in materials, manufacturing, and technology.

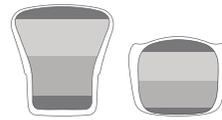


Performance

At Herman Miller, we have learned a great deal about how best to support people in the varied postures they adopt throughout the workday. With the new Aeron Chair, we incorporated two decades' worth of technological and ergonomic enhancements to improve the health-positive design, and widen the range of cross-performance capabilities. With updates that include a more refined tilt mechanism, adjustable PostureFit SL™, and 8Z Pellicle® suspension, the new Aeron performs better than ever before—so you can too.

Zonal Support

New 8Z Pellicle offers unprecedented comfort through eight varied zones of tension in the seat and back. To better envelope the sitter, the tightest zones keep the body off the frame and in the chair, while more compliant zones conform to the sitting bones and distribute weight evenly.



PostureFit SL

Adjustable, individual pads support the sacrum and lumbar region of the spine to mimic a healthful standing position and prompt the posture that keeps you strong while you sit.

Aeration

The 8Z Pellicle suspension material allows air, body heat, and water vapor to pass through the seat and back to help maintain even and comfortable skin temperature.



Natural Movement

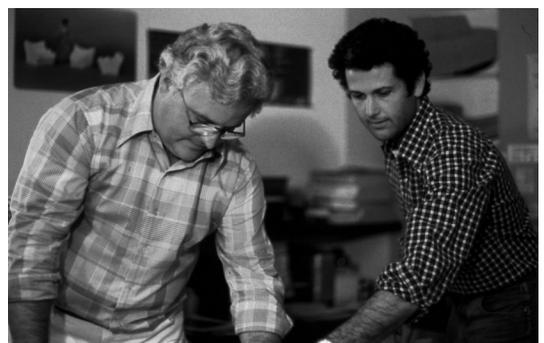
An updated tilt mechanism delivers a smoother trajectory and optimal balance point to keep people in control of their movement throughout the entire range of recline.

Design

Just as iconic films and albums are updated for new mediums, standards, and audiences, Aeron has been remastered to meet the needs of today's work, workers, and work environments. By coupling co-designer Don Chadwick's vision with Herman Miller's latest research around the science of sitting, the new Aeron works smarter than ever before.

About Bill Stumpf and Don Chadwick

Between Bill Stumpf's flair for function and Don Chadwick's eye for elegance, the two possessed all of the right components to create revolutionary, identifiable performance chairs. They started with the Equa® Chair designed for Herman Miller in the 1980s. In the 1990s, Stumpf's deep understanding of ergonomics, Chadwick's rich feel for aesthetics, and Herman Miller's rigorous research and engineering power delivered the Aeron Chair—a seat that became synonymous with comfort and recognized for its dematerialized design. Using his and Stumpf's initial criteria for the Aeron Chair, Chadwick is the sole designer to work with Herman Miller on the new Aeron.



Bill Stumpf and Don Chadwick

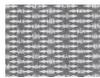
Materials

Through hundreds of samples, tests, and iterations, we arrived at three tightly curated, holistic material expressions. Graphite is the darkest, a modern rendition of the original Aeron. Carbon offers a balanced neutral that works equally well in warm and cool environments. Mineral is the lightest, ideal for today's more open office environments.

Created through a unique painting process, Aeron's satin aluminum finish offers a luster redolent of high-end electronic equipment. Colors were developed to harmonize with the chair's other components. Details such as these contribute to a product worthy of the Aeron name, but they are not enough. Each detail contributes to a seamless whole.

Aeron Chair

Mineral
Seat & Back
8Z Pellelic
Price Category 1



Mineral
23101

**Frame/Base
Finish**



VPR Mineral
DVP Dark Mineral



VPR Mineral
SNA Satin Aluminum



VPR Mineral
CD Polished Aluminum

**Armpads
Finish**



DVP Dark Mineral

Carbon
Seat & Back
8Z Pellelic
Price Category 1



Carbon
23102

**Frame/Base
Finish**



CRB Carbon
DCR Dark Carbon



CRB Carbon
SNC Satin Carbon



CRB Carbon
CD Polished Aluminum

**Armpads
Finish**



DCR Dark Carbon

Graphite
Seat & Back
8Z Pellelic
Price Category 1



Graphite
23103

**Frame/Base
Finish**



G1 Graphite
G1 Graphite



G1 Graphite
CD Polished Aluminum

**Armpads
Finish**



BK Black

Family
Work Chair

Overview

Maximum User Weight Size A 300 lb/136 kg
Maximum User Weight Sizes B and C 350 lb/159 kg
Population Range 1st–99th Percentile

Back Support

No Additional Support
PostureFit
Adjustable Lumbar Support
Adjustable PostureFit SL Support

Optional
Standard
Optional
Optional

Seat Height

Size A 14 $\frac{1}{8}$ "–19"
Size B 16"–20 $\frac{1}{4}$ "**
Size C 16"–20 $\frac{1}{2}$ "**

*range may vary depending on cylinder height

Seat Depth

Size A 15 $\frac{3}{4}$ "
Size B 17"
Size C 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

Tilt Options

Standard Tilt
Tilt Limiter
Tilt Limiter with Seat Angle

Arm Options

No Arms
Fixed Arms
Height-Adjustable Arms
Fully Adjustable Arms
Fully Adjustable Arms plus Armpad Depth

Environmental Highlights

Recyclability
BIFMA level
GREENGUARD
Cradle to Cradle Certified
Global GreenTag Green Rate

Up to 94%
3
Gold
Silver
Level A

For more information, please visit hermanmiller.com or call 888 443 4357.

HermanMiller, Aeron, Equa, Pellelic, and PostureFit are among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its subsidiaries. 8Z Pellelic and PostureFit SL are among the trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its subsidiaries. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Printed in the USA. Please recycle.
© 2016 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan O.AER202
All rights reserved.

CRADLE TO CRADLE
PRODUCTS
INNOVATION
INSTITUTE

LICENSED MARKS:



Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

THE LICENSED MARKS IDENTIFIED ABOVE MAY BE LICENSED TO:

Herman Miller, Inc.

FOR THE BELOW LISTED CERTIFIED PRODUCTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE NAME:

New Aeron

Lewis B. Perkins

Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute

Only the following products are considered Certified Product(s) within the scope of this certification and the associated Trademark License Agreement:

New Aeron

ISSUE DATE

5 October 2016

CERTIFICATION #

2964

EXPIRATION DATE

4 October 2018

LEAD ASSESSMENT BODY:
MBDC



Certified under Version 3.1 of the Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Product Standard
Use of Licensed Marks is subject to terms and conditions of the C2CPII Trademark License Agreement and Trademark Use Guidelines.
Cradle to Cradle Certified™ is a certification mark licensed by the Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute



Prices effective February 6, 2017

New Aeron® Chairs

Introduction	page 2
New Aeron® Chairs	3
Work Chairs	5
Accessories	12
Indices	19
By Name	19
By Number	21
Appendices	
20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Order Information	
Casters and Glides	
Size/Fit Reference	
Fire Retardancy-Seating	
Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Order Information-Seating	
Proprietary Textiles Application Chart-Seating	
Proprietary Textile Colors-Seating	
For the latest materials information, refer to the Materials pages on HermanMiller.com.	

Introduction

A Note on the Organization of This Book

There are a few signals that will help you understand the organization of this book. Once you know them, you should be able to find your way around easily.

Like a newspaper, this book is formatted with columns of text and illustrations that run vertically.

Information wraps from one column to the next and continues for as many pages as it needs to.

Black bars are clues.

A black bar at the top of a page signals the start of information about a product.

This information is divided into two sections, each signaled by a black bar. Product Information includes a description, additional notes, and dimensional drawings. Specification Information, which always begins at the top of a column, includes a series of steps. Each step represents a decision you need to make in order to complete your product number. Steps must be followed sequentially. The number of pages needed to complete information on a product varies; some will be complete in one page; others may fill three or four pages. Just continue going through the steps until you run into the next product, signaled by the black bar at the top of the page.

Black tabs running along the outside edge of the page help you locate what section you are in or what section you want to go to. You can thumb forwards or backwards to find a section; tabs and text appear on both sides of the page.

The additional pages in the back of the book include the appendices and indices. They are signaled by a long black bar running along the outside edge of the page.

The index is presented two ways.

The first index is in alphabetical order by product name. It can be helpful if you are new to the products and numbering scheme or if you are looking for a type of product, such as work chair or round table.

The second index is by product number. It lists, in alphanumeric order, the base product number, typically a five-digit number.

General Information

This book is effective February 6, 2017, subject to change without notice. Products may be purchased from authorized Herman Miller dealers who will quote prices upon request. For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, visit www.HermanMiller.com.

All prices are list prices. Additional services, such as planning services, design, storage, and installation, are not included and must be added to these prices when the additional services are requested.

Illustrations, specifications, and prices are based on the latest information at the time of publication. The right is reserved to make changes at any time without notice in prices, fabrics, finishes, materials, specifications, and models, and also to discontinue models and finishes.

Dimensions shown in the drawings are engineering drawing dimensions rounded up to the nearest $\frac{1}{8}$ ". Product is shipped set up or knocked down. Products that include "Shipped knocked down" in the description require some assembly. If this statement does not appear in the description, the product is shipped assembled.

Service problems are normally handled by a Herman Miller authorized dealer. Where this cannot be accomplished on a local level, service problems should be referred to the Customer Care Representative for your region, Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan 49464.

20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Shipments

All products and options in this price book not designated by an Assigned Program icon  will ship in **20 business days or less** after being acknowledged by Herman Miller.

Products and options designated by an  are on the assigned lead-time program and may ship in 20 days, less than 20 days, or more than 20 days from order acknowledgement.

Work Chairs

Accessories





Work Chair

AER1A
AER1B
AER1C



Product Information

Description

While its iconic form has remained largely unchanged, the Aeron® chair has been remastered from the casters up to meet the needs of today's work and workers. With the help of original co-designer, Don Chadwick, we thoughtfully updated the chair based on the latest research around the science of sitting, and advancements in materials, manufacturing, and technology.

The new Aeron chair comes in 3 sizes and has a new 8Z Pellicle® material that delivers increased comfort and ergonomic support. Across the seat and back, 8 latitudinal zones of varying tension envelope the sitter, tightest at the edges and more forgiving where the body makes contact. The chair has pneumatic height adjustment and a balanced recline that lets the body naturally pivot at the ankles, knees, and hips. Tilt options include a tilt limiter that allows the user to select the tilt range to limit the amount of recline; a tilt limiter and seat angle that allows the user to select the tilt range and a horizontal or 5° forward seat angle; or a standard tilt.

Back-support options include adjustable PostureFit® SL, an adjustable lumbar support, and PostureFit. The adjustable PostureFit SL support provides a custom fit in sacral and lumbar regions of the spine that helps achieve healthier posture and improved lower back comfort. The user can fine tune the level of support with an adjustable knob on the PostureFit SL.

Arm choices include a fixed, nonadjustable option; a height-adjustable option that moves the arms 4" vertically; a height-adjustable plus pivot option that moves the arms 4" vertically and pivots the armpads 15° outward and 17½° inward; and a fully adjustable option that also allows the armpads to move forward and back.

Aeron is now offered in a range of 3 tightly curated, holistic material expressions: graphite, carbon, and mineral. Graphite refines Aeron's original color scheme for a crisp, sculptural appearance. Carbon blurs light and dark, and warm and cool, to harmonize with a variety of environments. Mineral illuminates Aeron's finer points to offer a lightness that borders on translucence.

The graphite with graphite applique (ZB) frame finish includes appliques that are applied to an Aeron® work chair's seat, back, and arms to minimize the effect of contact between the chair and a wood-edge surface.

Notes

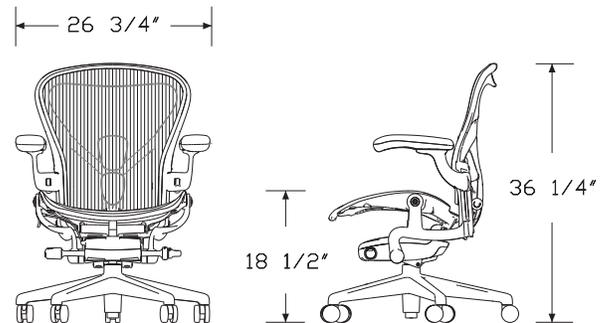
To help determine chair size, see Aeron Chair Size/Fit Reference in Appendices. B- and C-size chairs are tested and warranted for use by persons 350 pounds and under. A-size chairs are tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under.

For information on casters and glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

Customer's Own Leather (COL) can be applied to armpads; requires 4 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

As with any material or textile, dye transfer may occur on seating surfaces, being more noticeable on lighter color expressions (for example: mineral on Aeron, fog on Mirra® 2). If this is a concern, we recommend selecting a darker color expression on which dye transfer will be less noticeable. As a reminder, dye transfer is not covered under the Herman Miller warranty.

Dimensions



Specification Information	
Step 1.	
AER1	
Step 2. Size	
A	a size
B	b size
C	c size
Step 3. Height Adjustment	
<i>For a size (A)</i>	
1	low-height range
<i>For b size (B)</i>	
1	low-height range
2	standard-height range
3	high-height range
<i>For c size (C)</i>	
2	standard-height range
3	high-height range
Step 4. Tilt	
1	standard tilt
2	tilt limiter
3	tilt limiter and seat angle
Step 5. Arms	
N	no arms
P	fixed arms
H	height-adjustable arms
A	height-adjustable plus pivot arms
D	fully adjustable arms
Step 6. Armpad Upholstery	
<i>For no arms (N)</i>	
N	no arms
<i>For fixed arms (P), height-adjustable arms (H), height-adjustable plus pivot arms (A), or fully adjustable arms (D)</i>	
W	nonupholstered armpads
F	leather armpads

Step 7. Fire Retardancy								
<i>For not fire retardant (*), skip this step.</i>								
FR fire retardant								
Prices for Steps 1-7.								
			NN*	NNFR	NF*	PW*	PWFR	PF*
AER1A	1	1	\$1072	1072	—	1211	1211	1286
		2	\$1135	1135	—	1274	1274	1349
		3	\$1206	1206	—	1345	1345	1420
			PFFR	HW*	HWFR	HF*	HFFR	AW*
AER1A	1	1	\$1286	1280	1280	1355	1355	1360
		2	\$1349	1343	1343	1418	1418	1423
		3	\$1420	1414	1414	1489	1489	1494
			AWFR	AF*	AFFR	DW*	DWFR	DF*
AER1A	1	1	\$1360	1435	1435	1380	1380	1455
		2	\$1423	1498	1498	1443	1443	1518
		3	\$1494	1569	1569	1514	1514	1589
							DFFR	
AER1A	1	1						\$1455
		2						\$1518
		3						\$1589
			NN*	NNFR	NF*	PW*	PWFR	PF*
AER1B	1	1	\$1072	1072	—	1211	1211	1286
		2	\$1135	1135	—	1274	1274	1349
		3	\$1206	1206	—	1345	1345	1420
	2	1	\$1072	1072	—	1211	1211	1286
		2	\$1135	1135	—	1274	1274	1349
		3	\$1206	1206	—	1345	1345	1420
	3	1	\$1072	1072	—	1211	1211	1286
		2	\$1135	1135	—	1274	1274	1349
		3	\$1206	1206	—	1345	1345	1420
			PFFR	HW*	HWFR	HF*	HFFR	AW*
AER1B	1	1	\$1286	1280	1280	1355	1355	1360
		2	\$1349	1343	1343	1418	1418	1423
		3	\$1420	1414	1414	1489	1489	1494
	2	1	\$1286	1280	1280	1355	1355	1360
		2	\$1349	1343	1343	1418	1418	1423
		3	\$1420	1414	1414	1489	1489	1494
	3	1	\$1286	1280	1280	1355	1355	1360
		2	\$1349	1343	1343	1418	1418	1423
		3	\$1420	1414	1414	1489	1489	1494

			AWFR	AF*	AFFR	DW*	DWFR	DF*
AER1B	1	1	\$1360	1435	1435	1380	1380	1455
		2	\$1423	1498	1498	1443	1443	1518
		3	\$1494	1569	1569	1514	1514	1589
	2	1	\$1360	1435	1435	1380	1380	1455
		2	\$1423	1498	1498	1443	1443	1518
		3	\$1494	1569	1569	1514	1514	1589
	3	1	\$1360	1435	1435	1380	1380	1455
		2	\$1423	1498	1498	1443	1443	1518
		3	\$1494	1569	1569	1514	1514	1589

							DFFR
AER1B	1	1					\$1455
		2					\$1518
		3					\$1589
	2	1					\$1455
		2					\$1518
		3					\$1589
	3	1					\$1455
		2					\$1518
		3					\$1589

			NN*	NNFR	NF*	PW*	PWFR	PF*
AER1C	2	1	\$1072	1072	—	1211	1211	1286
		2	\$1135	1135	—	1274	1274	1349
		3	\$1206	1206	—	1345	1345	1420
	3	1	\$1072	1072	—	1211	1211	1286
		2	\$1135	1135	—	1274	1274	1349
		3	\$1206	1206	—	1345	1345	1420

			PFFR	HW*	HWFR	HF*	HFFR	AW*
AER1C	2	1	\$1286	1280	1280	1355	1355	1360
		2	\$1349	1343	1343	1418	1418	1423
		3	\$1420	1414	1414	1489	1489	1494
	3	1	\$1286	1280	1280	1355	1355	1360
		2	\$1349	1343	1343	1418	1418	1423
		3	\$1420	1414	1414	1489	1489	1494

			AWFR	AF*	AFFR	DW*	DWFR	DF*
AER1C	2	1	\$1360	1435	1435	1380	1380	1455
		2	\$1423	1498	1498	1443	1443	1518
		3	\$1494	1569	1569	1514	1514	1589
	3	1	\$1360	1435	1435	1380	1380	1455
		2	\$1423	1498	1498	1443	1443	1518
		3	\$1494	1569	1569	1514	1514	1589

				DFFR
AER1C	2	1		\$1455
		2		\$1518
		3		\$1589
	3	1		\$1455
		2		\$1518
		3		\$1589

Step 8. Back Support Option			
SZS	basic back support		-\$45
ZSS	PostureFit®		+\$0
AJ	height adjustable lumbar support		+\$20
ALP	adjustable posturefit SL		+\$50

Step 9. Frame Finish			
<i>For not fire retardant</i>			
G1	graphite		+\$0
CRB	carbon		+\$85
VPR	mineral		+\$250
ZB	graphite with graphite applique		+\$325

<i>For fire retardant (FR)</i>			
G1	graphite		+\$0

Step 10. Chassis Finish			
<i>For not fire retardant or fire retardant (FR) with graphite (G1)</i>			
G1	graphite		+\$0
CD	polished aluminum A		+\$75

<i>For not fire retardant with graphite with graphite applique (ZB)</i>			
G1	graphite		+\$0

<i>For not fire retardant with carbon (CRB)</i>			
SNC	satin carbon		+\$0
CD	polished aluminum A		+\$75

<i>For not fire retardant with mineral (VPR)</i>			
SNA	satin aluminum		+\$0
CD	polished aluminum A		+\$75

Step 11. Base Finish			
<i>For not fire retardant or fire retardant (FR) with graphite (G1)</i>			
G1	graphite		+\$0
CD	polished aluminum A		+\$225

Work Chair *continued*

For not fire retardant with graphite (G1)

G1	graphite	+\$0
-----------	----------	------

For polished aluminum (CD)

CD	polished aluminum A	+\$225
-----------	---	--------

For not fire retardant with satin carbon (SNC)

DCR	dark carbon	+\$0
SNC	satin carbon	+\$80
CD	polished aluminum A	+\$225

For not fire retardant with satin aluminum (SNA)

DVP	dark mineral	+\$0
SNA	satin aluminum	+\$150
CD	polished aluminum A	+\$225

Step 12. Casters/Glides
For polished aluminum (CD), graphite (G1), dark carbon (DCR), dark mineral (DVP), satin aluminum (SNA), or satin carbon (SNC)

BB	2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only	+\$0
GF	2½" glide, hard floors or carpet	+\$0
C7	2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet	+\$40
DC1	2½" braking caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet with quiet roll technology	+\$60

Step 13. Armpad Finish

For nonupholstered armpads (W) with not fire retardant, or fire retardant (FR) with graphite (G1), or graphite with graphite applique (ZB)

BK	black	+\$0
-----------	-------	------

For nonupholstered armpads (W) with not fire retardant with mineral (VPR)

DVP	dark mineral	+\$0
------------	--------------	------

For nonupholstered armpads (W) with not fire retardant with carbon (CRB)

DCR	dark carbon	+\$0
------------	-------------	------

Step 14. 8Z Pellicle
 Price Category 1

		+\$0
--	--	------

Step 15. Armpad Leather
For leather armpads (F)

	Price Category 7	+\$0
	Price Category 9	+\$75

Work Chair, Ready to Assemble

AER2A
AER2B



Product Information

Description

While its iconic form has remained largely unchanged, the Aeron® chair has been remastered from the casters up to meet the needs of today's work and workers. With the help of original co-designer, Don Chadwick, we thoughtfully updated the chair based on the latest research around the science of sitting, and advancements in materials, manufacturing, and technology.

The new Aeron chair comes in 3 sizes and has a new 8Z Pellicle® material that delivers increased comfort and ergonomic support. Across the seat and back, 8 latitudinal zones of varying tension envelope the sitter, tightest at the edges and more forgiving where the body makes contact. The chair has pneumatic height adjustment and a balanced recline that lets the body naturally pivot at the ankles, knees, and hips. Chair components are packaged and shipped ready to assemble.

Tilt options include a tilt limiter that allows the user to select the tilt range to limit the amount of recline; a tilt limiter and seat angle that allows the user to select the tilt range and a horizontal or 5° forward seat angle; or a standard tilt.

Back-support options include adjustable PostureFit® SL, an adjustable lumbar support, and PostureFit. The adjustable PostureFit SL support provides a custom fit in sacral and lumbar regions of the spine that helps achieve healthier posture and improved lower back comfort. The user can fine tune the level of support with an adjustable knob on the PostureFit SL.

Arm choices include a fixed, nonadjustable option; a height-adjustable option that moves the arms 4" vertically; a height-adjustable plus pivot option that moves the arms 4" vertically and pivots the armpads 15° outward and 17½° inward; and a fully adjustable option that also allows the armpads to move forward and back.

Aeron is now offered in a range of 3 tightly curated, holistic material expressions: graphite, carbon, and mineral. Graphite refines Aeron's original color scheme for a crisp, sculptural appearance. Carbon blurs light and dark, and warm and cool, to harmonize with a variety of environments. Mineral illuminates Aeron's finer points to offer a lightness that borders on translucence.

The graphite with graphite applique (ZB) frame finish includes appliques that are applied to an Aeron® work chair's seat, back, and arms to minimize the effect of contact between the chair and a wood-edge surface.

Notes

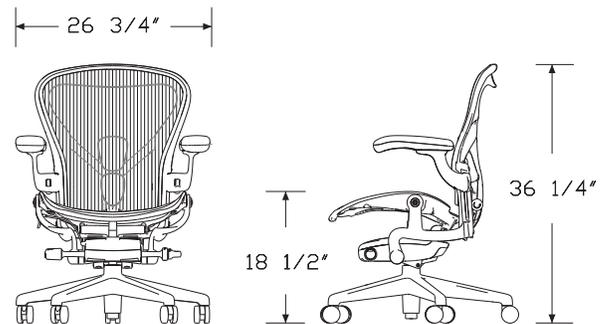
To help determine chair size, see Aeron Chair Size/Fit Reference in Appendices. B- and C-size chairs are tested and warranted for use by persons 350 pounds and under. A-size chairs are tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under.

For information on casters and glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

Customer's Own Leather (COL) can be applied to armpads; requires 4 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

As with any material or textile, dye transfer may occur on seating surfaces, being more noticeable on lighter color expressions (for example: mineral on Aeron, fog on Mirra® 2). If this is a concern, we recommend selecting a darker color expression on which dye transfer will be less noticeable. As a reminder, dye transfer is not covered under the Herman Miller warranty.

Dimensions



Work Chair, Ready to Assemble

continued

New Aeron® Work Chairs

Specification Information

Step 1.

AER2

Step 2. Size

- A** a size
- B** b size

Step 3. Height Adjustment

For a size (A)

- 1** low-height range

For b size (B)

- 1** low-height range
- 2** standard-height range

Step 4. Tilt

- 1** standard tilt
- 2** tilt limiter
- 3** tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 5. Arms

- N** no arms
- P** fixed arms
- H** height-adjustable arms
- A** height-adjustable plus pivot arms
- D** fully adjustable arms

Step 6. Armpad Upholstery

For no arms (N)

- N** no arms

For fixed arms (P), height-adjustable arms (H), height-adjustable plus pivot arms (A), or fully adjustable arms (D)

- W** nonupholstered armpads
- F** leather armpads

Step 7. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (*), skip this step.

- FR** fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-7.

			NN*	NNFR	NF*	PW*	PWFR	PF*
AER2A	1	1	\$1072	1072	—	1211	1211	1286
		2	\$1135	1135	—	1274	1274	1349
		3	\$1206	1206	—	1345	1345	1420
			PFFR	HW*	HWFR	HF*	HFFR	AW*
AER2A	1	1	\$1286	1280	1280	1355	1355	1360
		2	\$1349	1343	1343	1418	1418	1423
		3	\$1420	1414	1414	1489	1489	1494
			AWFR	AF*	AFFR	DW*	DWFR	DF*
AER2A	1	1	\$1360	1435	1435	1380	1380	1455
		2	\$1423	1498	1498	1443	1443	1518
		3	\$1494	1569	1569	1514	1514	1589
			DFFR					
AER2A	1	1	\$1455					
		2	\$1518					
		3	\$1589					
			NN*	NNFR	NF*	PW*	PWFR	PF*
AER2B	1	1	\$1072	1072	—	1211	1211	1286
		2	\$1135	1135	—	1274	1274	1349
		3	\$1206	1206	—	1345	1345	1420
2	1	1	\$1072	1072	—	1211	1211	1286
		2	\$1135	1135	—	1274	1274	1349
		3	\$1206	1206	—	1345	1345	1420
			PFFR	HW*	HWFR	HF*	HFFR	AW*
AER2B	1	1	\$1286	1280	1280	1355	1355	1360
		2	\$1349	1343	1343	1418	1418	1423
		3	\$1420	1414	1414	1489	1489	1494
2	1	1	\$1286	1280	1280	1355	1355	1360
		2	\$1349	1343	1343	1418	1418	1423
		3	\$1420	1414	1414	1489	1489	1494
			AWFR	AF*	AFFR	DW*	DWFR	DF*
AER2B	1	1	\$1360	1435	1435	1380	1380	1455
		2	\$1423	1498	1498	1443	1443	1518
		3	\$1494	1569	1569	1514	1514	1589
2	1	1	\$1360	1435	1435	1380	1380	1455
		2	\$1423	1498	1498	1443	1443	1518
		3	\$1494	1569	1569	1514	1514	1589

Work Chair, Ready to Assemble

continued

		DFFR
AER2B 1	1	\$1455
	2	\$1518
	3	\$1589
2	1	\$1455
	2	\$1518
	3	\$1589

Step 8. Back Support Option

SZS	basic back support	-\$45
ZSS	PostureFit®	+\$0
AJ	height adjustable lumbar support	+\$20
ALP	adjustable posturefit SL	+\$50

Step 9. Frame Finish

For not fire retardant

G1	graphite	+\$0
CRB	carbon	+\$85
VPR	mineral	+\$250
ZB	graphite with graphite applique	+\$325

For fire retardant (FR)

G1	graphite	+\$0
-----------	----------	------

Step 10. Chassis Finish

For not fire retardant or fire retardant (FR) with graphite (G1)

G1	graphite	+\$0
CD	polished aluminum A	+\$75

For not fire retardant with graphite with graphite applique (ZB)

G1	graphite	+\$0
-----------	----------	------

For carbon (CRB)

SNC	satin carbon	+\$0
CD	polished aluminum A	+\$75

For mineral (VPR)

SNA	satin aluminum	+\$0
CD	polished aluminum A	+\$75

Step 11. Base Finish

For not fire retardant or fire retardant (FR) with graphite (G1)

G1	graphite	+\$0
CD	polished aluminum A	+\$225

For not fire retardant with graphite (G1)

G1	graphite	+\$0
-----------	----------	------

For polished aluminum (CD)

CD	polished aluminum A	+\$225
-----------	----------------------------	--------

For not fire retardant with satin carbon (SNC)

DCR	dark carbon	+\$0
SNC	satin carbon	+\$85
CD	polished aluminum A	+\$225

For not fire retardant with satin aluminum (SNA)

DVP	dark mineral	+\$0
SNA	satin aluminum	+\$150
CD	polished aluminum A	+\$225

Step 12. Casters/Glides

For polished aluminum (CD), graphite (G1), dark carbon (DCR), dark mineral (DVP), satin aluminum (SNA), or satin carbon (SNC)

BB	2 1/2" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only	+\$0
GF	2 1/2" glide, hard floors or carpet	+\$0
C7	2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet	+\$40
DC1	2 1/2" braking caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet with quiet roll technology	+\$60

Step 13. Armpad Finish

For nonupholstered armpads (W) with not fire retardant, or fire retardant (FR) with graphite (G1), or graphite with graphite applique (ZB)

BK	black	+\$0
-----------	-------	------

For nonupholstered armpads (W) with not fire retardant with mineral (VPR)

DVP	dark mineral	+\$0
------------	--------------	------

For nonupholstered armpads (W) with not fire retardant with carbon (CRB)

DCR	dark carbon	+\$0
------------	-------------	------

Step 14. 8Z Pellicle

Price Category 2	+\$0
------------------	------

Step 15. Armpad Leather

For leather armpads (F)

Price Category 7	+\$0
Price Category 9	+\$75



New Aeron® Accessories

Product Information

Description

These arms can be retrofitted to a new Aeron® work chair. Arm choices include a height adjustable option that moves the arms 4" vertically, a height adjustable plus pivot option that moves the arms 4" vertically and pivots the armpads 16° outward and 16° inward, and a fully adjustable option that moves the armpads forward and back 2½". Arm components are preassembled.

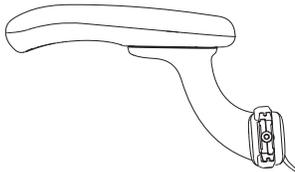
Graphite (G1) finish is recommended for use with the following frame finishes:

- Graphite (G1)
- Graphite with graphite applique (ZB)

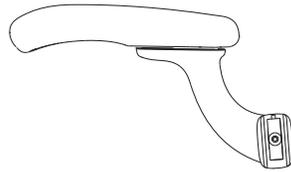
Carbon (CRB) finish is recommended for use with carbon (CRB) frame finish.

Mineral (VPR) finish is recommended for use with mineral (VPR) frame finish.

Dimensions



Height adjustable and fully adjustable arms



Fixed arms

Specification Information

Step 1.

AER900 [A]

Step 2. Arms

- P** fixed arms
- H** height-adjustable arms
- A** height-adjustable plus pivot arms
- D** fully adjustable arms

Step 3. Armpad Upholstery

- W0** nonupholstered armpads
- F0** leather armpads

Prices for Steps 1-3.

	W0	F0
AER900 P	\$160	235
H	\$250	325
A	\$330	405
D	\$355	430

Step 4. Frame Finish

- G1** graphite [A] +\$0
- CRB** carbon [A] +\$12
- VPR** mineral [A] +\$33
- ZB** graphite with graphite applique [A] +\$56

Step 5. Chassis Finish

For graphite (G1) or graphite with graphite applique (ZB)

- G1** graphite [A] +\$0
- CD** polished aluminum [A] +\$100

For carbon (CRB)

- SNC** satin carbon [A] +\$0
- CD** polished aluminum [A] +\$100

For mineral (VPR)

- SNA** satin aluminum [A] +\$0
- CD** polished aluminum [A] +\$100

Step 6. Armpad Finish

For nonupholstered armpads (W0) with graphite (G1), or graphite with graphite applique (ZB) with graphite (G1), or polished aluminum (CD)

- BK** black +\$0

Arm Kit *continued*

For nonupholstered armpads (Wo) with carbon (CRB) with satin carbon (SNC), or polished aluminum (CD)

DCR dark carbon +\$0

For nonupholstered armpads (Wo) with mineral (VPR) with satin aluminum (SNA), or polished aluminum (CD)

DVP dark mineral [A] +\$0

Step 7. Armpad Leather

For leather armpads (Fo)

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 7 [A] +\$0

Price Category 9 +\$75

Height Adjustable Lumbar Kit AER900NN



New Aeron® Accessories

Product Information

Description

This lumbar support fits into the back of a new Aeron® work chair to further support the back. The support can be adjusted up and down while providing support to the lumbar region of the spine.

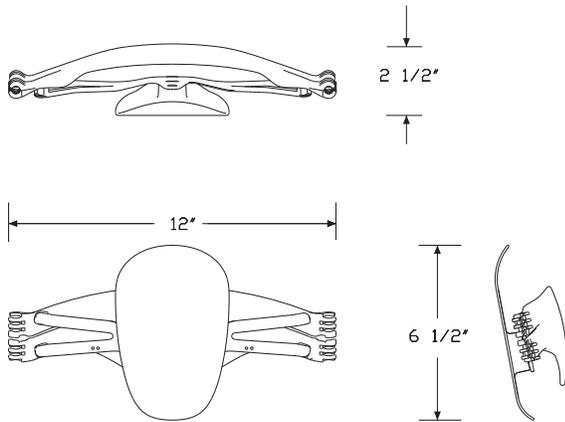
Graphite (G1) finish is recommended for use with the following frame finishes:

- Graphite (G1)
- Graphite with graphite applique (ZB)

Carbon (CRB) finish is recommended for use with carbon (CRB) frame finish.

Mineral (VPR) finish is recommended for use with mineral (VPR) frame finish.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AER900NN A

Step 2. Size

A	a size
B	b size
C	c size

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AER900NN	A	\$85
	B	\$85
	C	\$85

Step 3. Finish

G1	graphite A	+\$0
CRB	carbon A	+\$9
VPR	mineral A	+\$26

Arm Pad Set

AER901



Product Information

Description

These Aeron® arm pads are I-skin covered urethane foam molded over a nylon insert. They come in a choice of 3 colors. Arm pads can be retrofitted to a new Aeron work chair. Sold in pairs.

Notes

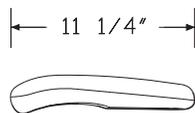
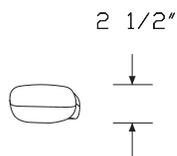
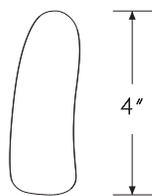
Black arm pads are recommended for Aeron chairs with a graphite (G1) frame.

Dark carbon arm pads are recommended for Aeron chairs with a carbon (CRB) frame.

Dark mineral arm pads are recommended for Aeron chairs with a mineral (VPR) frame.

Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 4 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AER901 A

Step 2. Armpad Upholstery

W0 nonupholstered arm pads

F0 leather arm pads

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AER901 W0	\$50
F0	\$125

Step 3. Armpad Finish

For nonupholstered arm pads (W0)

BK black	+\$0
DCR dark carbon	+\$10
DVP dark mineral	+\$15

Step 4. Armpad Leather

For leather arm pads (F0)

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 7 A +\$0

Price Category 9 +\$75



New Aeron® Accessories

Product Information

Description

This PostureFit® support fits on the back of an A, B, or C size new Aeron® work chair. It provides support in the lower back area, or sacrum, that helps achieve healthier posture and improves lower back comfort.

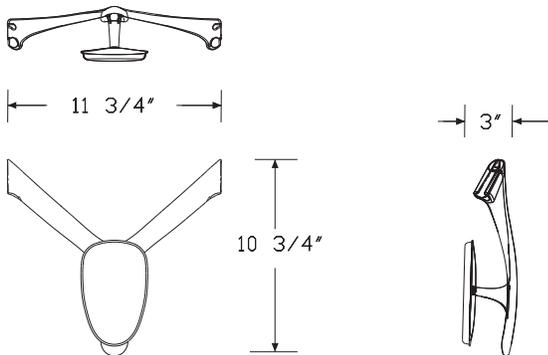
Graphite (G1) finish is recommended for use with the following frame finishes:

- Graphite (G1)
- Graphite with graphite applique (ZB)

Carbon (CRB) finish is recommended for use with carbon (CRB) frame finish.

Mineral (VPR) finish is recommended for use with mineral (VPR) frame finish.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AER905 A

Step 2. Size

- A** a size
- B** b size
- C** c size

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AER905 A	\$60
B	\$60
C	\$60

Step 3. Finish

G1 graphite A	+\$0
CRB carbon A	+\$10
VPR mineral A	+\$26

Adjustable PostureFit® SL Support

AER906



Product Information

Description

This adjustable PostureFit® SL support fits on the back of an A, B, or C size new Aeron® work chair. It provides custom, adjustable support in the lower back area, or sacrum, that helps achieve healthier posture and improves lower back comfort. Adjustable PostureFit SL also provides support in the lumbar region of the spine. User can adjust the level of support by dialing the support in or out. Adjustable PostureFit SL ships with the support and includes a new backrest. This requires an installer to modify the existing chair.

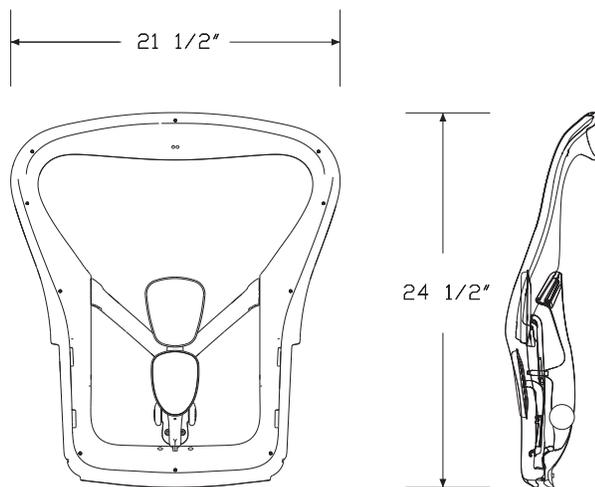
Graphite (G1) finish is recommended for use with the following frame finishes:

- Graphite (G1)
- Graphite with graphite applique (ZB)

Carbon (CRB) finish is recommended for use with carbon (CRB) frame finish.

Mineral (VPR) finish is recommended for use with mineral (VPR) frame finish.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AER906 A

Step 2. Size

- A** a size
- B** b size
- C** c size

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AER906 A	\$275
B	\$275
C	\$275

Step 3. Frame Finish

G1 graphite A	+ \$0
CRB carbon A	+ \$16
VPR mineral A	+ \$46
ZB graphite with graphite applique A	+ \$80

Step 4. 8Z Pellicle

Price Category 1	+ \$0
------------------	-------

Frame Applique

AER910



New Aeron® Accessories

Product Information

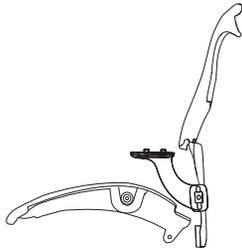
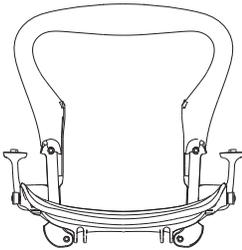
Description

This frame applique is applied to a new Aeron® work chair's seat, back, and arms to minimize the effect of contact between the chair and a wood-edge surface. The seat and back appliques attach with the chair's existing screws. Coated arm yokes replace existing arm yokes. Arm components are preassembled. The arm yokes use the chair's existing armpads.

Notes

Frame applique does not meet CAL 133 requirements.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AER910 [A]

Step 2. Arms

- P** fixed arms
- H** height-adjustable arms
- A** height-adjustable plus pivot arms
- D** fully adjustable arms

Step 3. Size

- A** a size
- B** b size
- C** c size

Prices for Steps 1-3.

	A	B	C
AER910 P	\$605	605	605
H	\$620	620	620
A	\$630	630	630
D	\$646	646	646

Step 4. Finish

ZB graphite with graphite applique [A] +\$0

Index by Product Name

New Aeron® Chairs	
Adjustable PostureFit® SL Support	page(s) 17
Arm Kit	12
Arm Pad Set	15
Frame Applique	18
Height Adjustable Lumbar Kit	14
PostureFit® Support	16
Work Chair	5
Work Chair, Ready to Assemble	9



Index by Product Number

AER1A Work Chair	page(s) 5
AER1B	
AER1C	
AER2A Work Chair, Ready to Assemble	9
AER2B	
AER900 Arm Kit	12
AER900NN Height Adjustable Lumbar Kit	14
AER901 Arm Pad Set	15
AER905 PostureFit® Support	16
AER906 Adjustable PostureFit® SL Support	17
AER910 Frame Applique	18



20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Order Information

20-Day or Less and Assigned Lead-Time Programs

20-day or less and assigned lead-time products are designed for established Herman Miller dealers with pre-approved credit.

Products are distributed from multiple manufacturing facilities across the United States. All products and options not designated by an Assigned Lead-Time icon **A** will ship in 20 business days or less after being acknowledged by Herman Miller. Products and options designated by an **A** are on the assigned lead-time program and will ship in 20 days, less than 20 days, or more than 20 days from order acknowledgement.

Ordering Procedure

Please place orders through Order Manager. If this is not available to you, place orders through mail or fax. Verbal purchase orders will not be accepted.

Order Entry fax number for Passage®, 5000 Series, and Meridian® Filing and Storage: (616) 846 9236.

Order Entry fax number for all other products:
(616) 654 3085.

For more information, contact your Customer Care representative at:
(866) 854 3048 EXT 3400.

Shipments and Delivery

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.

Changes and Cancellation

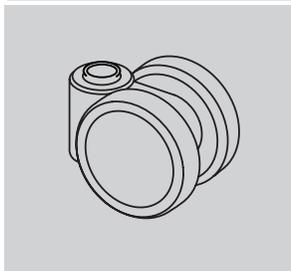
Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.



Casters and Glides

▲	WARNING	▲
Depending on the floor surface, chair may unexpectedly roll away from user when entering or exiting the chair, possibly leading to unexpected injury. Please refer to descriptions of floor types when selecting casters.		

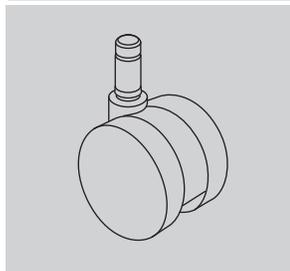
32 Caster



17/8-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Keyn Chairs
Sayl® Chairs

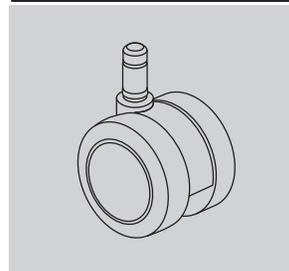
BB Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
New Aeron® Chairs
Classic Aeron Chairs
Caper® Chairs
Celle® Chairs
Embody® Chairs
Equa 2® Chairs
Ergon 3® Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Sayl Chairs

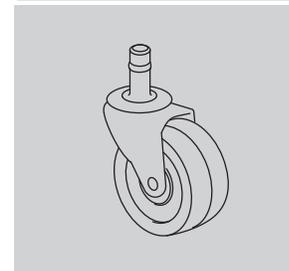
C7 Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
New Aeron Chairs
Classic Aeron Chairs
Caper Chairs
Celle Chairs
Embody Chairs
Equa 2 Chairs
Ergon 3 Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Sayl Chairs

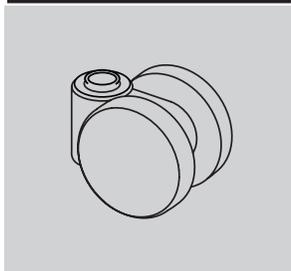
CA Caster



2-inch-diameter single-wheel caster; black rubber wheel with black yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Co/Struc® System

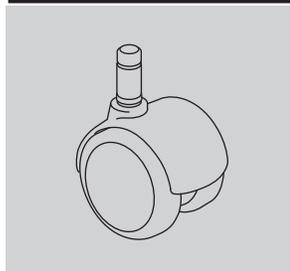
49 Caster



1 7/8-inch-diameter soft double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Keyn Chairs
Sayl Chairs

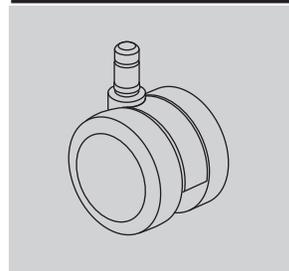
BSC Caster



2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and hood; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Eames® Aluminum Group
Eames Executive Chairs
Eames Soft Pad Group

C9 Caster

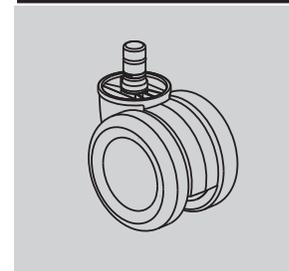


2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; internal brake; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Classic Aeron Chairs
Caper Chairs
Celle Chairs
Embody Chairs
Equa 2 Chairs
Ergon 3 Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Setu® Stools only

Sayl Chairs

DC1 Caster



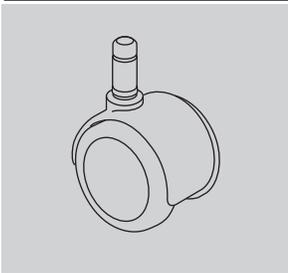
2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel braking caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet; quiet roll technology

Applicable on:
New Aeron Chairs

Casters and Glides

continued

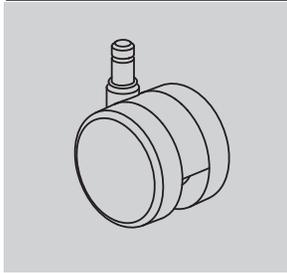
DS Caster



2-inch-diameter soft double-wheel braking caster; black nylon wheels and hood; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:
Aside® Chairs
Caper Chairs

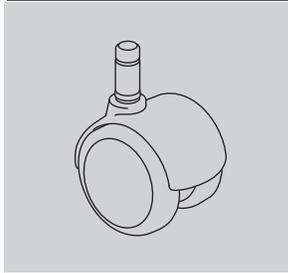
HCC Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel medium roll resistance caster; black yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet.

Applicable on:
Setu Chairs

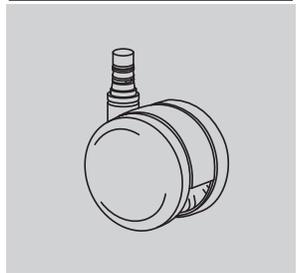
MD Caster



2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels with integral chrome hood; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Eames® Aluminum Group
Eames Executive Chairs
Eames Soft Pad Group

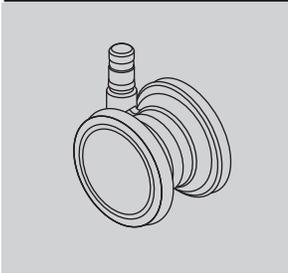
SC8 Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; quiet roll technology; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Mirra 2 Chairs

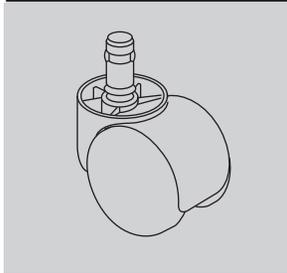
H9 Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; clear polycarbonate wheels; nylon yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on carpet only.

Applicable on:
Embody Chairs
Setu Chairs

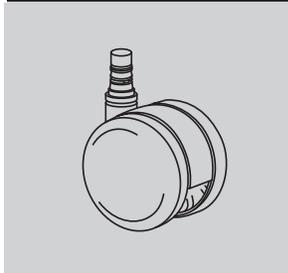
HW Caster



2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and hood; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Limerick® Cart

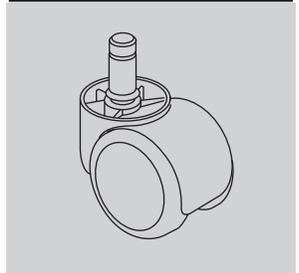
OC Caster



Setu-specific 2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel medium roll-resistant caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet; quiet roll technology

Applicable on:
Setu Chairs

SW Caster



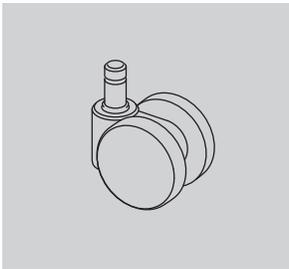
2-inch-diameter soft double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and hood; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:
Limerick Cart

Casters and Glides

continued

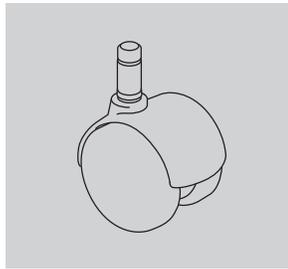
U4 Caster



1 7/8-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Aside Chairs
Caper Chairs

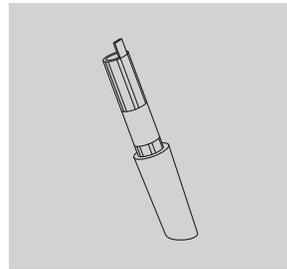
UD Caster



2-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels with painted hood; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Eames® Aluminum Group
Eames Executive Chairs
Eames Soft Pad Group

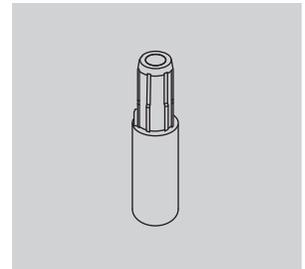
16 Glide



(Front glide shown)
2 1/8-inch-high glide; black or fog acetal; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Sayl Chairs

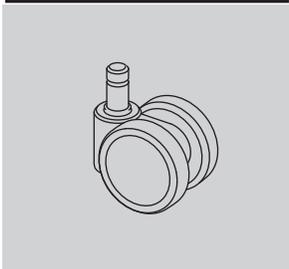
AGL Glide



2 1/4-inch-high glide; black or white nylon stem; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Keyn Chairs

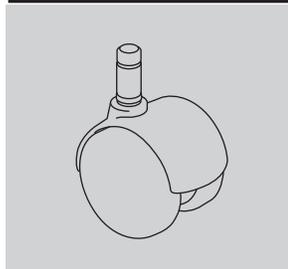
U5 Caster



1 7/8-inch-diameter soft double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Aside Chairs
Caper Chairs

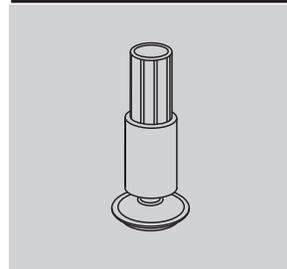
VD Caster



2-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels with integral chrome hood; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Eames Aluminum Group
Eames Executive Chairs
Eames Soft Pad Group

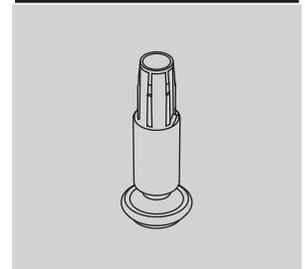
69 Glide



(Front glide shown)
2 1/8-inch-high glide; black glass-filled nylon stem; steel-plated swivel foot with Floor Saver Glide™ insert; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:
Sayl Chairs

FSG Glide

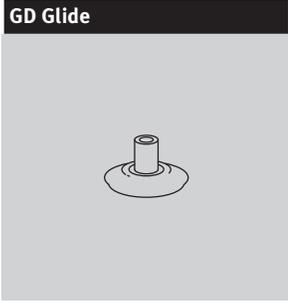


2 1/4-inch-high glide; black or white nylon stem; steel-plated swivel foot with Floor Saver Glide™ insert; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:
Keyn Chairs

Casters and Glides

continued



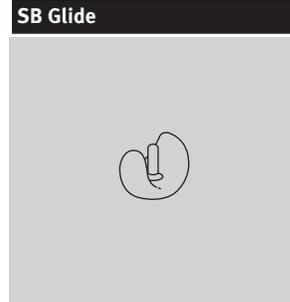
1½-inch-diameter glide; ½ inch in height; black nylon; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Eames Aluminum Group
Eames Executive Chairs
Eames Soft Pad Group



½-inch-high ganging glide; clear polycarbonate; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Limerick Chairs



¼-inch-high, 1-inch diameter glide; thermoplastic CAP material (G1 base has black glides; XT base has clear glides); for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Classic Aeron Chairs
Equa 2 Chairs



½-inch-high glide; clear polycarbonate; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Limerick Chairs



2½-inch-high glide; black nylon; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
New Aeron Chairs
Classic Aeron Chairs
Celle Chairs
Equa 2 Chairs
Ergon 3 Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Sayl Chairs



½-inch-high glide; black nylon glide with stainless-steel insert; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Aside Chairs



½-inch-high glide; black nylon; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Aside Chairs



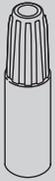
⅛-inch-high glide; polycarbonate in black, fog, clear, and studio white finishes; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Sayl Chairs

Casters and Glides

continued

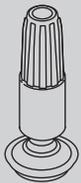
Y7 Glide



1 7/8-inch-high glide; black
acetal; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Caper Chairs

YX Glide



1 7/8-inch-high glide; black
nylon stem; steel-plated
swivel foot with Floor Saver
Glide™ insert; for use on
hard floors only

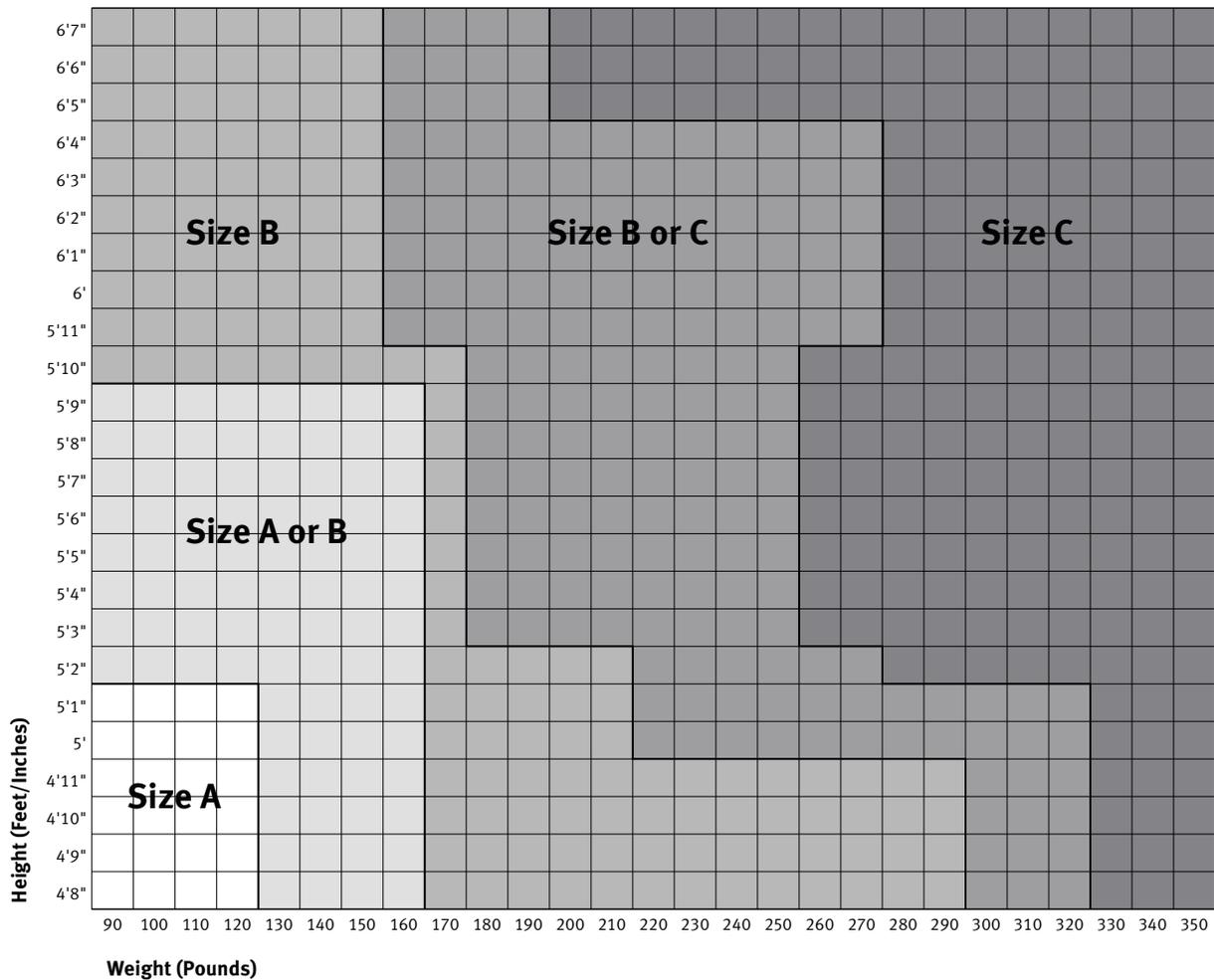
Applicable on:
Caper Chairs



Size/Fit Reference – New Aeron® Chair

This reference helps people select A-, B-, or C-size chairs when the three sizes are not available for actual test sitting. Height and weight are key indicators of suitable chair-size choice. Since the B-size chair is designed to fit a broad range of people, Herman Miller recommends it for users who fall in the A/B or B/C category. This chart applies to New Aeron chairs with the extended-height-range pneumatic height-adjustment cylinder.

To determine which chair size is best, find the point of intersection for your height and weight. New Aeron B-, and C-size chairs are tested and warranted for use by persons 350 pounds and under. A-size chairs are tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under.





Fire Retardancy – Seating

Fire Retardancy

Fire-retardant chairs are manufactured with special cushions, cushions covered with fire-barrier material, and/or are upholstered in approved fire-retardant fabrics. These chairs meet California TB 133 requirements.

All foam, Proprietary Textiles, and Textile Alliance Program™ (TAP™) textiles on HermanMiller seating products comply with California TB 117-2013.

State of California
Bureau of Home
Furnishings,
Technical Bulletin 133

State of California
Bureau of Home
Furnishings, Technical
Bulletin 117-2013

	State of California Bureau of Home Furnishings, Technical Bulletin 133	State of California Bureau of Home Furnishings, Technical Bulletin 117-2013
AireWeave™ 2	FR	•
Balance ¹	FR	•
Bento	FR	•
Bingo		•
Coil	FR	•
ColorGuard	FR	•
Crepe	FR	•
Crossing	FR	•
Cygnus™	FR	•
Flexnet™	FR	•
Gem	FR	•
Hopsak	FR	•
Latitude™	FR	•
Leather	FR	•
Lyris 2™ ³	FR	•
Mercer		•
Moiré	FR	•
Noble		•
Pellicle® Classic ⁴	FR	•
Pellicle Tuxedo		•
Pellicle Waves		•
Plateau	FR	•
Quilty	FR	•
Rhythm ²	FR	•
Spools	FR	•
Stitches	FR	•
Strata		•
Twist	FR	•

- Fabric meets code requirements.

FR To meet California TB 133 code requirements, fabrics must be applied to approved chairs identified with FR product numbers. To verify a fabric is approved for a specific chair, see the Fire-Retardant listing on the Seating Textiles Application Chart.

- 1 Balance 3512 carbon and 3513 black only available on Embody® FR chairs.
- 2 Rhythm 3014 black only available on Embody FR chairs.
- 3 Lyris 2 4W11 graphite only available on Setu® FR chairs.
- 4 Pellicle Classic 3Do1 graphite only available on Classic Aeron® FR chairs.



Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Order Information — Seating

Packaging

Packaging varies according to individual product. A surcharge may be added for special packaging requests. Contact Customer Care for specific information.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather

Program Overview

The Customer's Own Material (COM) and Customer's Own Leather (COL) program gives you the option of using textiles other than those listed. Herman Miller will test textiles for application to Herman Miller products and will process orders for those with approved COM/COL textiles only. COM/COL are assigned lead-time textiles.

Omni lists an overview of fabrics and leathers that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for COM/COL is listed below. Questions about the COM/COL program and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:

(616) 654 3400

(866) 854 3048 EXT 3400

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Warranty

Herman Miller does not warrant COM/COL textiles. COM/COL textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM/COL textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Pricing

COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics. COL is a Category 7 textile; refer to prices on specific products to determine the application charge.

Ordering and payment for COM/COL textile yardage are the responsibility of the customer and the textile supplier.

If desired, Herman Miller will purchase COM textiles directly from True Textiles, C.F. Stinson, Luna Textiles, Maharam, and Momentum Textiles to simplify ordering and shipment. For this service, refer to the Supplier Connection program.

Textile Approval

1. Select a COM/COL textile and a Herman Miller product.
2. If your textile is not listed in Omni, obtain a test number from a COM representative at (616) 654 3400. You can also submit your request within Omni. Please have the following information ready before calling: textile name, number, pattern, roll width, and the product you will apply it to.

Additional yardage may be needed due to the unique characteristics of a textile. All package labels must include the words "COM test" or "COL test" and the assigned COM/COL test number.

3. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval within 4 days from receipt of the test yardage.

Ordering Products with COM/COL

1. Refer to the specific products to determine the yardage required for COM/COL textiles.
2. If your textile is not listed in Omni, call a COM representative at (616) 654 3400 or (866) 854 3048 EXT 3400. The representative will assign an identification number for your textile (ID#) and will verify yardage requirements for your order. Additional yardage may be needed due to the unique characteristics of a textile.
3. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
4. Upon receipt of your purchase order, Herman Miller will send you a PO acknowledgment.
5. Arrangements must be made for the textiles to be shipped from the supplier to Herman Miller for application to the seating products. Textiles must be tagged with the assigned identification number and the roll yardage quantity. See Omni for shipping procedures and current shipping addresses or contact a COM representative at (616) 654 3400 or (866) 854 3048 EXT 3400.

Products will be scheduled for production when COM/COL textiles are received at Herman Miller. Standard lead times in effect at that time will apply.

Note: If textiles are to be purchased directly by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program, Herman Miller will handle the ordering and shipping process and will schedule your order for production upon receipt of your purchase order (dependent on textile availability). Refer to the Supplier Connection program for more information.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Order Information — Seating

continued

Supplier Connection

Program Overview

The Supplier Connection program is a service offered by Herman Miller to purchase approved COM textiles directly from True Textiles, C.F. Stinson, Luna Textiles, Maharam, and Momentum Textiles. When you select a textile through this program, Herman Miller will facilitate the ordering, scheduling, and shipment of the textile directly with the supplier.

Suppliers included in the Supplier Connection program keep an active inventory of textiles that are pre-approved for application to Herman Miller products. Pre-approval applies only to the suitability of a textile for manufacturing and application to a Herman Miller product. Omni provides an overview of fabrics that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for the Supplier Connection program is listed below. Questions and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:

(616) 654 3400

(866) 854 3048 EXT 3400

Supplier Connection Warranty

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM and are not warranted by Herman Miller. COM textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Supplier Connection Pricing

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM. COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics.

Payment for textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program is the responsibility of the customer or dealer. Herman Miller will invoice the order at the supplier's prices published at the time of the order.

Textile Approval

1. Refer to Omni to identify the approval status of the textile. If your textile is not listed, contact the COM Department to request testing for application to Herman Miller products.
2. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval in approximately 4 days from receipt of the test yardage. If the textile is approved, it will be assigned a COM identification number.

Ordering Products with Supplier Connection COM

1. Identify and include the following information on your purchase order:
 - Product number and option
 - Herman Miller's COM identification number
2. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
3. Upon receipt of the purchase order, Herman Miller will process your order and send you a PO acknowledgment. Herman Miller will determine the yardage required to produce your product and will order and schedule for delivery the required textile. Standard lead times in effect at the time the textile is allocated at the supplier will apply to products ordered through this program.

Proprietary Textiles Application Chart – Seating

• Available

[A] Assigned lead-time textile.

See following page for exception notes.

[N] Non-woven textile.

	New Aeron® Chairs	Classic Aeron Work Chairs/Stools	Classic Aeron Arm pads/Arm Kit	Mirra® 2 Chairs/Stools	Celle® Chairs/Stools	Embody® Chairs	Sayl® Work Chairs/Stools	Sayl Side Chairs	Setu® Chairs/Stools	Ergon 3® Chairs	Ergon 3/Equa 2® Adjustable Arm Kit	Equa 2 Fully Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Equa 2 Split-Pad Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Aside® Chairs	Cape® Chairs/Stools	Celeste™ Seating	Keyn Chair Group	Locale® Bench Cushion	Public Office Landscape® Back	Public Office Landscape Seat	Plex™ Lounge Furniture	Swoop™ Lounge Seating - Fully Upholstered	Swoop Lounge Seating - Plywood	Eames Tandem Sling Seating	Cushion Tops	Workspaces	
Price Category 1																											
COM Customer's Own Material [A]					14		1	1		1		1	1	1		1	1	1				1	1	1	1	1	1
231__ 8Z Pellicle®	•																										
1A7__ AireWeave™ 2				•																							
3P__ ColorGuard [N]					15		•	22	•	2			3	8		•	•	•					•	•	6	•	•
8T__ Crossing					•				•	•		•	•	•					•				•	•		•	•
6V__ Flexnet™															•												
95__ Gem					14				•	•		•	•	•		•		•				•	•			•	•
4W__ Lyris 2™									•																		
3D__ Pellicle® Classic (3V__)		•																									
3DK__ Stretch Knit [A]								21																			
235__ Tailored [A]					•		•	•	•					•		•	•					•	•				•
Price Category 2																											
92__ Crepe					•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•				•	•			•	•
22Q__ Fish Net					•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•				•	•			•	•
1LM__ Loom					14		•	•									•	•	•			•	•			•	•
1MV__ Marvel					14		21	•					•	8		•	•	•				•	•			•	•
1HA__ Medley					14		•	22		•		•	•	•		•	•	•				•	•			•	•
3A__ Moiré					14		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•				•	•			•	•
4M__ Pellicle Tuxedo (4Q__)		•																									
4E__ Pellicle Waves (4F__)		•																									
30__ Rhythm					•	23	•	•				•	•				•	•				•	•			•	•
1RV__ Rivet					14		21	22						•		•	•	•				•	•			•	•
8R__ Twist					•		•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•					•	•			•	•
22T__ Well Suited													•	8								•	•			•	•
Price Category 3																											
70__ Bento							•	•	•	2		•	•	8			•										•
8M__ Latitude™				23			•	•					3										•	•			
22R__ Pins and Needles					14		•	•	•			•	•			•	•					•	•			•	•
8U__ Stitches					•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•				•	•			•	•
22V__ String Plaid					14		•	•						•		•	•	•				•	•			•	•
Price Category 4																											
7Y__ Bingo [N]							•	•	•	2			3	8		•	•	•									•
213__ Mercer					14		•	•	22							•	•					•	•			•	•
1A9__ Network																			•								
6J__ Plateau										•		•	•	•													•
6S__ Quilty					14		•	•						•		•	•	•					•				•
8Y__ Spools					14		21	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•					•			•	•
22P__ Strata							21	22	•	•				•		•	•	•				•	•			•	•
Price Category 5																											
14A__ Hopsak					14		•	22	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•				•	•			•	•
22N__ Noble (22H__ [A])					14		•	23	•	•		•	3	8		•	•	•				•	•			•	•
Price Category 6																											
35__ Balance						•																					
Price Category 7																											
COL Customer's Own Leather [A]			1		14		•	•		1	1	1	1	8			1										1
Price Category 8																											
No fabrics available at this time																											
Price Category 9																											
21__ Leather			•		14		•	•			•	•	•	8		4	•						•				•

continued on next page

Proprietary Textiles Application Chart – Seating

continued

- Available
- [A] Assigned lead-time textile.
- See below for exception notes.
- [N] Non-woven textile.

Fire-Retardant Chairs/Fabrics

	Classic Aeron® Work Chairs/Stools	Mirra® 2 Chairs/Stools with Butterfly Back	Celle® Chairs/Stools	Embody® Chairs	Sayl® Work Chairs/Stools	Sayl Side Chairs	Setu® Chairs/Stools	Ergon 3® Chairs	Equa 2® Fully Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Equa 2 Split-Pad Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Aside® Chairs	Caper® Chairs/Stools	Celeste™ Seating	Plex™ Lounge Furniture	Swoop™ Lounge Seating - Fully Upholstered	Eames® Tandem Sling Seating
Price Category 1																
COM Customer's Own Material [A]								1	1	1	1		1			
1A7__ AireWeave™ 2		•														
3P__ ColorGuard [N]			15	24	22		2			3	8				•	6
8T__ Crossing			14				•	•	•	•	•		•		•	
6V__ Flexnet™												•				
95__ Gem			14				•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	
4W__ Lyris 2™							18									
3D__ Pellicle® Classic		7														
235__ Tailored [A]			•				•						•	•		
Price Category 2																
92__ Crepe			14		•	•			•	•	•		•	•	•	
22Q__ Fish Net					•	•	•								•	
3A__ Moiré			14		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•			
30__ Rhythm			14	16	24	•					8				•	
8R__ Twist			14		•	•	•	•		•	8		•	•	•	
Price Category 3																
70__ Bento					•	•	•	2	•		8				•	
8S__ Coil			14		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	
8M__ Latitude™					•	•	•									
22R__ Pins and Needles					•	•	•									
8U__ Stitches			14		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	
22V__ String Plaid					•								•			
Price Category 4																
6J__ Plateau											•					
6S__ Quilty			14		•	•									•	
Price Category 5																
14A__ Hopsak			14		•				•	•	•				•	•
Price Category 6																
35__ Balance					17											
Price Category 9																
21__ Leather			14		21						8					

All foam and Proprietary Textiles on HermanMiller seating comply with California TB 117-2013.

Application Note: Herman Miller cannot guarantee material/pattern alignment in adjacent products. For example, a fabric's pattern may not align from one pedestal cushion top to the next, or from one chair to another.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1 Refer to price book appendices and Omni for COM/COL information. | 16 Only available in 3014 Black. |
| 2 Available on all Ergon 3 chairs except for fabric back (FB) option. | 17 Only available in 3512 Carbon and 3513 Black. |
| 3 Available on A-and B-size Equa 2 split-pad upholstered chairs. | 18 Only available in 4W26 Slate Grey, 4W30 Java, and 4W31 Graphite. |
| 4 See specific products for information on specifying leather in combination with fabric. | 21 Not available on Sayl upholstered back work chairs. |
| 6 Only available in 3P02 Navy, 3P03 Spruce, 3P14 Black, 3P17 Burgundy, 3P19 Slate, and 3PC7 Bucksuede. | 22 Not available on Sayl side chairs with upholstered backs. |
| 7 Only available in 3D01 Graphite. | 23 Available in select colors. Refer to "Proprietary Textile Colors-Seating" for color offering. |
| 8 Only available on nonupholstered outer back option (PB). | 24 Not available on Sayl upholstered High-Back Work Chairs. |
| 14 Available on Celle UC (upholstered seat) and HC (upholstered seat with protective edge) Chairs. | |
| 15 Available only on Celle HC (upholstered seat with protective edge) Chairs. | |

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

Price Category 1

Customer's Own Material
See Order Information in
Appendices.
Assigned lead-time textile. A

8Z Pellicle®
For New Aeron® Chairs
56% elastomeric
44% polyester
23101 Mineral
23102 Carbon
23103 Graphite

AireWeave™ 2
For Mirra® 2 Chairs
67% elastomeric
33% antimony-free polyester
1A701 Alpine
1A702 Slate Grey
1A703 Graphite
1A704 Lime Green
1A705 Cappuccino
1A706 Urban Orange
1A707 Dark Turquoise
1A708 Twilight

ColorGuard
54" wide
100% vinyl
3P01 Grey
3P02 Navy *
3P03 Spruce * A
3P04 Jade A
3P05 Natural A
3P08 Blueberry A
3P09 Coal A
3P12 Black Plum A
3P14 Black *
3P15 New Burgundy A
3P17 Burgundy * A
3P19 Slate *
3P31 Horizon Blue A
3P33 Pumice
3P54 Candy Apple A
3P58 Beige A
3P66 Deep Clay A
3P72 Allspice A
3P90 Green Tea A
3P93 Camelback A
3P96 Manzanita A
3P97 Fudge A
3PB2 Sea Grass A
3PB5 Vizcaya Palm A
3PB9 Neptune A
3PC7 Bucksuede * A
3PD4 Otter A

* Colors available on Eames®
Tandem Sling Seating.

A Assigned lead-time color.

Crossing
54" wide
86% antimony-free polyester
14% polyester
8T03 Wicker
8T04 Porcelain
8T05 Warm Grey
8T06 Sepia
8T07 Pumpkin
8T08 Copper
8T09 Cranberry
8T10 Tomato
8T11 Mulberry
8T12 Plum
8T13 Green Apple
8T14 Loden
8T15 Spruce
8T16 Periwinkle
8T17 Cerulean
8T18 Indigo
8T19 Shale
8T20 Brownstone
8T21 Bark
8T22 Tin
8T23 Graphite
8T24 Black

Flexnet™
For Caper® Chairs
69% elastomeric
31% polyester
6V01 Black
6V02 Silver Grey

Gem
54" wide
100% antimony-free polyester
9501 Sesame
9502 Tangerine
9503 Red
9504 Red Violet
9505 Mulberry
9506 Java
9507 Twilight
9508 Bayou
9509 Iris
9510 Berry Blue
9511 Aqua Green
9512 Green Apple
9513 Spruce
9514 Black
9515 Slate Grey
9516 Fog

Lyris 2™
For Setu® Chairs
74% elastomeric
26% polyester
4W21 Alpine
4W22 Mango
4W23 Chartreuse
4W25 Berry Blue
4W26 Slate Grey
4W28 Chino
4W29 Rattan
4W30 Java
4W31 Graphite

Category 1 continued on next
page

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

continued

Appendix: Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

Price Category 1

continued

Pellicle® Classic	
For Classic Aeron® chairs with a graphite or polished aluminum base.	
70% elastomeric, 30% polyester	
3D01	Carbon
3D02	Lead

Pellicle Classic	
For Classic Aeron chairs with a titanium base.	
70% elastomeric	
30% polyester	
3V01	Zinc
3V03	Quartz

Stretch Knit	
Assigned lead-time textile. A	
Available only on Sayl®	
Suspension Back Work Chairs	
97% polyester, 3% spandex	
3DK01	Fog
3DK02	Slate Grey
3DK03	Java
3DK04	Black
3DK05	Red
3DK06	Green Apple
3DK07	Berry Blue

Tailored	
Assigned lead-time textile. A	
54" wide	
56% polyester	
44% recycled polyester	
23501	Studio White
23502	Sugar
23503	Tomato
23504	Orchid
23505	Boysenberry
23506	Chive
23507	Bluegrass
23508	Cobalt
23509	Cadet
23510	Fog
23511	Graphite
23512	Black
23513	Coffee

Price Category 2

Crepe	
54" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
9201	Licorice
9203	Smoke
9207	Cherry
9209	Claret
9212	Raisin
9218	Aquamarine
9223	Cadet
9241	Beachglass
9243	Midnight
9244	Artichoke
9248	Warm White
9249	Stone
9250	Earth
9251	Fog
9252	Slate Grey
9253	Yellow Dark
9254	Coral
9255	Blush Grey
9256	Wild Berry
9257	Clover
9258	Caribbean
9259	Cerulean
9260	Brownstone
9261	Shale
9262	Graphite
9263	Tomato
9264	Green Apple

Fish Net	
55" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
22Q01	Oyster
22Q02	Stone
22Q03	Citrus
22Q04	Curry
22Q05	Chipotle
22Q06	Cherry
22Q07	Fuschia
22Q08	Claret
22Q09	Purple
22Q10	Clover
22Q11	Pesto
22Q12	Peacock
22Q13	Lagoon
22Q14	Twilight
22Q15	Bluestone
22Q16	Storm
22Q17	Black
22Q18	Cocoa

Loom	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
1LM01	Linen
1LM02	Brown Sugar and Spice
1LM03	Brick and Mortar
1LM04	Salt and Pepper
1LM05	Black
1LM06	Lemongrass
1LM07	Poppy
1LM08	Wild Berry
1LM09	Loden
1LM10	Jade
1LM11	Deep Sea

Marvel	
54" wide	
100% pvc-free polyurethane	
1MV01	Summer White
1MV02	Sand Dollar
1MV03	Espresso
1MV04	Folkstone Grey
1MV05	Graphite
1MV06	Onyx
1MV07	Polar Blue
1MV08	Blush Grey
1MV09	Woodrose
1MV10	Citrus
1MV11	Adobe
1MV12	Red
1MV13	Kiwi Green
1MV14	Pine
1MV15	Teal Green
1MV16	Twilight

Medley	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
1HA01	Stone
1HA02	Trail
1HA03	Charcoal
1HA04	Cinder
1HA05	Citrus
1HA06	Papaya
1HA07	Chutney
1HA08	Tundra
1HA09	Feather Grey
1HA10	Chartreuse
1HA11	Loden
1HA12	Peacock
1HA13	Bayou
1HA14	Blue Grotto
1HA15	Blueberry
1HA22	Khaki
1HA23	Pewter
1HA24	Yellow Oxide
1HA25	Vintage Rose
1HA26	Raspberry
1HA27	Acai Berry

Category 2 continued on next page

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category 2

continued

Moiré	
54" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
3A01	Concrete
3A02	Biscotti
3A03	Rattan
3A04	Chambray
3A05	Fern
3A08	Violet
3A09	Zin
3A10	Curry
3A11	Spice
3A12	Cork

Pellicle® Tuxedo	
For Classic Aeron® chairs with a graphite or polished aluminum base.	
64% elastomeric	
36% polyester	
4M01	Grey Black
4M02	Blue Black

Pellicle Tuxedo	
For Classic Aeron chairs with a titanium base.	
64% elastomeric	
36% polyester	
4Q01	White Gold

Pellicle Waves	
For Classic Aeron chairs with a graphite or polished aluminum base.	
68% elastomeric	
32% polyester	
4E01	Carbon
4E03	Platinum

Pellicle Waves	
For Classic Aeron chairs with a titanium base.	
68% elastomeric	
32% polyester	
4F01	Zinc
4F03	Quartz

Rhythm	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
3001	Kiwi Green *
3002	Green Apple
3003	Peacock
3004	Bayou *
3005	Berry Blue
3006	Iris
3007	Twilight
3008	Pumpkin *
3009	Poppy *
3010	Molasses
3011	Mulberry
3012	Khaki *
3013	Mink
3014	Black
3015	Charcoal

* Colors not available on Embody® Chair.

Rivet	
54" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
1RV01	Twig
1RV02	Deep Clay
1RV03	Woodrose
1RV04	Otter
1RV05	Hemlock
1RV06	Olive
1RV07	Lagoon
1RV08	Deep Sea
1RV09	Charcoal
1RV10	Grey Brindle

Twist	
54" wide	
80% antimony-free polyester	
13% recycled polyester	
7% polyester	
8R05	Wicker
8R10	Poppy
8R14	Tin
8R15	Shale
8R16	Graphite
8R17	Birch
8R18	Sepia
8R22	Blueberry
8R23	Green Apple
8R26	Gunmetal
8R27	Cinder
8R28	Citrus
8R29	Pekoe
8R30	Tangerine
8R31	Red Plum
8R32	Wisteria
8R33	Forest
8R34	Jade Dark
8R35	Waterfall
8R36	Midnight Blue
8R37	Carbon Dark

Well Suited	
55" wide	
79% polyester	
21% recycled polyester	
22T01	Oyster
22T02	Raffia
22T03	Peppermint
22T04	Wild Berry
22T05	Spring Green
22T06	Mint
22T07	Periwinkle
22T08	Cool Grey
22T09	Citrus
22T10	Pumpkin
22T11	Red
22T12	Fuschia
22T13	Orchid
22T14	Chartreuse
22T15	Green Apple
22T16	Jade
22T17	Peacock
22T18	Blueberry
22T19	Bluestone
22T20	Mink

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

continued

Appendix: Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

Price Category 3

Bento	
54" wide	
100% antimony-free polyester	
7001 Frost	
7002 Linen	
7003 Khaki	
7004 Truffle	
7005 Grey Black	
7006 Pumpkin	
7007 Cranberry	
7008 Everglade	
7009 Cobalt	

Latitude™	
61" wide	
100% polyester	
8M01 Graphite	
8M02 Shadow	
8M03 Citron	
8M05 Blue Fog	
8M06 Cappuccino	
8M10 Alpine	
8M15 Champagne	
8M16 Chestnut	
8M17 Black	
8M18 Brownstone	
8M21 Slate Grey	
8M22 Lime Green	
8M23 French Press	
8M24 Urban Orange	
8M25 Dark Turquoise	
8M26 Twilight	

Latitude	
Colors for Mirra 2 Chairs	
100% polyester	
8M10 Alpine	
8M17 Black	
8M21 Slate Grey	
8M22 Lime Green	
8M23 French Press	
8M24 Urban Orange	
8M25 Dark Turquoise	
8M26 Twilight	

Pins and Needles	
58" wide	
76% recycled polyester	
24% polyester	
22R01 Day and Night	
22R02 Night and Day	

Price Category 4

Bingo	
54" wide	
100% PVC-free polyurethane	
Resilience® finish	
7Y01 Oyster	
7Y02 Natural	
7Y03 Cashew	
7Y04 Buff	
7Y05 Rattan	
7Y06 Root	
7Y07 Woodland	
7Y08 Camel	
7Y09 Copper	
7Y10 Allspice	
7Y11 Canyon	
7Y12 Henna	
7Y13 Sedona	
7Y14 Black Plum	
7Y15 Currant	
7Y16 Mahogany	
7Y17 Seed	
7Y18 Mushroom	
7Y19 Blue Grey	
7Y20 Navy	
7Y21 Black	
7Y22 Mint	
7Y23 Seaport	
7Y24 Evening Blue	
7Y25 Hemlock	
7Y26 Kiwi Green	
7Y27 Celadon	
7Y28 Moss	
7Y29 Pesto	

Category 4 continued on next page

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category 4

continued

Mercer

54" wide
50% solution dyed recycled nylon
50% solution dyed nylon
BLOCKaide

21301	Stone
21302	Rattan
21303	Cayenne
21304	Chutney
21305	Pesto
21306	Teal Blue
21307	Ultramarine
21308	Acai Berry
21309	Ash Brown
21310	Charcoal

Network

For Public Office Landscape®
Sectional Back/Social Chair Back
knit to size
100% polyester

1A901	Warm White
1A902	Fog
1A903	Red
1A904	Wildberry
1A905	Green Apple
1A906	Twilight
1A907	Graphite

Plateau

Perspectives® Collection
knit to size
100% polyester

6J01	Feather Grey
6J02	Trail
6J03	Mustard Seed
6J04	Fennel
6J05	Red Pepper
6J06	Twig
6J07	Waterfall
6J08	Sagebrush
6J09	Winter Berry
6J10	Thunder
6J11	Blueberry
6J12	Rosemary
6J13	Wild Plum
6J14	Black

Quilty

56" wide
100% antimony-free polyester
GreenShield

6S03	Khaki
6S04	Straw
6S07	Brick
6S10	Mink
6S11	Green Apple
6S13	Indigo
6S14	Zinc
6S15	Slate
6S16	Beachwood
6S17	Paprika
6S18	Plum
6S19	Juniper
6S20	Grey Black

Spools

54" wide
51% recycled polyester
49% polyester
Crypton® Green

8Y01	Cashew
8Y02	Wicker
8Y03	Trail
8Y04	Cappuccino
8Y05	Copper
8Y08	Bluegrass
8Y09	Lagoon
8Y10	Grape
8Y11	Beachglass
8Y12	Marsh
8Y13	Bud

Strata

54" wide
50% solution dyed recycled nylon
50% solution dyed nylon
BLOCKaide

22P01	Rattan
22P02	Yellow Jacket
22P03	Avocado
22P04	Pesto
22P05	Peacock
22P06	Blue Jay
22P07	Blueberry
22P08	Boysenberry
22P09	Mango
22P10	Paprika
22P11	Mulberry
22P12	Wheat
22P13	Brownstone
22P14	Bayou
22P15	Trail

Price Category 5

Hopsak

56" wide
100% recycled polyester

14A20	Black
14A22	Raw Umber Dark
14A26	Grey Blue Dark
14A30	Sepia Dark
14A38	Emerald Dark
14A39	Yellow Dark
14A40	Orange
14A41	Sienna
14A42	Olive Green Dark
14A43	Crimson
14A44	Crimson Dark Dark
14A45	Violet Dark
14A46	Pink Dark Dark
14A47	Ultramarine Dark
14A48	Cobalt Blue
14A49	Terra Cotta
14A50	Ochre Dark

Noble

Assigned lead-time textile. A

54" wide
100% wool

22N02	Chipotle *
22N04	Cherry *
22N07	Cadet *
22N08	Berry Blue *
22N09	Peacock *
22N11	Pesto *
22N12	Blue Grey Mix *
22H15	Heathered Black
22H16	Heathered Grey
22H17	Heathered Twilight
22H18	Heathered Rye Grass
22N19	Lemongrass Mix *
22H20	Heathered Red
22H21	Heathered Wild Berry
22N22	Pesto Mix *
22N23	Lagoon Mix *

* Colors not available on Sayl® Side Chairs.

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

continued

Appendix: Proprietary Textile Colors | Seating

Price Category 6

Balance

For Embody® chairs

100% polyester

3512 Carbon

3513 Black

Price Category 7

Customer's Own Leather

See Order Information in
Appendices. Assigned lead-time
textile. [A](#)

Price Category 8

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category 9

Leather

approx. 50 sq. ft. per hide

100% leather

2101 Ivory

2109 Black

2110 Smoke

2111 Graphite

2112 Khaki

2113 Rattan

2114 Truffle

2115 Alpine

2116 Haze

2117 Sable Grey

2118 Dark Mineral

2119 Dark Carbon

2120 Cranberry

2121 Deep Sea

For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, please visit us at HermanMiller.com or call (800) 851 1196.

This book is recyclable. Printed in U.S.A. on recycled paper.

© 2017 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan

® **HermanMiller**, ●, 3D Intelligent, AO, Action Office, Aeron, ArcSpan, Aside, Avall, Avive, Bubble Lamps, Canvas Office Landscape, Caper, Celle, Co/Struc, Daisyone, Distil, Eames, Eco-Dematerialized, Embody, Envelop, Equa 2, Ergon 3, Ethospace, Exclave, Fine-Tune, FlexFront, Flo, Formcoat, Formwork, Ground Cloth, Herman Miller for the Home, Herman Miller for Healthcare, Intersect, Kinemat, Lapjack, Layout Studio, Lifework, Limerick, Live Unframed, Living Office, Locale, Maharam, Meridian, Mirra, Passage, Pellicle, Perspectives, PostureFit, Public Office Landscape, Resolve, Rodney, Sayl, Setu, Thrive, Tu, Wishbone, and Y-Tower are among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

™ 8Z Pellicle, About Face, AireWeave, Albert, Backfit, Bubbletack, Burdick Group, Butterfly Back, Celeste, Cellular Suspension, Clam, Compass, Connect, Cubert, DOT, Duracare, Durawrap, Eames Soft Pad, EnhancedAccess, Everywhere, Flex-Edge, Flute, Harmonic, Herman Miller Select, Hopsak 2, Iota, Jaw, Keyless Entry, Keyn Chair Group by Herman Miller, Latitude, Locale, Logic Mini, Logic Power Access Solutions, Loop, Lyris, Lyris 2, Made-to-Measure Storage, Metaform Portfolio, Motia, Multiscrim, Nelson, Pari, Pixelated Support, Plex, PostureFit SL, Q, Renew, Sense, Soft Pad, Stackable, Stackable Storage, Striad, Swoop, Tone, TriFlex, Twist, Ubi, and Wireframe are among the trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

SM Herman Miller Options is among the service marks of Herman Miller, Inc.

Alexander Girard® is a registered trademark of The Alexander Girard Estate.

Chemsurf® is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International.

Corian® is a registered trademark of E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company Corporation.

Crypton® is a registered trademark of Crypton, Inc.

DACRON® is a registered trademark of INVISTA S.a r.l.

Edelman® Leather is a registered trademark of Edelman Leather, Inc.

FLEXNET™ is a trademark of Milliken & Company.

Floor Saver Glide® is a registered trademark of Carpin Manufacturing, Inc.

Geiger® is a registered trademark, and Bumper™, Saiba™, and Ward Bennett™ are trademarks, of Geiger International.

Goetz™ is a trademark of Mark W. Goetz.

Hang-It-All® is a registered trademark of Lucia Eames Demetrios, d.b.a. Eames Office.

Holophane® is a registered trademark of Holophane.

Ingeo™ is a trademark of Cargill Dow LLC.

iPad® is a registered trademark of Apple, Inc.

LifeSize® is a registered trademark of LifeSize Communications, Inc.

Magis®, Bombo®, and Me Too® are registered trademarks of Magis SpA.

Microsoft® and Natural® Keyboard are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Noguchi® and the Noguchi table configuration (trade dress) are registered trademarks, and Rudder Table™ is a trademark, of The Isamu Noguchi Foundation and Garden Museum.

Place Textiles® is a registered trademark of Place Textiles.

SuperSeat™ is a trademark of Dahti Seating, a division of ITW.



GSA prices effective April 3, 2017
(based on February 1, 2016, commercial price list)
Published April 2017

Multipurpose Seating

New Aeron® Chairs

General Services Administration Federal Supply Service Authorized Federal Supply Schedule Price List

Online access to contract ordering information, terms and conditions, up-to-date pricing, and the option to create an electronic delivery order is available through GSA Advantage!, a menu-driven database system. The Internet address for GSA Advantage! is www.gsaadvantage.gov.

Office Furniture
FSC Group 71, Part 1
Contract Number: GS-03F-036DA
Contract Period: December 21, 2015—December 20, 2020

Contract Number: GS-28F-8049H
Contract Period: December 27, 2013—April 23, 2018 (Final Expiry Date)

Herman Miller, Inc.
855 East Main Avenue
Zeeland, Michigan 49464
(616) 654 3000 Phone
(616) 654 8278 Fax
www.HermanMiller.com/government

Business Size: Large

Contract Information

1a. Special Item Numbers (SIN)

SIN 71-1
Packaged Offices

SIN 711-1
Furniture Systems

SIN 711-2
Computer Furniture

SIN 711-3
Filing and Storage Cabinets

SIN 711-11
Tables and Accessories

SIN 711-16
Upholstered Seating

SIN 711-18
Multi-Purpose Seating

SIN 711-91
Project Management

Services under this SIN may be used only in conjunction with the purchase of new furniture. Please contact your local Herman Miller representative to discuss the available labor categories (listed below). The hourly rates listed are "Not To Exceed" or "NTE" values.

Furniture Project Manager: \$64.75 per hour
Furniture Project Coordinator: \$49.00 per hour
Build-Out Project Manager: \$80.00 per hour

SIN 711-93
Reconfiguration and Relocation Services

Reconfiguration and Relocation Services will be provided by Herman Miller, Inc., or its participating dealer based on a fee not to exceed \$55 per hour, which applies to services totaling \$150,000 (per SIN) and below only. Services above \$150,000 shall be negotiated on a case-by-case basis. This SIN may only be used with the purchase of new product under SIN 711-1.

See * Additional Notes for Installation & Reconfiguration and Relocation Services.

SIN 711-94
Design/Layout

Design service will be provided by Herman Miller, Inc., or its participating dealer based on a fee not to exceed \$65 per hour.

SIN 711-95
Installation Services

Installation Services will be provided by Herman Miller, Inc., or its participating dealer based on a fee not to exceed \$55 per hour (\$82.50 per hour for after-hours Installation), which applies to services totaling \$150,000 (per SIN) and below only. Services above \$150,000 shall be negotiated on a case-by-case basis.

See * Additional Notes for Installation & Reconfiguration and Relocation Services.

* Additional Notes for Installation & Reconfiguration and Relocation Services:

FOB Destination (Drop Ship): Price includes product delivery to the site, brought to the tailgate of the truck. The purchaser is responsible for unloading.

Prices effective up to the maximum order by SIN only. Above the MO, pricing shall be negotiated on a case-by-case basis between the client and local dealer.

Standard Services are Subject to the Following Conditions:

Installation will be performed during normal weekday working hours.

Adequate facilities for delivery, unloading, moving and staging/ storing the product during the installation process shall be provided.

Service work will not be hindered by other trades.

Electric, heat, and adequate elevator service will be furnished without charge.

The immediate installation area shall be complete and free of debris including the carpet/flooring before installation commences.

Any work requiring a licensed electrician is the responsibility of the buyer.

Additional Charges May Apply For:

Major Metro Markets and any non-ground floor installation.

Major Metro Markets include large population centers and urban environments.

Installation in a clinical/medical environment.

Special restrictions or limits established by local laws, ordinances or the directions of the buyer, including but not limited to restrictions on transportations of materials, street access to the job site and/or dock facilities.

Installations outside of a 50 mile radius of the servicing dealer.

Local Prevailing Wage and/or Union Labor Rates.

Any additional charges shall be quoted by the dealer and approved by the buyer prior to performance of the work.

SIN 711-96
Leasing

Contact Herman Miller participating government dealer for current leasing information.

SIN 711-99
New Product Introductions

Contract Information

continued

1b. Lowest Priced Model

SIN 711-1:	G9999.B	\$6
SIN 711-2:	6-5-D	\$33
SIN 711-3:	9M10018	\$13
SIN 711-11:	DT9A.	\$34
SIN 711-16:	OA401	\$40
SIN 711-18:	WC410NBK3MY7BK	\$229
SIN 711-99:	BVP3.S	\$11

1c. Not applicable

2. Maximum Order

SIN 711-1, SIN 711-2
\$500,000 net product value

SIN 711-3, SIN 711-11
\$300,000 net product value

SIN 711-16, SIN 711-18
\$200,000 net product value

SIN 711-93
\$150,000

SIN 711-94
\$150,000

SIN 711-95
\$150,000

SIN 711-96
\$500,000 net product value

SIN 711-99
\$50,000 net product value

3. Minimum Order

\$100 net

4. Geographic Coverage

Continental U.S.

Orders for Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico will be shipped F.O.B. inland carrier point of exportation.

5. Point of Production

Zeeland, Ottawa County, Michigan
Spring Lake, Ottawa County, Michigan

6. Pricing

Prices shown are list. Discounts include Industrial Funding Fee.

SIN 711-1

Product: Selected Action Office 1, Action Office 2, C-Style Overhead Storage, Ethospace System, Quadrant Pedestals, Supplemental Products, Tu Pedestals and Pedastools, and approved Herman Miller Options Products.

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From list
	\$100 - 250,000	73.8%
	\$250,001 - 500,000	76.8%

SIN 711-1

Product: Selected Renew™ Tables, Renew Link and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 500,000	72.8%

SIN 711-1

Product: Selected Motia™ Tables, and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 500,000	73.8%

SIN 711-1

Product: Tu Wood Pedestals and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 300,000	74.3%

SIN 711-1

Product: Selected Canvas Office Landscape and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 500,000	74.8%

SIN 711-1

Product: Selected Layout Studio® and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 500,000	60.7%

SIN 711-1

Product: Selected Meridian Pedestals, Meridian Pedastools, and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 500,000	64.2%

Contract Information

continued

SIN 711-1

Product: Selected Thrive Portfolio and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 250,000	62%
	\$250,001 - 500,000	66.4%

SIN 711-2

Product: Passage Desking System and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 500,000	56.7%

SIN 711-2

Product: 5000 Series Furniture and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 500,000	58.7%

SIN 711-3

Product: Meridian Laterals, Verticals, Towers, and Storage products and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List Laterals	Verticals	Towers & Storage
	\$100 - 300,000	67.3%	66.3%	62.7%

SIN 711-3

Product: Tu Lateral Files, Tu Storage, Tu Towers, Tu Wood Cases, Tu Wood Cubbies, Tu Wood Credenzas, Tu Wood Towers, and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 300,000	74.3%

SIN 711-11

Product: Selected Tables and Accessories and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
Avice® Tables	\$100 - 250,000	72.8%
	\$250,001 - 500,000	74.8%
Herman Miller Eames® Tables	\$100 - 250,000	73.6%
	\$250,001 - 300,000	77.6%
Everywhere™ Tables	\$100 - 300,000	72.8%

SIN 711-16

Product: Swoop upholstered seating products and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
Swoop™	\$100 - 200,000	60.7%

SIN 711-18

Product: Selected Seating and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
Aeron® (Classic and New)	\$100 - 200,000	64.5%
Aside®	\$100 - 200,000	64.2%
Caper®	\$100 - 200,000	61.5%
Celle®	\$100 - 200,000	59.7%
Embody®	\$100 - 200,000	59.7%
Equa 2®	\$100 - 200,000	65.8%
Ergon 3®	\$100 - 200,000	68.8%
Mirra® 2	\$100 - 200,000	59.7%
Setu®	\$100 - 200,000	59.7%
Sayl®	\$100 - 200,000	62.2%

SIN 711-99

Product: Selected Exclave™, Locale®, Public Office Landscape®, Resolve® System, and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
Exclave	\$100 - 50,000	61.7%
Locale	\$100 - 50,000	63.7%
Public Office Landscape	\$100 - 50,000	61.7%
Resolve System	\$100 - 50,000	69.8%

7. Quantity Discounts

Reference item #6.

8. Payment Term

Net 30 days

9. Government Commercial Credit Card

- Government commercial credit cards are accepted below the micropurchase threshold.
- Government commercial credit cards are accepted above the micropurchase threshold.

10. Foreign Items

None

11. Time of Delivery

- 90 day ARO
- Expedited delivery: Items listed in the 10-Day section of the catalogs are available for expedited delivery.
- Overnight/2-day delivery: Select items may be available for overnight or 2-day delivery. Contact Herman Miller or a participating dealer for availability and rates.
- Urgent requirements: Agencies may contact contractor or participating dealer to request faster delivery.

Contract Information

continued

12. F.O.B.

F.O.B. destination except Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico, which will be shipped F.O.B. inland carrier point of exportation.

13. Ordering Address

- a. Herman Miller, Inc.,
Government Customer Care 0161
855 East Main Avenue
Zeeland MI 49464.
- b. For supplies and services, the ordering procedures information on Blanket Purchase Agreements (BPA 's) and a sample BPA can be found at the GSA/FSS Schedule homepage (www.fss.gsa.gov/schedules).

14. Payment Address.

Herman Miller, Inc.
22764 Network Place
Chicago, IL 60673-1227

15. Warranty

Herman Miller, Inc., commercial warranty applies.

16. Export Packing Charge

Prices supplied on request.

17. Terms and Conditions of Government Purchase Card Acceptance

(any thresholds above the micropurchase level)
None.

18. Rental Maintenance and Repair Terms

Not applicable

19. Terms and Conditions of Installation

Installation Services will be provided by Herman Miller, Inc., or its participating dealer based on a fee not to exceed \$55 per hour (\$82.50 per hour for after-hours Installation), which applies to services totaling \$150,000 (per SIN) and below only. Services above \$150,000 shall be negotiated on a case-by-case basis.

Additional Notes for Installation & Reconfiguration and Relocation Services:

FOB Destination (Drop Ship): Price includes product delivery to the site, brought to the tailgate of the truck. The purchaser is responsible for unloading.

Prices effective up to the maximum order by SIN only. Above the MO, pricing shall be negotiated on a case-by-case basis between the client and local dealer.

Standard Services are Subject to the Following Conditions:

Installation will be performed during normal weekday working hours.

Adequate facilities for delivery, unloading, moving and staging/storing the product during the installation process shall be provided.

Service work will not be hindered by other trades.

Electric, heat, and adequate elevator service will be furnished without charge.

The immediate installation area shall be complete and free of debris including the carpet/flooring before installation commences.

Any work requiring a licensed electrician is the responsibility of the buyer.

Additional Charges May Apply For:

Major Metro Markets and any non-ground floor installation.

Major Metro Markets include large population centers and urban environments.

Installation in a clinical/medical environment.

Special restrictions or limits established by local laws, ordinances or the directions of the buyer, including but not limited to restrictions on transportations of materials, street access to the job site and/or dock facilities.

Installations outside of a 50 mile radius of the servicing dealer.

Local Prevailing Wage and/or Union Labor Rates.

Any additional charges shall be quoted by the dealer and approved by the buyer prior to performance of the work.

20. Terms and Conditions of Repair Parts

Not applicable

21. Service and Distribution Points

For service and distribution points nearest you, call (800) 851 1196.

22. Participating Dealers

Access Herman Miller web site for current list of participating dealers: www.HermanMiller.com/government.

23. Preventive Maintenance

Not applicable

24a. Special Attributes.

2016

Herman Miller was recognized by the Michigan Minority Supplier Development Council (MMSDC), as a "Corporation of the Year" and was the only company in West Michigan to receive an "Ambassadors Championing Excellence" Award from the MMSDC this year.

Contract Information

continued

Herman Miller received a “2016 Excellence in Supplier Diversity Award” from the Great Lakes Women’s Business Council.

Herman Miller was named a 2020 Women on Boards Winning Company. Companies selected for this recognition are considered champions of board diversity as 20 percent or more of their board seats are occupied by women.

Herman Miller was selected for inclusion in the 2016 RobecoSAM Sustainability Yearbook for twelfth consecutive year.

2004-2015

Herman Miller was recognized for its commitment to best-in-class economic, environmental, and societal sustainability, earning a spot on the prestigious Dow Jones Sustainability Index (DJSI) for 12 consecutive years. We are one of 317 companies worldwide to be included in the DJSI World Index, and the only contract furniture company recognized globally for its corporate sustainability leadership.

2015

This is the fourth consecutive year that Herman Miller was named one of Michigan’s Best and Brightest Sustainable Companies.

Herman Miller has received the Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) Leadership Award for longstanding commitment to manufacturing with wood sourced from responsibly managed forests. Herman Miller was recognized for being dedicated to reducing environmental impacts by protecting against deforestation and forest degradation.

Herman Miller accepted its second Excellence in Reusable Packaging Award from the Reusable Packaging Association. We were acknowledged for eliminating more than 28,000 tons of corrugated waste from piling up in landfills.

Herman Miller received a Michigan Business Pollution Prevention (MBP₃) Certificate – a recognition given by the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ) to organizations committed to environmental stewardship, conservation, and sustainable operations.

Fast Company named Herman Miller as one of the World’s Top 10 Most Innovative Companies of 2015 in Design.

Renew Sit-to-Stand tables recognized on Record Products 2014 list by Architectural Record.

Herman Miller was again awarded a perfect score in the 2015 Corporate Equality Index.

2014

Herman Miller’s Locale wins International Design Excellence Awards (IDEA) Gold in the Office & Productivity category.

2013

Herman Miller Earns Perfect Score on the Corporate Equality Index. We are one of only 303 major U.S. businesses to receive a perfect score in 2013, an achievement we have now obtained seven years in a row.

Herman Miller is listed in Forbes Magazine inaugural “Platinum List” of America’s 400 best managed, large companies.

For the second consecutive year, Herman Miller is honored as one of West Michigan’s “101 Best and Brightest Sustainable Companies”.

2012

Architectural and design professionals participating in *Contract* magazine’s 2011 Brand Report Awareness Survey have once again named Herman Miller and its subsidiaries as their preferred source for key furnishings in the workplace and healthcare environments.

Herman Miller is named “Corporation of the Year” in the commercial products sector by the Michigan Minority Supplier Development Council.

Herman Miller was inducted into the Made in the USA Hall of Fame. Herman Miller was one of only 20 companies across the nation to receive this distinction. The Hall of Fame showcases exceptional U.S. manufacturers and demonstrates that many high-quality products are made in the United States.

Herman Miller is honored as one of West Michigan’s 101 Best and Brightest Sustainable Companies. The award celebrates organizations that are making their business more sustainable; the lives of their employees better; and the community, both locally and globally, more responsible as a whole.

The Sustainable Asset Management (SAM) group selected Herman Miller for inclusion in “The Sustainability Yearbook 2012” and has awarded Herman Miller both the “SAM Sector Leader” and “SAM Sector Mover” distinctions.

Herman Miller was named one of 16 Section Leaders on Climate Counts 2011-2012 Scorecard Report, making us the industry leader for Home and office Furnishings. The scorecard measures how well the largest companies across 16 industry sectors are preparing for a low-carbon future. Companies are scored based on 22 criteria including a company’s efforts to assess their climate footprint, reduce greenhouse gas emissions, and the ability to communicate their efforts to consumers.

2011

Herman Miller again tops the contract furniture industry in FORTUNE’s ‘Most Admired’ Companies survey. For the 23rd time in 25 years, Herman Miller was the highest ranking furniture manufacturer in a survey among the executives and board members of peer companies and independent industry analysts, as published in FORTUNE Magazine’s Annual ‘Most Admired’ Companies feature. Taking second overall in the expanded, 14 company category of ‘Home Equipment, Furnishings,’ Herman Miller received the number one ranking in five of the nine attributes surveyed.

Contract Information

continued

Trust Across America, a company dedicated to unraveling the complexities of trustworthy business behavior, listed Herman Miller as one of their "Top Ten Most Trustworthy Companies in America 2011."

The Michigan Minority Supplier Development Council (MMSDC) named Herman Miller as its "Corporation of the Year." The company was selected for the honor from among several finalists, including its largest direct competitors. This was the fifth time Herman Miller has received the prestigious award since 2005. When accepting the award, the Inclusiveness & Diversity Program Manager stated, "We are honored to be recognized for our commitment to creating an inclusive supply chain. Herman Miller strives to create a better world through all aspects of our business. Working with diverse suppliers, and the support of the MMSDC, brings us closer to that goal."

Herman Miller receives the Reader's Choice award from TreeHugger's Best of Green: Design and Architecture category for the SAYL chair.

Herman Miller wins prestigious Just Means Social Innovation Award for "Best Sustainability Performance." Herman Miller was nominated for making substantial gains in reducing its CO₂ footprint and significantly outperformed other nominees in the category of Operations.

Herman Miller Healthcare's Compass system was awarded a 2011 Medical Design Excellence Award (MDEA) for its research-based design and ability to be used in a variety of healing spaces, while simultaneously improving the overall delivery of healthcare.

The Sustainable Asset Management (SAM) Group selected Herman Miller for inclusion in the "Sustainability Yearbook 2011" and awarded us both the "SAM Sector Leader" and "SAM Sector Mover" distinctions.

2010

Herman Miller's SAYL chair named "Product Design of the Year" by the International Design Awards (IDA) jury. The award recognizes smart and sustainable multidisciplinary design.

The Flo monitor arm from Herman Miller, was chosen to receive a 2010 "Red Dot" award for product design. The Red Dot Program is considered by many to be the largest and most distinguished international design competition. There were almost 14,000 entries from 68 countries, with more than 4,400 products from 60 countries entered into the product design category.

The NASDAQ OMX CRD Global Sustainability Index (QCRD) has included Herman Miller among their top 100 companies in the world.

Herman Miller achieves LEED-CI Platinum certification from the U.S. Green Building Council for its recently completed Los Angeles Showroom.

2009

Herman Miller named Green Champion by *Business Review West Michigan*.

Herman Miller awarded the 2009 Recycling by Design award by the Institute of Scrap Recycling Industries, Inc.

Aeron receives MBDC Silver Cradle to Cradle certification.

Herman Miller's local fleet is recognized as a U.S. EPA SmartWay Transport Partnership Certified Carrier.

Herman Miller achieves LEED-CI Gold certification for its Main Site B West renovation.

2008

Herman Miller recognized by *Occupational Hazards* magazine as one of America's Safest Companies (ASC). It was one of 18 companies to achieve this distinction.

Herman Miller's Zeeland Main Site awarded status as a STAR participant in the Michigan Voluntary Protection Program (MVPP). The MVPP Star Award is the most prestigious safety and health award given in Michigan. Zeeland Main Site is the fourth Herman Miller facility to receive MVPP status, along with the Greenhouse (in 2005), Midwest Distribution Center (in 2007), and 171st Avenue facility (in 2006).

Teneo, Tu, and Meridian filing and storage product lines receive McDonough Braungart Design Chemistry (MBDC) Silver Cradle to Cradle certification.

2004-2009

Herman Miller achieves sixth consecutive placement on the Dow Jones Sustainability World Index, an international stock portfolio that evaluates the annual performance of the world's largest 2500 companies using economic, environmental, and social criteria, known as the "triple bottom line" of sustainability.

2007

Herman Miller earns the 2007 Waste Wise Gold Achievement Award for Smart Packaging. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) recognizes Herman Miller for its ongoing commitment to reduce transport packaging.

Herman Miller's IT North building in its Main Site facility earns LEED-CI Silver certification from the U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC).

My Studio Environments receive McDonough Braungart Design Chemistry (MBDC) Silver Cradle to Cradle certification.

Herman Miller, Inc., chosen for Sustainable Business 20 List. The company is featured for the fifth time as one of the "World's Top Sustainability Stocks," which includes companies with strong environmental initiatives and solid financial performance.

Herman Miller earns LEED-CI Gold Certification from the U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC) for its National Design Center in Atlanta, Georgia.

Contract Information

continued

2006

Business Ethics ranks Herman Miller, Inc. among the “100 Best Corporate Citizens” in America.

Herman Miller earns LEED-CI Gold Certification from the U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC) for its National Design Center in New York City, New York. This is the first LEED-CI Gold rating to be awarded in New York City.

Herman Miller honored by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) with its WasteWise Award for its commitment to build or renovate its facilities--leased or owned--to meet at least a LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) Silver certification.

2005

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's Pacific Southwest office honors Herman Miller with its seventh annual Environmental Awards, recognizing the company's efforts to protect and preserve the environment during 2004.

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency presents Herman Miller with its WasteWise 2005 Product Stewardship Gold Achievement Award in the Design category; Honorable Mention also received in the Large Business category for its recycling efforts.

Herman Miller earns LEED Gold Certification from the U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC) for the Design Yard Front Door in Holland, Michigan.

Michigan “Clean Corporate Citizen” Award given to Herman Miller's Greenhouse manufacturing facility for its environmental management system and record for active pollution prevention.

2004

American Institute of Architects (AIA) Committee on the Environment selects Herman Miller's Building C-1 renovation as one of the AIA/COTE Top 10 Green Projects in America.

The U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC) names Herman Miller among the recipients of its Green Building Leaders Recognition Award for 2004, in the Green Building Business category.

For the third year in a row, Herman Miller is included on SustainableBusiness.com's list of the top 20 sustainable stocks among public companies worldwide.

2003

The University of Colorado, Leeds School of Business, names Herman Miller among three finalists for the first annual “Summit Awards for Social Impact,” citing the company's environmental leadership.

Environmental Building News magazine's GreenSpec Product Directory names Herman Miller's Mirra chair among its Top 10 picks for best new “green” products.

2002

Program Champion recognition from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's WasteWise Program, for overall waste reduction achievements.

2000-2003

Business Ethics ranks Herman Miller, Inc. in the top 10 among the “100 Best Corporate Citizens” in America, and first among all ranked companies for “Service to the Environment.”

1999-2001

Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) Large Industry Partners of the Year Award for overall waste reduction achievements.

2000

Waste Reduction Award Program (WRAP) from the State of California Environmental Protection Agency Integrated Waste Management Board for improving the environment by reducing waste.

24b. Section 508 Compliance

Not applicable

25. Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS): 00-601-2801

26. Registered in System for Award Management (www.SAM.gov) Database

27. Cancellation

Prior to production, no cancellation charge will apply. After production, only actual cost incurred that the contractor can demonstrate if items are sold after 3 months.

28. Restocking Charges

Agencies must notify the contractor for authorization prior to returning any items. The customer agency will be required to pay all packaging and return freight charges. A restocking fee of 50% for Systems Furniture and 35% for all other product lines will be charged for any returned items.

Herman Miller Miscellaneous Information:

Federal ID Number: 38-0837640

Commercial and Government Entity Code (CAGE): 40636

Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) 00-601-2801

Commercial Entity Code (CEC): 00702290J

Introduction	page 2
New Aeron® Chairs	3
Work Chair	5
Work Chair, Ready to Assemble	9
Appendices	
20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Order Information	
Size/Fit Reference	
Casters and Glides	
Fire Retardancy-Seating	
Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Order Information-Seating	
Proprietary Textiles Application Chart-Seating	
Proprietary Textile Colors-Seating	
For the latest materials information, refer to the Materials pages on HermanMiller.com.	

Introduction

A Note on the Organization of This Book

There are a few signals that will help you understand the organization of this book. Once you know them, you should be able to find your way around easily.

Like a newspaper, this book is formatted with columns of text and illustrations that run vertically.

Information wraps from one column to the next and continues for as many pages as it needs to.

Black bars are clues.

A black bar at the top of a page signals the start of information about a product.

This information is divided into two sections, each signaled by a black bar. Product Information includes a description, additional notes, and dimensional drawings. Specification Information, which always begins at the top of a column, includes a series of steps. Each step represents a decision you need to make in order to complete your product number. Steps must be followed sequentially. The number of pages needed to complete information on a product varies; some will be complete in one page; others may fill three or four pages. Just continue going through the steps until you run into the next product, signaled by the black bar at the top of the page.

Black tabs running along the outside edge of the page help you locate what section you are in or what section you want to go to. You can thumb forwards or backwards to find a section; tabs and text appear on both sides of the page.

The additional pages in the back of the book include the appendices and indices. They are signaled by a long black bar running along the outside edge of the page.

The index is presented two ways.

The first index is in alphabetical order by product name. It can be helpful if you are new to the products and numbering scheme or if you are looking for a type of product, such as work chair or round table.

The second index is by product number. It lists, in alphanumeric order, the base product number, typically a five-digit number.

General Information

This book is effective April 3, 2017, subject to change without notice. Products may be purchased from authorized Herman Miller dealers who will quote prices upon request. For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, visit www.HermanMiller.com.

All prices are list prices. Additional services, such as planning services, design, storage, and installation, are not included and must be added to these prices when the additional services are requested.

Illustrations, specifications, and prices are based on the latest information at the time of publication. The right is reserved to make changes at any time without notice in prices, fabrics, finishes, materials, specifications, and models, and also to discontinue models and finishes.

Dimensions shown in the drawings are engineering drawing dimensions rounded up to the nearest $\frac{1}{8}$ ". Product is shipped set up or knocked down. Products that include "Shipped knocked down" in the description require some assembly. If this statement does not appear in the description, the product is shipped assembled.

Service problems are normally handled by a Herman Miller authorized dealer. Where this cannot be accomplished on a local level, service problems should be referred to the Customer Care Representative for your region, Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan 49464.

20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Shipments

All products and options in this price book not designated by an Assigned Program icon  will ship in **20 business days or less** after being acknowledged by Herman Miller.

Products and options designated by an  are on the assigned lead-time program and may ship in 20 days, less than 20 days, or more than 20 days from order acknowledgement.





Work Chair

AER1A
AER1B
AER1C



Product Information

Description

While its iconic form has remained largely unchanged, the Aeron® chair has been remastered from the casters up to meet the needs of today's work and workers. With the help of original co-designer, Don Chadwick, we thoughtfully updated the chair based on the latest research around the science of sitting, and advancements in materials, manufacturing, and technology.

The new Aeron chair comes in 3 sizes and has a new 8Z Pellicle® material that delivers increased comfort and ergonomic support. Across the seat and back, 8 latitudinal zones of varying tension envelope the sitter, tightest at the edges and more forgiving where the body makes contact. The chair has pneumatic height adjustment and a balanced recline that lets the body naturally pivot at the ankles, knees, and hips. Tilt options include a tilt limiter that allows the user to select the tilt range to limit the amount of recline; a tilt limiter and seat angle that allows the user to select the tilt range and a horizontal or 5° forward seat angle; or a standard tilt.

Back-support options include adjustable PostureFit® SL, an adjustable lumbar support, and PostureFit. The adjustable PostureFit SL support provides a custom fit in sacral and lumbar regions of the spine that helps achieve healthier posture and improved lower back comfort. The user can fine tune the level of support with an adjustable knob on the PostureFit SL.

Arm choices include a fixed, nonadjustable option; a height-adjustable option that moves the arms 4" vertically; a height-adjustable plus pivot option that moves the arms 4" vertically and pivots the armpads 15° outward and 17½° inward; and a fully adjustable option that also allows the armpads to move forward and back.

Aeron is now offered in a range of 3 tightly curated, holistic material expressions: graphite, carbon, and mineral. Graphite refines Aeron's original color scheme for a crisp, sculptural appearance. Carbon blurs light and dark, and warm and cool, to harmonize with a variety of environments. Mineral illuminates Aeron's finer points to offer a lightness that borders on translucence.

The graphite with graphite applique (ZB) frame finish includes appliques that are applied to an Aeron® work chair's seat, back, and arms to minimize the effect of contact between the chair and a wood-edge surface.

Notes

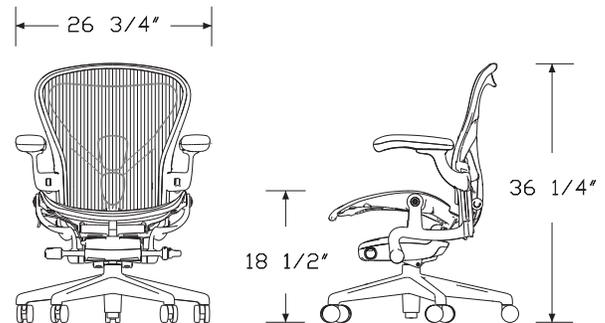
To help determine chair size, see Aeron Chair Size/Fit Reference in Appendices. B- and C-size chairs are tested and warranted for use by persons 350 pounds and under. A-size chairs are tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under.

For information on casters and glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

Customer's Own Leather (COL) can be applied to armpads; requires 4 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

As with any material or textile, dye transfer may occur on seating surfaces, being more noticeable on lighter color expressions (for example: mineral on Aeron, fog on Mirra® 2). If this is a concern, we recommend selecting a darker color expression on which dye transfer will be less noticeable. As a reminder, dye transfer is not covered under the Herman Miller warranty.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AER1

Step 2. Size

- A** a size
- B** b size
- C** c size

Step 3. Height Adjustment

For a size (A)

- 1** low-height range

For b size (B)

- 1** low-height range
- 2** standard-height range
- 3** high-height range

For c size (C)

- 2** standard-height range
- 3** high-height range

Step 4. Tilt

- 1** standard tilt
- 2** tilt limiter
- 3** tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 5. Arms

- N** no arms
- P** fixed arms
- H** height-adjustable arms
- A** height-adjustable plus pivot arms
- D** fully adjustable arms

Step 6. Armpad Upholstery

For no arms (N)

- N** no arms

For fixed arms (P), height-adjustable arms (H), height-adjustable plus pivot arms (A), or fully adjustable arms (D)

- W** nonupholstered armpads
- F** leather armpads

Step 7. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

FR fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-7.

			NN*	NNFR	NF*	PW*	PWFR	PF*
AER1A	1	1	\$1072	1072	—	1211	1211	1286
		2	\$1135	1135	—	1274	1274	1349
		3	\$1206	1206	—	1345	1345	1420

			PFFR	HW*	HWFR	HF*	HFFR	AW*
AER1A	1	1	\$1286	1280	1280	1355	1355	1360
		2	\$1349	1343	1343	1418	1418	1423
		3	\$1420	1414	1414	1489	1489	1494

			AWFR	AF*	AFFR	DW*	DWFR	DF*
AER1A	1	1	\$1360	1435	1435	1380	1380	1455
		2	\$1423	1498	1498	1443	1443	1518
		3	\$1494	1569	1569	1514	1514	1589

			DFFR					
AER1A	1	1	\$1455					
		2	\$1518					
		3	\$1589					

			NN*	NNFR	NF*	PW*	PWFR	PF*
AER1B	1	1	\$1072	1072	—	1211	1211	1286
		2	\$1135	1135	—	1274	1274	1349
		3	\$1206	1206	—	1345	1345	1420

	2	1	\$1072	1072	—	1211	1211	1286
		2	\$1135	1135	—	1274	1274	1349
		3	\$1206	1206	—	1345	1345	1420

	3	1	\$1072	1072	—	1211	1211	1286
		2	\$1135	1135	—	1274	1274	1349
		3	\$1206	1206	—	1345	1345	1420

			PFFR	HW*	HWFR	HF*	HFFR	AW*
AER1B	1	1	\$1286	1280	1280	1355	1355	1360
		2	\$1349	1343	1343	1418	1418	1423
		3	\$1420	1414	1414	1489	1489	1494

	2	1	\$1286	1280	1280	1355	1355	1360
		2	\$1349	1343	1343	1418	1418	1423
		3	\$1420	1414	1414	1489	1489	1494

	3	1	\$1286	1280	1280	1355	1355	1360
		2	\$1349	1343	1343	1418	1418	1423
		3	\$1420	1414	1414	1489	1489	1494

			AWFR	AF*	AFFR	DW*	DWFR	DF*
AER1B	1	1	\$1360	1435	1435	1380	1380	1455
		2	\$1423	1498	1498	1443	1443	1518
		3	\$1494	1569	1569	1514	1514	1589
	2	1	\$1360	1435	1435	1380	1380	1455
		2	\$1423	1498	1498	1443	1443	1518
		3	\$1494	1569	1569	1514	1514	1589
	3	1	\$1360	1435	1435	1380	1380	1455
		2	\$1423	1498	1498	1443	1443	1518
		3	\$1494	1569	1569	1514	1514	1589

						DFFR
AER1B	1	1				\$1455
		2				\$1518
		3				\$1589
	2	1				\$1455
		2				\$1518
		3				\$1589
	3	1				\$1455
		2				\$1518
		3				\$1589

			NN*	NNFR	NF*	PW*	PWFR	PF*
AER1C	2	1	\$1072	1072	—	1211	1211	1286
		2	\$1135	1135	—	1274	1274	1349
		3	\$1206	1206	—	1345	1345	1420
	3	1	\$1072	1072	—	1211	1211	1286
		2	\$1135	1135	—	1274	1274	1349
		3	\$1206	1206	—	1345	1345	1420

			PFFR	HW*	HWFR	HF*	HFFR	AW*
AER1C	2	1	\$1286	1280	1280	1355	1355	1360
		2	\$1349	1343	1343	1418	1418	1423
		3	\$1420	1414	1414	1489	1489	1494
	3	1	\$1286	1280	1280	1355	1355	1360
		2	\$1349	1343	1343	1418	1418	1423
		3	\$1420	1414	1414	1489	1489	1494

			AWFR	AF*	AFFR	DW*	DWFR	DF*
AER1C	2	1	\$1360	1435	1435	1380	1380	1455
		2	\$1423	1498	1498	1443	1443	1518
		3	\$1494	1569	1569	1514	1514	1589
	3	1	\$1360	1435	1435	1380	1380	1455
		2	\$1423	1498	1498	1443	1443	1518
		3	\$1494	1569	1569	1514	1514	1589

			DFFR
AER1C	2	1	\$1455
		2	\$1518
		3	\$1589
	3	1	\$1455
		2	\$1518
		3	\$1589

Step 8. Back Support Option		
SZS	basic back support	-\$45
ZSS	PostureFit®	+\$0
AJ	adjustable lumbar support	+\$20
ALP	adjustable posturefit SL	+\$50

Step 9. Frame Finish		
<i>For not fire retardant</i>		
G1	graphite	+\$0
CRB	carbon	+\$85
VPR	mineral	+\$250
ZB	graphite with graphite applique	+\$325

<i>For fire retardant (FR)</i>		
G1	graphite	+\$0

Step 10. Chassis Finish		
<i>For not fire retardant or fire retardant (FR) with graphite (G1)</i>		
G1	graphite	+\$0
CD	polished aluminum A	+\$75

<i>For not fire retardant with graphite with graphite applique (ZB)</i>		
G1	graphite	+\$0

<i>For not fire retardant with carbon (CRB)</i>		
SNC	satin carbon	+\$0
CD	polished aluminum A	+\$75

<i>For not fire retardant with mineral (VPR)</i>		
SNA	satin aluminum	+\$0
CD	polished aluminum A	+\$75

Step 11. Base Finish		
<i>For not fire retardant or fire retardant (FR) with graphite (G1)</i>		
G1	graphite	+\$0
CD	polished aluminum A	+\$225

Work Chair *continued*

New Aeron® Work Chairs

For not fire retardant with graphite (G1)

G1	graphite	+\$0
-----------	----------	------

For polished aluminum (CD)

CD	polished aluminum A	+\$225
-----------	---	--------

For not fire retardant with satin carbon (SNC)

DCR	dark carbon	+\$0
------------	-------------	------

SNC	satin carbon	+\$80
------------	--------------	-------

CD	polished aluminum A	+\$225
-----------	---	--------

For not fire retardant with satin aluminum (SNA)

DVP	dark mineral	+\$0
------------	--------------	------

SNA	satin aluminum	+\$150
------------	----------------	--------

CD	polished aluminum A	+\$225
-----------	---	--------

Step 12. Casters/Glides
For polished aluminum (CD), graphite (G1), dark carbon (DCR), dark mineral (DVP), satin aluminum (SNA), or satin carbon (SNC)

BB	2 1/2" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only	+\$0
-----------	---	------

GF	2 1/2" glide, hard floors or carpet	+\$0
-----------	-------------------------------------	------

C7	2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet	+\$40
-----------	--	-------

DC1	2 1/2" braking caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet with quiet roll technology	+\$60
------------	--	-------

Step 13. Armpad Finish

For nonupholstered armpads (W) with not fire retardant, or fire retardant (FR) with graphite (G1), or graphite with graphite applique (ZB)

BK	black	+\$0
-----------	-------	------

For nonupholstered armpads (W) with not fire retardant with mineral (VPR)

DVP	dark mineral	+\$0
------------	--------------	------

For nonupholstered armpads (W) with not fire retardant with carbon (CRB)

DCR	dark carbon	+\$0
------------	-------------	------

Step 14. 8Z Pellicle
 Price Category 1

		+\$0
--	--	------

Step 15. Armpad Leather
For leather armpads (F)

	Price Category 7	+\$0
--	------------------	------

	Price Category 9	+\$75
--	------------------	-------

Work Chair, Ready to Assemble

AER2A
AER2B



Product Information

Description

While its iconic form has remained largely unchanged, the Aeron® chair has been remastered from the casters up to meet the needs of today's work and workers. With the help of original co-designer, Don Chadwick, we thoughtfully updated the chair based on the latest research around the science of sitting, and advancements in materials, manufacturing, and technology.

The new Aeron chair comes in 3 sizes and has a new 8Z Pellicle® material that delivers increased comfort and ergonomic support. Across the seat and back, 8 latitudinal zones of varying tension envelope the sitter, tightest at the edges and more forgiving where the body makes contact. The chair has pneumatic height adjustment and a balanced recline that lets the body naturally pivot at the ankles, knees, and hips. Chair components are packaged and shipped ready to assemble.

Tilt options include a tilt limiter that allows the user to select the tilt range to limit the amount of recline; a tilt limiter and seat angle that allows the user to select the tilt range and a horizontal or 5° forward seat angle; or a standard tilt.

Back-support options include adjustable PostureFit® SL, an adjustable lumbar support, and PostureFit. The adjustable PostureFit SL support provides a custom fit in sacral and lumbar regions of the spine that helps achieve healthier posture and improved lower back comfort. The user can fine tune the level of support with an adjustable knob on the PostureFit SL.

Arm choices include a fixed, nonadjustable option; a height-adjustable option that moves the arms 4" vertically; a height-adjustable plus pivot option that moves the arms 4" vertically and pivots the armpads 15° outward and 17½° inward; and a fully adjustable option that also allows the armpads to move forward and back.

Aeron is now offered in a range of 3 tightly curated, holistic material expressions: graphite, carbon, and mineral. Graphite refines Aeron's original color scheme for a crisp, sculptural appearance. Carbon blurs light and dark, and warm and cool, to harmonize with a variety of environments. Mineral illuminates Aeron's finer points to offer a lightness that borders on translucence.

The graphite with graphite applique (ZB) frame finish includes appliques that are applied to an Aeron® work chair's seat, back, and arms to minimize the effect of contact between the chair and a wood-edge surface.

Notes

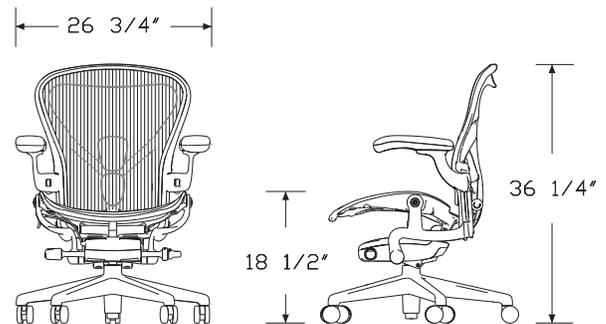
To help determine chair size, see Aeron Chair Size/Fit Reference in Appendices. B- and C-size chairs are tested and warranted for use by persons 350 pounds and under. A-size chairs are tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under.

For information on casters and glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

Customer's Own Leather (COL) can be applied to armpads; requires 4 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Note: As with any material or textile, dye transfer may occur on seating surfaces, being more noticeable on lighter color expressions (for example: mineral on Aeron, fog on Mirra® 2). If this is a concern, we recommend selecting a darker color expression on which dye transfer will be less noticeable. As a reminder, dye transfer is not covered under the Herman Miller warranty.

Dimensions



Work Chair, Ready to Assemble

continued

New Aeron® Work Chairs

Specification Information	
Step 1.	
AER2	
Step 2. Size	
A	a size
B	b size
Step 3. Height Adjustment	
<i>For a size (A)</i>	
1	low-height range
<i>For b size (B)</i>	
1	low-height range
2	standard-height range
Step 4. Tilt	
1	standard tilt
2	tilt limiter
3	tilt limiter and seat angle
Step 5. Arms	
N	no arms
P	fixed arms
H	height-adjustable arms
A	height-adjustable plus pivot arms
D	fully adjustable arms
Step 6. Armpad Upholstery	
<i>For no arms (N)</i>	
N	no arms
<i>For fixed arms (P), height-adjustable arms (H), height-adjustable plus pivot arms (A), or fully adjustable arms (D)</i>	
W	nonupholstered armpads
F	leather armpads
Step 7. Fire Retardancy	
<i>For not fire retardant (*), skip this step.</i>	
FR	fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-7.								
			NN*	NNFR	NF*	PW*	PWFR	PF*
AER2A	1	1	\$1072	1072	—	1211	1211	1286
		2	\$1135	1135	—	1274	1274	1349
		3	\$1211	1211	—	1350	1350	1425
			PFFR	HW*	HWFR	HF*	HFFR	AW*
AER2A	1	1	\$1286	1280	1280	1355	1355	1360
		2	\$1349	1343	1343	1418	1418	1423
		3	\$1425	1419	1419	1494	1494	1499
			AWFR	AF*	AFFR	DW*	DWFR	DF*
AER2A	1	1	\$1360	1435	1435	1380	1380	1455
		2	\$1423	1498	1498	1443	1443	1518
		3	\$1499	1574	1574	1519	1519	1594
								DFFR
AER2A	1	1						\$1455
		2						\$1518
		3						\$1594
			NN*	NNFR	NF*	PW*	PWFR	PF*
AER2B	1	1	\$1072	1072	—	1211	1211	1286
		2	\$1135	1135	—	1274	1274	1349
		3	\$1211	1211	—	1350	1350	1425
AER2B	2	1	\$1072	1072	—	1211	1211	1286
		2	\$1135	1135	—	1274	1274	1349
		3	\$1211	1211	—	1350	1350	1425
			PFFR	HW*	HWFR	HF*	HFFR	AW*
AER2B	1	1	\$1286	1280	1280	1355	1355	1360
		2	\$1349	1343	1343	1418	1418	1423
		3	\$1425	1419	1419	1494	1494	1499
AER2B	2	1	\$1286	1280	1280	1355	1355	1360
		2	\$1349	1343	1343	1418	1418	1423
		3	\$1425	1419	1419	1494	1494	1499
			AWFR	AF*	AFFR	DW*	DWFR	DF*
AER2B	1	1	\$1360	1435	1435	1380	1380	1455
		2	\$1423	1498	1498	1443	1443	1518
		3	\$1499	1574	1574	1519	1519	1594
AER2B	2	1	\$1360	1435	1435	1380	1380	1455
		2	\$1423	1498	1498	1443	1443	1518
		3	\$1499	1574	1574	1519	1519	1594

Work Chair, Ready to Assemble

continued

		DFFR
AER2B 1	1	\$1455
	2	\$1518
	3	\$1594
2	1	\$1455
	2	\$1518
	3	\$1594

Step 8. Back Support Option

SZS	basic back support	-\$45
ZSS	PostureFit®	+\$0
AJ	adjustable lumbar support	+\$20
ALP	adjustable posturefit SL	+\$50

Step 9. Frame Finish

For not fire retardant

G1	graphite	+\$0
CRB	carbon	+\$85
VPR	mineral	+\$250
ZB	graphite with graphite applique	+\$325

For fire retardant (FR)

G1	graphite	+\$0
-----------	----------	------

Step 10. Chassis Finish

For not fire retardant or fire retardant (FR) with graphite (G1)

G1	graphite	+\$0
CD	polished aluminum A	+\$75

For not fire retardant with graphite with graphite applique (ZB)

G1	graphite	+\$0
-----------	----------	------

For carbon (CRB)

SNC	satin carbon	+\$0
CD	polished aluminum A	+\$75

For mineral (VPR)

SNA	satin aluminum	+\$0
CD	polished aluminum A	+\$75

Step 11. Base Finish

For not fire retardant or fire retardant (FR) with graphite (G1)

G1	graphite	+\$0
CD	polished aluminum A	+\$225

For not fire retardant with graphite (G1)

G1	graphite	+\$0
-----------	----------	------

For polished aluminum (CD)

CD	polished aluminum A	+\$225
-----------	----------------------------	--------

For not fire retardant with satin carbon (SNC)

DCR	dark carbon	+\$0
SNC	satin carbon	+\$85
CD	polished aluminum A	+\$225

For not fire retardant with satin aluminum (SNA)

DVP	dark mineral	+\$0
SNA	satin aluminum	+\$150
CD	polished aluminum A	+\$225

Step 12. Casters/Glides

For polished aluminum (CD), graphite (G1), dark carbon (DCR), dark mineral (DVP), satin aluminum (SNA), or satin carbon (SNC)

BB	2 1/2" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only	+\$0
GF	2 1/2" glide, hard floors or carpet	+\$0
C7	2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet	+\$40
DC1	2 1/2" braking caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet with quiet roll technology	+\$60

Step 13. Armpad Finish

For nonupholstered armpads (W) with not fire retardant, or fire retardant (FR) with graphite (G1), or graphite with graphite applique (ZB)

BK	black	+\$0
-----------	-------	------

For nonupholstered armpads (W) with not fire retardant with mineral (VPR)

DVP	dark mineral	+\$0
------------	--------------	------

For nonupholstered armpads (W) with not fire retardant with carbon (CRB)

DCR	dark carbon	+\$0
------------	-------------	------

Step 14. 8Z Pellicle

Price Category 2	+\$0
------------------	------

Step 15. Armpad Leather

For leather armpads (F)

Price Category 7	+\$0
Price Category 9	+\$75



20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Order Information

20-Day or Less and Assigned Lead-Time Programs

20-day or less and assigned lead-time products are designed for established Herman Miller dealers with pre-approved credit.

Products are distributed from multiple manufacturing facilities across the United States. All products and options not designated by an Assigned Lead-Time icon  will ship in 20 business days or less after being acknowledged by Herman Miller. Products and options designated by an  are on the assigned lead-time program and will ship in 20 days, less than 20 days, or more than 20 days from order acknowledgement.

Ordering Procedure

Please place orders through Order Manager. If this is not available to you, place orders through mail or fax. Verbal purchase orders will not be accepted.

Order Entry fax number for Passage®, 5000 Series, and Meridian® Filing and Storage: (616) 846 9236.

Order Entry fax number for all other products:
(616) 654 3085.

For more information, contact your Customer Care representative at:
(866) 854 3048 EXT 3400.

Shipments and Delivery

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.

Changes and Cancellation

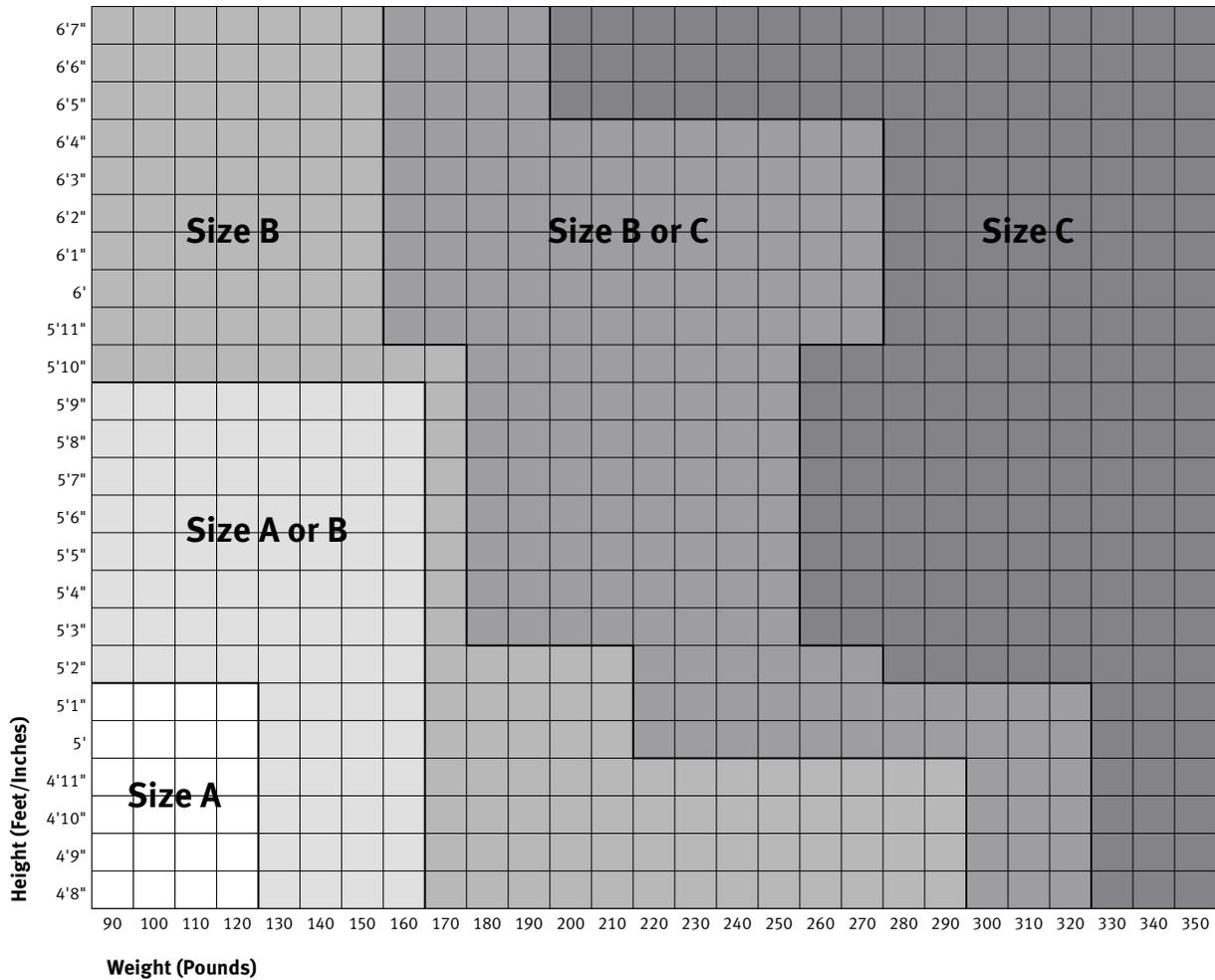
Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.



Size/Fit Reference – New Aeron® Chair

This reference helps people select A-, B-, or C-size chairs when the three sizes are not available for actual test sitting. Height and weight are key indicators of suitable chair-size choice. Since the B-size chair is designed to fit a broad range of people, Herman Miller recommends it for users who fall in the A/B or B/C category. This chart applies to New Aeron chairs with the extended-height-range pneumatic height-adjustment cylinder.

To determine which chair size is best, find the point of intersection for your height and weight. New Aeron B-, and C-size chairs are tested and warranted for use by persons 350 pounds and under. A-size chairs are tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under.





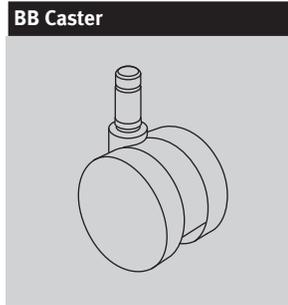
Casters and Glides

⚠	WARNING	⚠
Depending on the floor surface, chair may unexpectedly roll away from user when entering or exiting the chair, possibly leading to unexpected injury. Please refer to descriptions of floor types when selecting casters.		



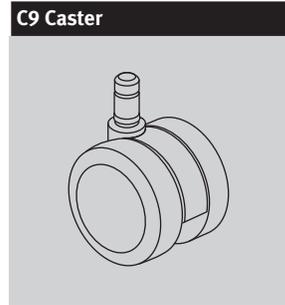
17/8-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Sayl® Chairs



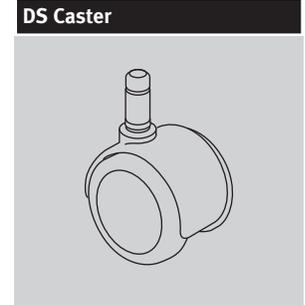
2 1/2-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
New Aeron® Chairs
Classic Aeron Chairs
Caper® Chairs
Celle® Chairs
Embody® Chairs
Equa 2® Chairs
Ergon 3® Chairs
Mirra® 2 Chairs
Sayl Chairs



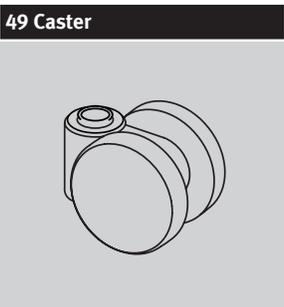
2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; internal brake; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Classic Aeron Chairs
Caper Chairs
Celle Chairs
Embody Chairs
Equa 2 Chairs
Ergon 3 Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Sayl Chairs
Setu® Stools Only



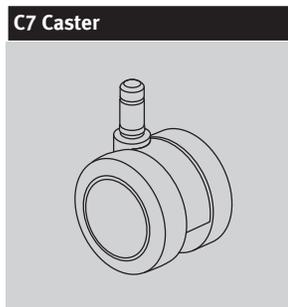
2-inch-diameter soft double-wheel braking caster; black nylon wheels and hood; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:
Aside® Chairs
Caper Chairs



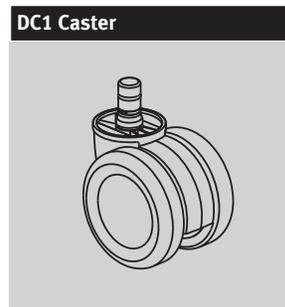
17/8-inch-diameter soft double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Sayl Chairs



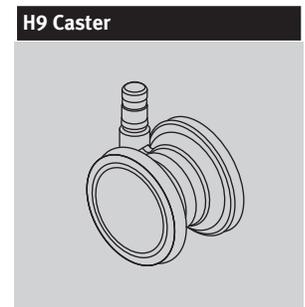
2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
New Aeron Chairs
Classic Aeron Chairs
Caper Chairs
Celle Chairs
Embody Chairs
Equa 2 Chairs
Ergon 3 Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Sayl Chairs



2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel braking caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet; quiet roll technology

Applicable on:
New Aeron Chairs



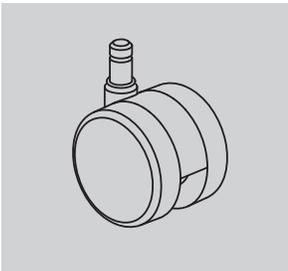
2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; clear polycarbonate wheels; nylon yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on carpet only.

Applicable on:
Embody Chairs
Setu Chairs

Casters and Glides

continued

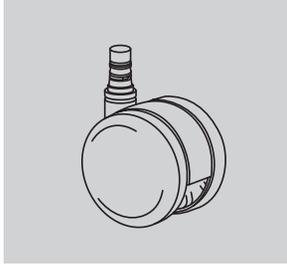
HCC Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel medium roll resistance caster; black yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet.

Applicable on:
Setu Chairs

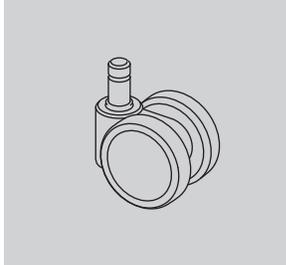
SC8 Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; quiet roll technology; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Mirra 2 Chairs

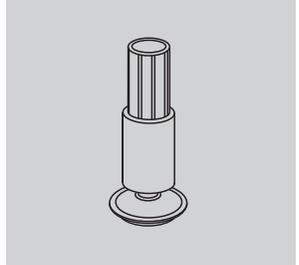
U5 Caster



1 7/8-inch-diameter soft double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Aside Chairs
Caper Chairs

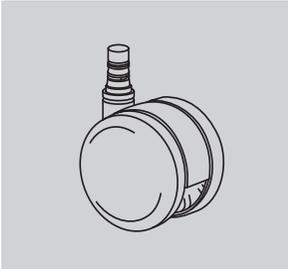
69 Glide



(Front glide shown)
2 1/8-inch-high glide; black glass-filled nylon stem; steel-plated swivel foot with Floor Saver Glide® insert; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:
Sayl Chairs

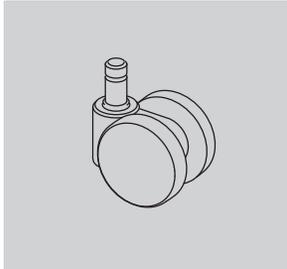
OC Caster



Setu-specific 2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel medium roll-resistant caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet; quiet roll technology

Applicable on:
Setu Chairs

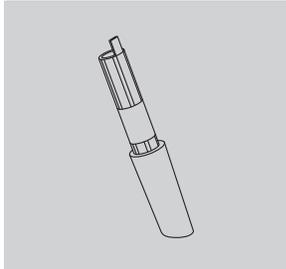
U4 Caster



1 7/8-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Aside Chairs
Caper Chairs

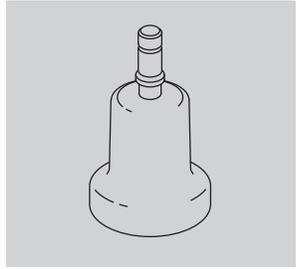
16 Glide



(Front glide shown)
2 1/8-inch-high glide; black or fog acetate; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Sayl Chairs

GF Glide



2 1/2-inch-high glide; black nylon; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
New Aeron Chairs
Classic Aeron Chairs
Caper Chairs
Celle Chairs
Equa 2 Chairs
Ergon 3 Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Sayl Chairs

Casters and Glides

continued

HG Glide



1/2-inch-high glide; black nylon glide with stainless-steel insert; for use on hard floors or carpet
Applicable on:
Aside Chairs

SG Glide (for Aside)



1/2-inch-high glide; black nylon; for use on carpet only
Applicable on:
Aside Chairs

Y7 Glide



1 7/8-inch-high glide; black acetal; for use on carpet only
Applicable on:
Caper Chairs

SB Glide



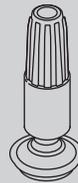
1/4-inch-high, 1-inch diameter glide; thermoplastic CAP material (G1 base has black glides; XT base has clear glides); for use on hard floors or carpet
Applicable on:
Classic Aeron Chairs
Equa 2 Chairs

XS Glide



1/8-inch-high glide; polycarbonate in black, fog, clear, and studio white finishes; for use on hard floors or carpet
Applicable on:
Sayl Chairs

YX Glide



1 7/8-inch-high glide; black nylon stem; steel-plated swivel foot with Floor Saver Glide® insert; for use on hard floors only
Applicable on:
Caper Chairs



Fire Retardancy – Seating

Fire Retardancy

Fire-retardant chairs are manufactured with special cushions, cushions covered with fire-barrier material, and/or are upholstered in approved fire-retardant fabrics. These chairs meet California TB 133 requirements.

All foam, Proprietary Textiles, and Textile Alliance Program™ (TAP™) textiles on HermanMiller seating products comply with California TB 117-2013.

	State of California Bureau of Home Furnishings, Technical Bulletin 133	State of California Bureau of Home Furnishings, Technical Bulletin 117-2013
AireWeave™ 2	FR	●
Balance ¹	FR	●
Bento	FR	●
Coil	FR	●
ColorGuard	FR	●
Crepe	FR	●
Crossing	FR	●
Flexnet™	FR	●
Gem	FR	●
Latitude™	FR	●
Leather	FR	●
Lyris 2™ ³	FR	●
Mercer	FR	●
Moiré	FR	●
Pellicle® Classic ⁴	FR	●
Pellicle Tuxedo	FR	●
Pellicle Wave	FR	●
Plateau	FR	●
Quilty	FR	●
Railroad	FR	●
Rhythm ²	FR	●
Slideshow	FR	●
Spools	FR	●
Stitches	FR	●
Strata	FR	●
Twist	FR	●

- Fabric meets code requirements.

FR To meet California TB 133 code requirements, fabrics must be applied to approved chairs identified with FR product numbers.

To verify a fabric is approved for a specific chair, see the Fire-Retardant listing on the Seating Textiles Application Chart.

1 Balance 3512 carbon and 3513 black only available on Embody® FR chairs.

2 Rhythm 3014 black only available on Embody FR chairs.

3 Lyris 2 4W11 graphite only available on Setu® FR chairs.

4 Pellicle Classic 3Do1 carbon only available on Classic Aeron® FR chairs.



Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Order Information — Seating

Packaging

Packaging varies according to individual product. A surcharge may be added for special packaging requests. Contact Customer Care for specific information.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather

Program Overview

The Customer's Own Material (COM) and Customer's Own Leather (COL) program gives you the option of using textiles other than those listed. Herman Miller will test textiles for application to Herman Miller products and will process orders for those with approved COM/COL textiles only. COM/COL are assigned lead-time textiles.

Omni lists an overview of fabrics and leathers that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for COM/COL is listed below. Questions about the COM/COL program and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:

(616) 654 3400

(866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Warranty

Herman Miller does not warrant COM/COL textiles. COM/COL textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM/COL textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Pricing

COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics. COL is a Category 7 textile; refer to prices on specific products to determine the application charge.

Ordering and payment for COM/COL textile yardage are the responsibility of the customer and the textile supplier.

If desired, Herman Miller will purchase COM textiles directly from True Textiles, C.F. Stinson, Luna Textiles, Maharam, and Momentum Textiles to simplify ordering and shipment. For this service, refer to the Supplier Connection program.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Order Information — Seating

continued

Textile Approval

1. Select a COM/COL textile and a Herman Miller product.
2. If your textile is not listed in Omni, obtain a test number from a COM representative at (616) 654 3400. You can also submit your request within Omni. Please have the following information ready before calling: textile name, number, pattern, roll width, and the product you will apply it to.

Additional yardage may be needed due to the unique characteristics of a textile. All package labels must include the words "COM test" or "COL test" and the assigned COM/COL test number.

3. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval within 4 days from receipt of the test yardage.

Ordering Products with COM/COL

1. Refer to the specific products to determine the yardage required for COM/COL textiles.
2. If your textile is not listed in Omni, call a COM representative at (616) 654 3400 or (866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400. The representative will assign an identification number for your textile (ID#) and will verify yardage requirements for your order. Additional yardage may be needed due to the unique characteristics of a textile.
3. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
4. Upon receipt of your purchase order, Herman Miller will send you a PO acknowledgment.
5. Arrangements must be made for the textiles to be shipped from the supplier to Herman Miller for application to the seating products. Textiles must be tagged with the assigned identification number and the roll yardage quantity. See Omni for shipping procedures and current shipping addresses or contact a COM representative at (616) 654 3400 or (866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400.

Products will be scheduled for production when COM/COL textiles are received at Herman Miller. Standard lead times in effect at that time will apply.

Note: If textiles are to be purchased directly by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program, Herman Miller will handle the ordering and shipping process and will schedule your order for production upon receipt of your purchase order (dependent on textile availability). Refer to the Supplier Connection program for more information.

Supplier Connection

Program Overview

The Supplier Connection program is a service offered by Herman Miller to purchase approved COM textiles directly from True Textiles, C.F. Stinson, Luna Textiles, Maharam, and Momentum Textiles. When you select a textile through this program, Herman Miller will facilitate the ordering, scheduling, and shipment of the textile directly with the supplier.

Suppliers included in the Supplier Connection program keep an active inventory of textiles that are pre-approved for application to Herman Miller products. Pre-approval applies only to the suitability of a textile for manufacturing and application to a Herman Miller product. Omni provides an overview of fabrics that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for the Supplier Connection program is listed below. Questions and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:

(616) 654 3400
(866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400

Supplier Connection Warranty

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM and are not warranted by Herman Miller. COM textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Order Information — Seating

continued

Supplier Connection Pricing

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM. COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics.

Payment for textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program is the responsibility of the customer or dealer. Herman Miller will invoice the order at the supplier's prices published at the time of the order.

Textile Approval

1. Refer to Omni to identify the approval status of the textile. If your textile is not listed, contact the COM Department to request testing for application to Herman Miller products.
2. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval in approximately 4 days from receipt of the test yardage. If the textile is approved, it will be assigned a COM identification number.

Ordering Products with Supplier Connection COM

1. Identify and include the following information on your purchase order:
 - Product number and option
 - Herman Miller's COM identification number
2. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
3. Upon receipt of the purchase order, Herman Miller will process your order and send you a PO acknowledgment. Herman Miller will determine the yardage required to produce your product and will order and schedule for delivery the required textile. Standard lead times in effect at the time the textile is allocated at the supplier will apply to products ordered through this program.



Proprietary Textiles Application Chart – Seating

• Available

[A] Assigned lead-time textile.

See following page for exception notes.

[N] Non-woven textile.

	New Aeron® Chairs	Classic Aeron Work Chairs/Stools	Classic Aeron Armchairs/Arm Kit	Mirra® 2 Chairs/Stools	Celle® Chairs	Embody® Chairs	Sayl® Work Chairs/Stools	Sayl Side Chairs	Setu® Chairs/Stools	Ergon 3® Chairs	Ergon 3/Equa 2® Adjustable Arm Kit	Equa 2 Fully Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Equa 2 Split-Pad Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Aside® Chairs	Caper® Chairs/Stools	Locale® Bench Cushion	Public® Office Landscape Back	Public Office Landscape Seat	Swoop™ Lounge Seating - Fully Upholstered	Swoop Lounge Seating - Plywood	Cushion Tops	Workspaces
Price Category 1																						
COM Customer's Own Material [A]				14		1	1		1		1	1	1						1	1	1	1
231__ 8Z Pellicle®	•																					
1A7__ AireWeave 2			•																			
3P__ ColorGuard [N]				15		•	22		2			3	8			•			•	•	•	•
8T__ Crossing				•					•		•	•	•			•			•	•	•	•
6V__ Flexnet™															•							
95__ Gem				14				•	•		•					•			•	•	•	•
4W__ Lyrus 2™									•													
3D__ Pellicle® Classic (3V__)		7																				
Price Category 2																						
92__ Crepe				•		•	•		•		•	•	•		•				•	•	•	•
1LM__ Loom				14		•	•									•		•		•	•	•
1HA__ Medley				14		•	•	22	•		•	•				•	•		•		•	•
3A__ Moiré				14		•	•	22	•	•	•	•	•								•	•
4M__ Pellicle Tuxedo (4Q__)		•																				
4E__ Pellicle Waves (4F__)		•																				
30__ Rhythm				•	23	•	•					•	•		•				•	•	•	•
8R__ Twist				•		•	•		•			•	•		•				•	•	•	•
Price Category 3																						
70__ Bento						•	•		2		•	•	8									•
8M__ Latitude™				23		•	•					3							•	•		
8U__ Stitches				•		•	•		•		•	•	•		•				•	•	•	•
Price Category 4																						
7Y__ Bingo [N]						•	•		2			3	8		•							•
213__ Mercer				14		•	•	22											•	•	•	•
1A9__ Network																•						
6J__ Plateau									•		•	•	•									•
6S__ Quilty				14		•	•								•				•		•	•
8Y__ Spools				14		21	•		•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•
22P__ Strata						21	22	•	•					•	•	•	•		•			
Price Category 5																						
No fabrics available at this time																						
Price Category 6																						
35__ Balance						•																
Price Category 7																						
COL Customer's Own Leather [A]			1	14						1	1	1	1	8								1
Price Category 8																						
No fabrics available at this time																						
Price Category 9																						
21__ Leather			•	14						•	•	•	8							•	•	

Proprietary Textiles Application Chart – Seating

continued

- Available
- [A] Assigned lead-time textile.
- See below for exception notes.
- [N] Non-woven textile.

Classic Aeron® Work Chairs/Stools																				
Mirra® 2 Chairs/Stools with Butterfly Back™																				
Celle® Chairs																				
Embody® Chairs																				
Sayl® Work Chairs/Stools																				
Sayl Side Chairs																				
Setu® Chairs/Stools																				
Ergon 3® Chairs																				
Equa 2® Fully Upholstered Chairs/Stools																				
Equa 2 Split-Pad Upholstered Chairs/Stools																				
Aside® Chairs																				
Caper® Chairs/Stools																				
Swoop™ Lounge Seating - Fully Upholstered																				

Fire-Retardant Chairs/Fabrics

Price Category 1

COM Customer's Own Material [A]																				
1A7__ AireWeave™ 2																				
3P__ ColorGuard [N]																				
8T__ Crossing																				
6V__ Flexnet™																				
95__ Gem																				
4W__ Lyris 2™																				
3D__ Pellicle® Classic																				

Price Category 2

92__ Crepe																				
3A__ Moiré																				
30__ Rhythm																				
8R__ Twist																				

Price Category 3

70__ Bento																				
8S__ Coil																				
8M__ Latitude™																				
8U__ Stitches																				

Price Category 4

6J__ Plateau																				
6S__ Quilty																				

Price Category 5

No fabrics available at this time

Price Category 6

35__ Balance																				
--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Price Category 9

21__ Leather																				
--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

All foam and Proprietary Textiles on HermanMiller seating comply with California TB 117-2013.

Application Note: Herman Miller cannot guarantee material/pattern alignment in adjacent products. For example, a fabric's pattern may not align from one pedestal cushion top to the next, or from one chair to the next.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Refer to price book appendices and Kiosk for COM/COL information. 2 Available on all Ergon 3 chairs except for fabric back (FB) option. 3 Available on A-and B-size Equa 2 split-pad upholstered chairs. 5 Available on all Ambi chairs except for fabric back (FB) option. 7 Only available in 3D01 Graphite. 8 Only available on non-upholstered outer back (PB) option. 14 Available on Celle UC (upholstered seat) chairs. 15 Available on Celle HC (upholstered seat with protective edge) Chairs. 16 Only available in 3014 Black. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 17 Only available in 3512 Carbon and 3513 Black. 18 Only available in 4W31 Graphite. 21 Not available on Sayl upholstered back work chairs. 22 Not available on Sayl side chairs with upholstered backs. 23 Available in select colors. Refer to "Proprietary Textile Colors - Seating" for color offering. 24 Not available on Sayl upholstered High-Back Work Chairs. |
|--|--|

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

Price Category 1

Customer's Own Material
See Order Information in
Appendices.
Assigned lead-time textile. A

8Z Pellicle®
For New Aeron® Chairs
56% elastomeric
44% polyester
23101 Mineral
23102 Carbon
23103 Graphite

AireWeave™ 2
For Mirra® 2 Chairs
67% elastomeric
33% antimony-free polyester
1A701 Alpine
1A702 Slate Grey
1A703 Graphite
1A704 Lime Green
1A705 Cappuccino
1A706 Urban Orange
1A707 Dark Turquoise
1A708 Twilight

ColorGuard
54" wide
100% vinyl
3P01 Grey
3P02 Navy
3P03 Spruce A
3P04 Jade A
3P05 Natural A
3P08 Blueberry A
3P09 Coal A
3P12 Black Plum A
3P14 Black
3P15 New Burgundy A
3P17 Burgundy A
3P19 Slate
3P31 Horizon Blue A
3P33 Pumice
3P54 Candy Apple A
3P58 Beige A
3P66 Deep Clay A
3P72 Allspice A
3P90 Green Tea A
3P93 Camelback A
3P96 Manzanita A
3P97 Fudge A
3PB2 Sea Grass A
3PB5 Vizcaya Palm A
3PB9 Neptune A
3PC7 Bucksuede A
3PD4 Otter A

A Assigned lead-time color.

Crossing
54" wide
86% antimony-free polyester
14% polyester
8T03 Wicker
8T04 Porcelain
8T05 Warm Grey
8T06 Sepia
8T07 Pumpkin
8T08 Copper
8T09 Cranberry
8T10 Tomato
8T11 Mulberry
8T12 Plum
8T13 Green Apple
8T14 Loden
8T15 Spruce
8T16 Periwinkle
8T17 Cerulean
8T18 Indigo
8T19 Shale
8T20 Brownstone
8T21 Bark
8T22 Tin
8T23 Graphite
8T24 Black

Flexnet™
For Caper® Chairs
69% elastomeric
31% polyester
6V01 Black
6V02 Silver Grey

Gem
54" wide
100% antimony-free polyester
9501 Sesame
9502 Tangerine
9503 Red
9504 Red Violet
9505 Mulberry
9506 Java
9507 Twilight
9508 Bayou
9509 Iris
9510 Berry Blue
9511 Aqua Green
9512 Green Apple
9513 Spruce
9514 Black
9515 Slate Grey
9516 Fog

Lyris 2™
For Setu® Chairs
74% elastomeric
26% polyester
4W21 Alpine
4W22 Mango
4W23 Chartreuse
4W25 Berry Blue
4W26 Slate Grey
4W28 Chino
4W29 Rattan
4W30 Java
4W31 Graphite

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category 1

continued

Pellicle® Classic

For Classic Aeron® chairs with a graphite or polished aluminum base.

70% elastomeric

30% polyester

3D01 Carbon

3D02 Lead

Pellicle Classic

For Classic Aeron chairs with a titanium base.

70% elastomeric

30% polyester

3V01 Zinc

3V03 Quartz

Price Category 2

Crepe

54" wide

100% recycled polyester

9201 Licorice

9203 Smoke

9207 Cherry

9209 Claret

9212 Raisin

9218 Aquamarine

9223 Cadet

9241 Beachglass

9243 Midnight

9244 Artichoke

9248 Warm White

9249 Stone

9250 Earth

9251 Fog

9252 Slate Grey

9253 Yellow Dark

9254 Coral

9255 Blush Grey

9256 Wild Berry

9257 Clover

9258 Caribbean

9259 Cerulean

9260 Brownstone

9261 Shale

9262 Graphite

9263 Tomato

9264 Green Apple

Loom

54" wide

100% polyester

1LM01 Linen

1LM02 Brown Sugar and Spice

1LM03 Brick and Mortar

1LM04 Salt and Pepper

1LM05 Black

1LM06 Lemongrass

1LM07 Poppy

1LM08 Wild Berry

1LM09 Loden

1LM10 Jade

1LM11 Deep Sea

Medley

54" wide

100% polyester

1HA01 Stone

1HA02 Trail

1HA03 Charcoal

1HA04 Cinder

1HA05 Citrus

1HA06 Papaya

1HA07 Chutney

1HA08 Tundra

1HA09 Feather Grey

1HA10 Chartreuse

1HA11 Loden

1HA12 Peacock

1HA13 Bayou

1HA14 Blue Grotto

1HA15 Blueberry

1HA22 Khaki

1HA23 Pewter

1HA24 Yellow Oxide

1HA25 Vintage Rose

1HA26 Raspberry

1HA27 Acai Berry

Moiré

54" wide

100% recycled polyester

3A01 Concrete

3A02 Biscotti

3A03 Rattan

3A04 Chambray

3A05 Fern

3A08 Violet

3A09 Zin

3A10 Curry

3A11 Spice

3A12 Cork

Pellicle® Tuxedo

For Classic Aeron chairs with a graphite or polished aluminum base.

64% elastomeric

36% polyester

4M01 Grey Black

4M02 Blue Black

Pellicle Tuxedo

For Classic Aeron chairs with a titanium base.

64% elastomeric

36% polyester

4Q01 White Gold

Pellicle Waves

For Classic Aeron chairs with a graphite or polished aluminum base.

68% elastomeric

32% polyester

4E01 Carbon

4E03 Platinum

Pellicle Waves

For Classic Aeron chairs with a titanium base.

68% elastomeric

32% polyester

4F01 Zinc

4F03 Quartz

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category 2

continued

Rhythm
54" wide
100% polyester
3001 Kiwi Green *
3002 Green Apple
3003 Peacock
3004 Bayou *
3005 Berry Blue
3006 Iris
3007 Twilight
3008 Pumpkin *
3009 Poppy *
3010 Molasses
3011 Mulberry
3012 Khaki *
3013 Mink
3014 Black
3015 Charcoal
* Colors not available on Embody Chair
Twist
54" wide
80% antimony-free polyester
13% recycled polyester
7% polyester
8R05 Wicker
8R10 Poppy
8R14 Tin
8R15 Shale
8R16 Graphite
8R17 Birch
8R18 Sepia
8R22 Blueberry
8R23 Green Apple
8R26 Gunmetal
8R27 Cinder
8R28 Citrus
8R29 Pekoe
8R30 Tangerine
8R31 Red Plum
8R32 Wisteria
8R33 Forest
8R34 Jade Dark
8R35 Waterfall
8R36 Midnight Blue
8R37 Carbon Dark

Price Category 3

Bento
54" wide
100% antimony-free polyester
7001 Frost
7002 Linen
7003 Khaki
7004 Truffle
7005 Grey Black
7006 Pumpkin
7007 Cranberry
7008 Everglade
7009 Cobalt
Latitude™
61" wide
100% polyester
8M01 Graphite
8M02 Shadow
8M03 Citron
8M05 Blue Fog
8M06 Cappuccino
8M10 Alpine
8M13 Midnight Blue
8M15 Champagne
8M16 Chestnut
8M17 Black
8M18 Brownstone

Stitches
54" wide
54% polyester
46% recycled polyester
8U02 Rye
8U03 Khaki
8U04 Honey
8U05 Cattail
8U06 Pumpkin
8U07 Brick
8U08 Cool Grey
8U09 Slate Blue
8U10 Juniper
8U11 Evening Blue
8U12 Charcoal
8U13 Kiwi Green
8U14 Olive
8U15 Pesto
8U16 Cocoa
8U17 Seed

Price Category 4

Bingo
54" wide
100% PVC-free polyurethane
Resilience® finish
7Y01 Oyster
7Y02 Natural
7Y03 Cashew
7Y04 Buff
7Y05 Rattan
7Y06 Root
7Y07 Woodland
7Y08 Camel
7Y09 Copper
7Y10 Allspice
7Y11 Canyon
7Y12 Henna
7Y13 Sedona
7Y14 Black Plum
7Y15 Currant
7Y16 Mahogany
7Y17 Seed
7Y18 Mushroom
7Y19 Blue Grey
7Y20 Navy
7Y21 Black
7Y22 Mint
7Y23 Seaport
7Y24 Evening Blue
7Y25 Hemlock
7Y26 Kiwi Green
7Y27 Celadon
7Y28 Moss
7Y29 Pesto

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category 4

continued

Mercer

54" wide	
50% solution dyed recycled nylon	
50% solution dyed nylon	
BLOCKaide	
21301	Stone
21302	Rattan
21303	Cayenne
21304	Chutney
21305	Pesto
21306	Teal Blue
21307	Ultramarine
21308	Acai Berry
21309	Ash Brown
21310	Charcoal

Network

For Public Office Landscape®	
sectional back/social chair.	
knit to size	
100% polyester	
1A901	Warm White
1A902	Fog
1A903	Red
1A904	Wildberry
1A905	Green Apple
1A906	Twilight
1A907	Graphite

Plateau

knit to size	
100% polyester	
6J01	Feather Grey
6J02	Trail
6J03	Mustard Seed
6J04	Fennel
6J05	Red Pepper
6J06	Twig
6J07	Waterfall
6J08	Sagebrush
6J09	Winter Berry
6J10	Thunder
6J11	Blueberry
6J12	Rosemary
6J13	Wild Plum
6J14	Black

Quilty

56" wide	
100% antimony-free polyester	
GreenShield	
6S03	Khaki
6S04	Straw
6S07	Brick
6S10	Mink
6S11	Green Apple
6S13	Indigo
6S14	Zinc
6S15	Slate
6S16	Beachwood
6S17	Paprika
6S18	Plum
6S19	Juniper
6S20	Grey Black

Spools

54" wide	
51% recycled polyester	
49% polyester	
Crypton® Green	
8Y01	Cashew
8Y02	Wicker
8Y03	Trail
8Y04	Cappuccino
8Y05	Copper
8Y08	Bluegrass
8Y09	Lagoon
8Y10	Grape
8Y11	Beachglass
8Y12	Marsh
8Y13	Bud

Strata

54" wide	
50% solution dyed recycled nylon	
50% solution dyed nylon	
BLOCKaide	
22P01	Rattan
22P02	Yellow Jacket
22P03	Avocado
22P04	Pesto
22P05	Peacock
22P06	Blue Jay
22P07	Blueberry
22P08	Boysenberry
22P09	Mango
22P10	Paprika
22P12	Wheat
22P13	Brownstone
22P14	Bayou
22P15	Trail

Price Category 5

No fabrics available at this time.

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category 6

Balance

100% polyester

3512 Carbon

3513 Black

Price Category 7

Customer's Own Leather

See Order Information in Appendices. Assigned lead-time textile. [A](#)

Price Category 8

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category 9

Leather

approx. 50 sq. ft. per hide

100% leather

2101 Ivory

2109 Black

2110 Smoke

2111 Graphite

2112 Khaki

2113 Rattan

2114 Truffle

2115 Alpine

2116 Haze

2117 Sable Grey

2118 Dark Mineral

2119 Dark Carbon

2120 Cranberry

2121 Deep Sea

For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, please visit us at HermanMiller.com or call (800) 851 1196.

This book is recyclable. Printed in U.S.A. on recycled paper.

© 2017 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan

® **HermanMiller**, ●, Action Office, Aeron, Aside, Avive, Canvas Office Landscape, Caper, Celle, Co/Struc, Eames, Embody, Equa 2, Ergon 3, Ethospace, Exclave, Fine-Tune, FlexFront, Formcoat, Ground Cloth, Herman Miller Healthcare, Layout Studio, Maharam, Meridian, Mirra, Passage, Pellicle, Perspectives, PostureFit, Resolve, Sayl, Setu, Thrive, Tu, Y-Tower, and Z-Axis are among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

™ AireWeave, Bubbletack, Cellular Suspension, Compass, Connect, DOT, Durawrap, Everywhere, Flex-Edge, Hopsak 2, Iota, Keyless Entry, Latitude, Lyris 2, Motia, Multiscrim, Nelson, Renew, Stackable, Swoop, TriFlex, and Twist are among the trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

®Chemsurf® is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International.

®Corian® is a registered trademark of E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Company Corporation.

FLEXNET™ is a trademark of Milliken & Company.

Floor Saver Glide® is a registered trademark of Carpin Manufacturing, Inc.

®Geiger® is a registered trademark of Geiger International.

®Microsoft® and Natural® Keyboard are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

®Place Textiles® is a registered trademark of Place Textiles.

HermanMiller Aeron® Stools



Designers

Bill Stumpf and Don Chadwick

An extension of the award-winning Aeron chair design, this stool offers the same supportive comfort with its innovative suspension and easy-to-use adjustment controls. The Fine-Tune® footring mechanism allows adjustment of the height of the footring from a seated position. Available in several Pellicle weaves and a range of finish options.

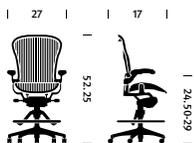
Design for the Environment

Visit hermanmiller.com/aeron for the latest environmental product information on Aeron.

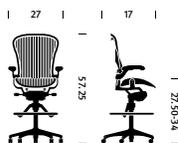
Warranty

The Aeron Stool comes with a 12-year, 3-shift warranty on parts and labor, including pneumatic cylinders, tilts, and all moving mechanisms. For warranty limitations on materials, please visit hermanmiller.com/warranty-terms.

hermanmiller.com/aeron-stool



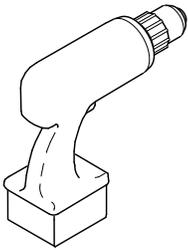
Stool with Low Back



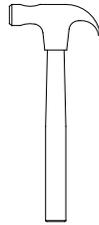
Stool with High Back



Tools Required:



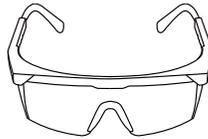
Power Driver



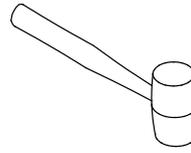
2 lbs Hammer



Torx Bit



Safety Glasses

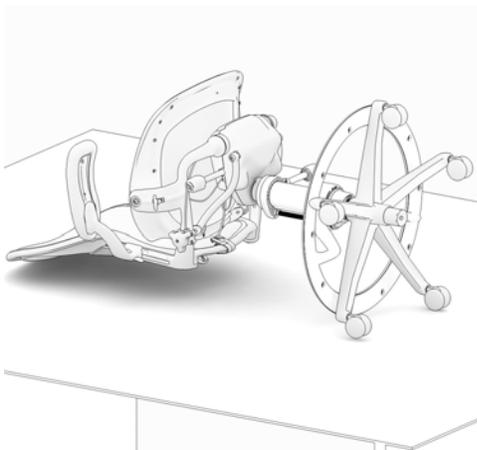


Rubber Mallet

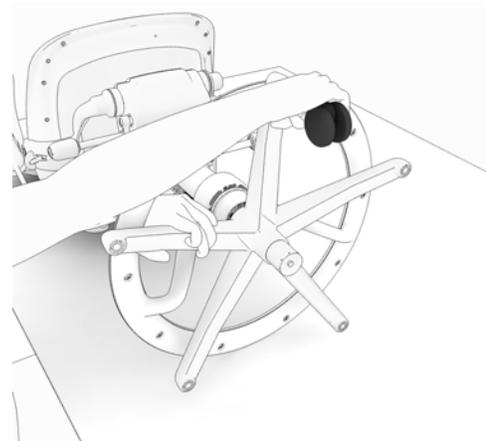
Materials Identification and Segregation:

Where possible, plastic components are marked with ASTM recycling codes. Use these codes to identify material type for recycling. Non marked components should be treated as mixed plastic. Ferrous metals can be identified using a small magnet for recycling. Non-ferrous metals should be separated and recycled separately.

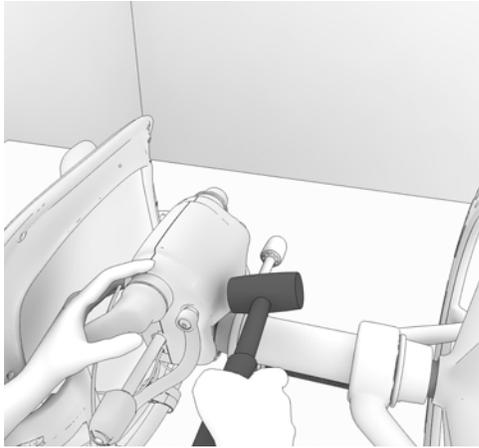
Disassembly Steps:



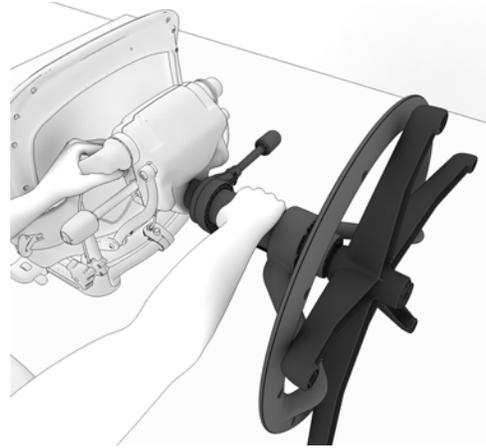
1. Lay chair on back.



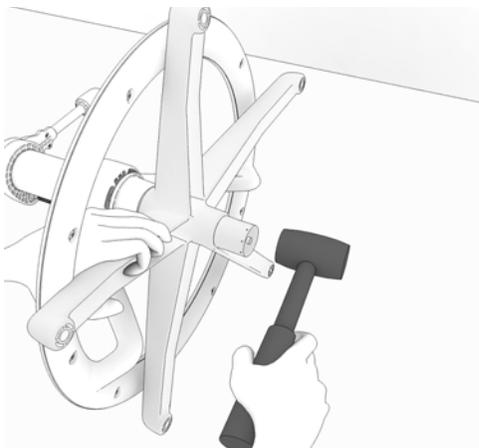
2. Grasp and pull to remove casters from the base.



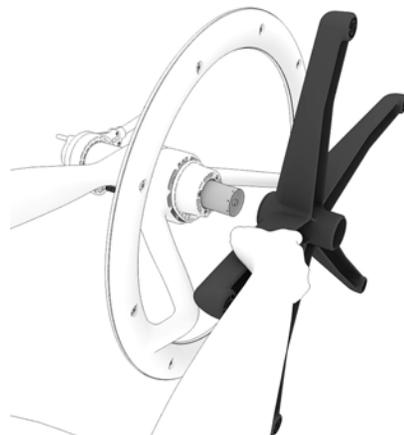
3. Hit the bottom of the chair with hammer until cylinder separates from chair.



4. Pull out the base from assembly.



5. Hold base legs firmly and strike the bottom of cylinder with a rubber mallet until base comes loose.



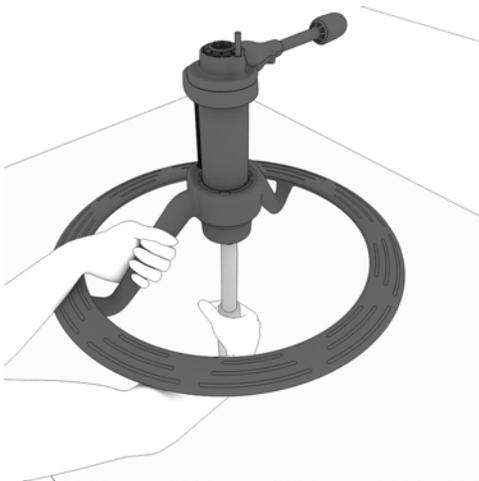
6. Remove base.

HermanMiller

Part no. 1bgvtf rev A.

© 2014 Herman Miller, Inc. Zeeland, Michigan. Printed in the U.S.A.
©  HermanMiller, and Aeron are among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc.

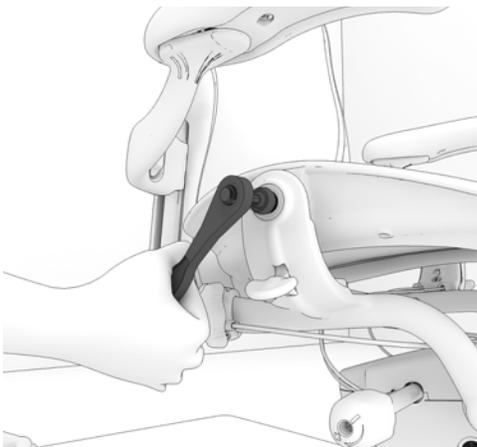
Illustrations and specifications are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. The right is reserved to make changes in design and specifications at any time, without notice, and also to discontinue products.



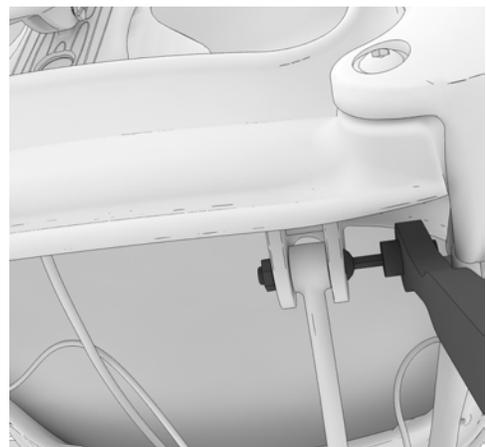
7. Remove foot ring from cylinder.



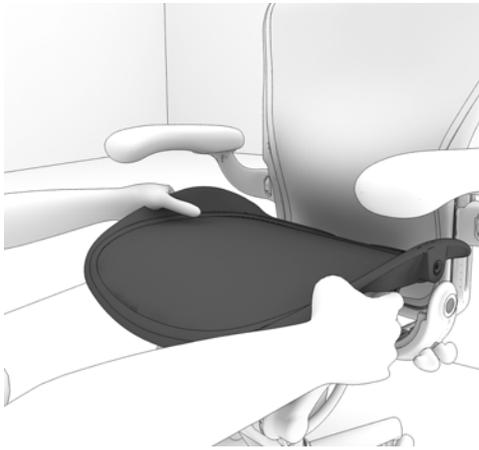
8. Disassemble the foot ring assembly.



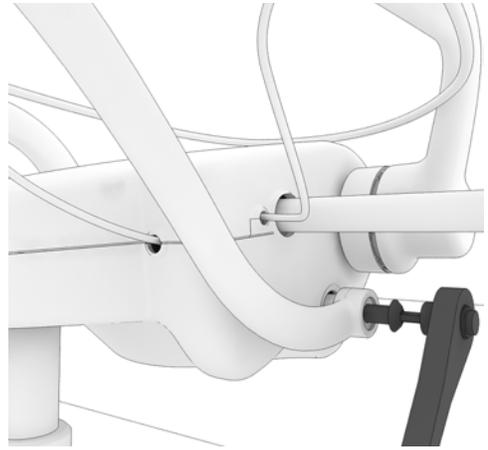
9. Using ratchet wrench and 6mm hex bit to remove hip pivot screw from each swing arm.



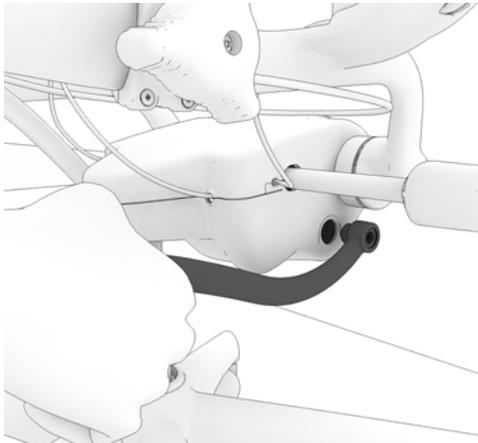
10. Using 10mm socket, ratchet wrench and 4mm hex key to remove nut and screw attaching seat link to seat frame.



11. Remove seat frame properly.

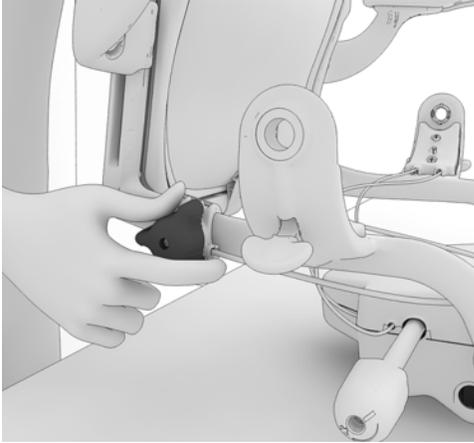


12. Using 6mm socket, ratchet wrench remove front B-link bolts.

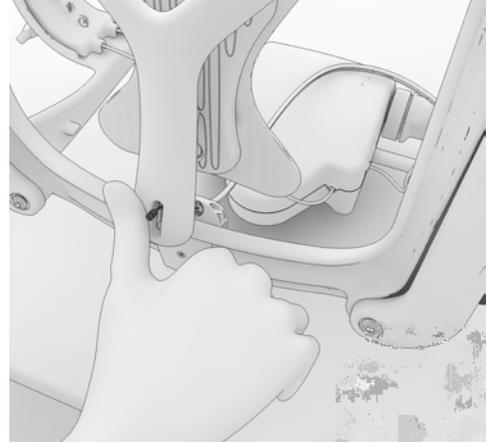


13. Remove the seat link.

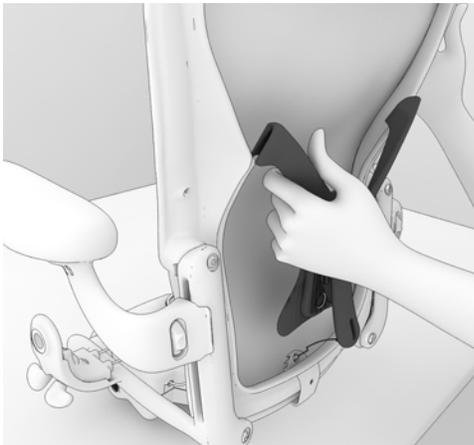
Posture Fit Removal:



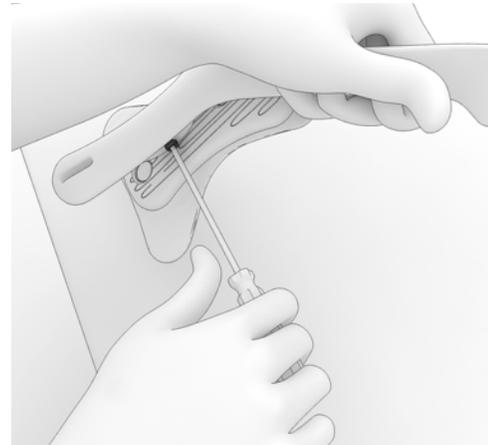
14. Adjust control mechanism counter-clockwise to set posture fit at minimum support setting.



15. Depress base of wishbone and disconnect cable end from keyhole slot in wishbone.



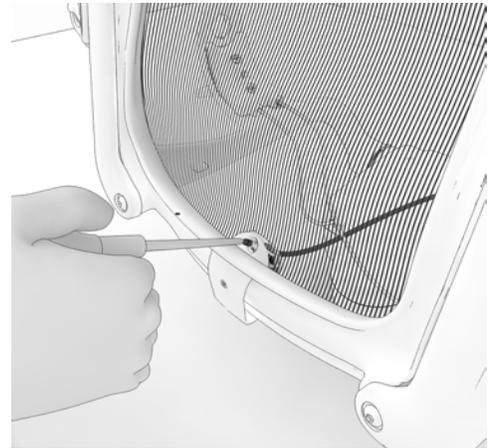
16. By hand, grasp wishbone upper arms and slide wishbone with support pad up off back frame.



17. Using screwdrivers, remove screws from wishbone.



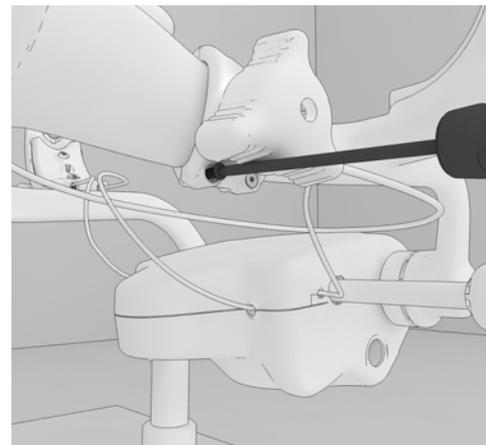
18. Dispose support pad and wishbone properly.



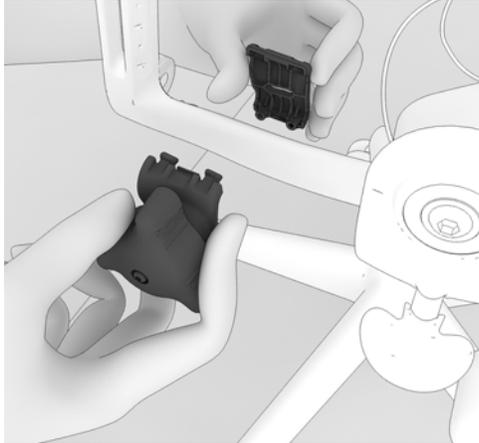
19. Carefully insert awl into pellicle and remove to create opening where cable tip will pass through.



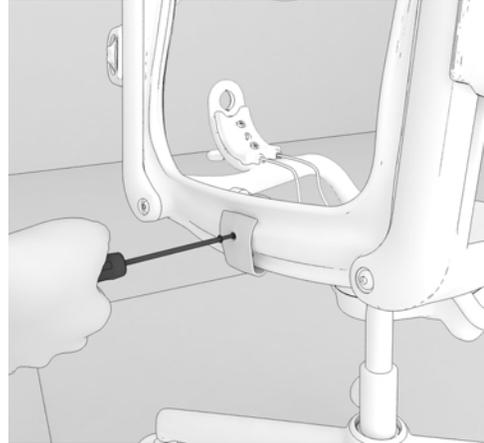
20. Slide cable sleeve into cable receiver.



21. Using #2 phillips head screwdriver, remove screws fastening mounting bracket to control mechanism.



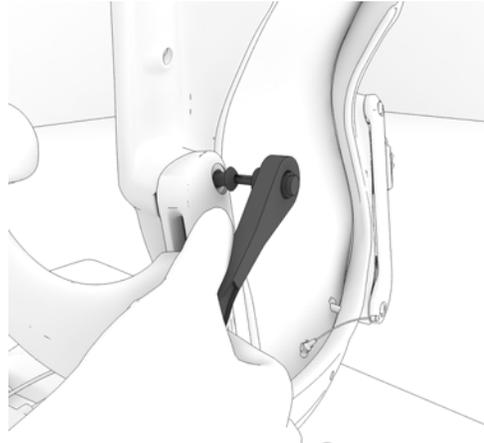
22. Remove control mechanism from swing arm.



23. Using phillips screw driver, remove screw posture fit cable bracket to chair back frame.



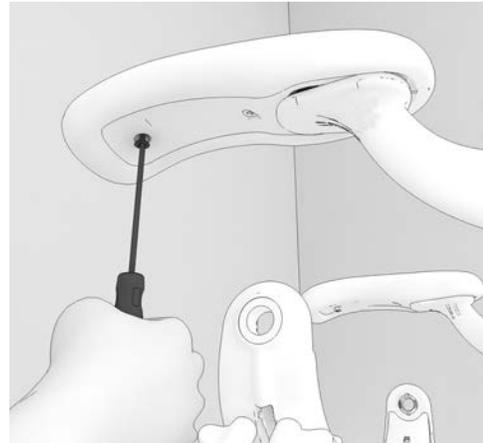
24. Remove lumbar from back.



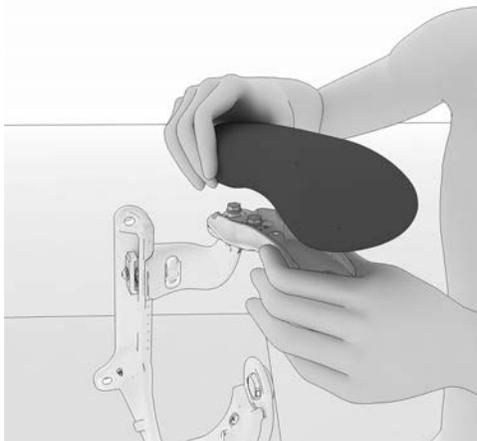
25. Using ratchet wrench and 5mm hex bit to remove (4) screws attaching back frame to swing arms.



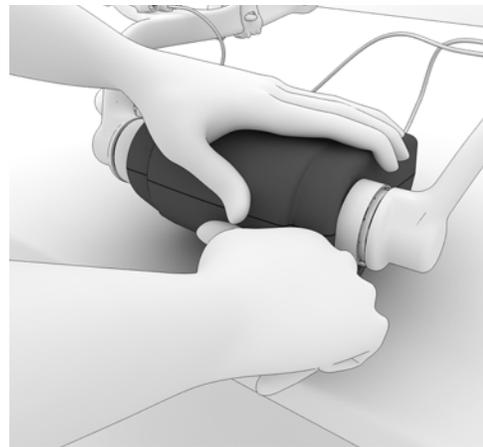
26. Remove back frame and set aside.



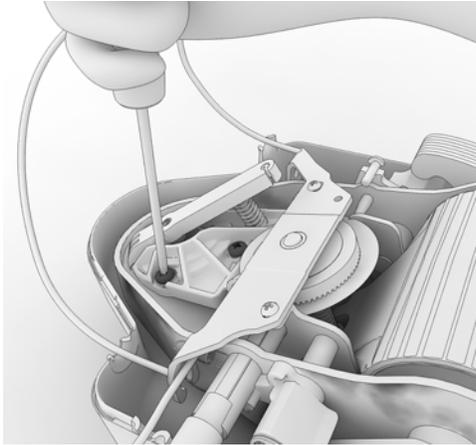
27. Using #2 phillips head screwdriver, remove screws.



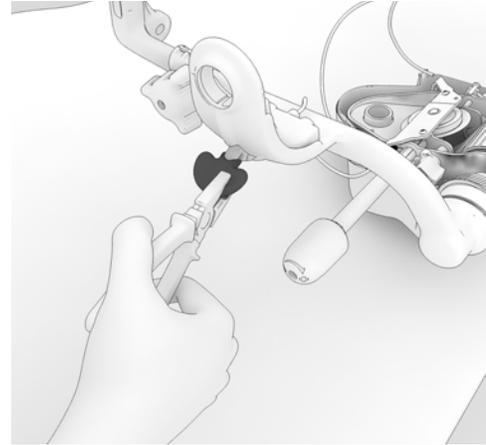
28. Dispose arm pad safely.



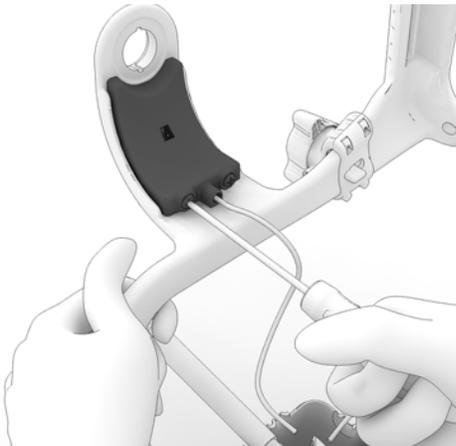
29. Remove upper tilt cover.



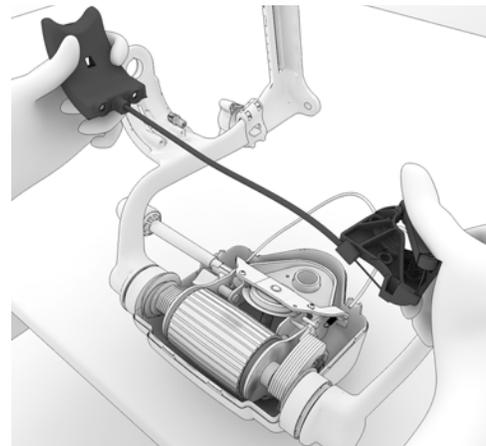
30. Using #2 phillips head screwdriver, remove and discard (2) screws securing pneumatic actuator to tilt.



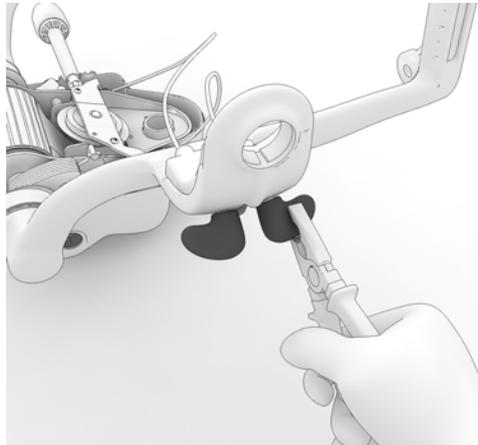
31. Using pliers, pull pneumatic knob from chair. Properly dispose of pneumatic knob.



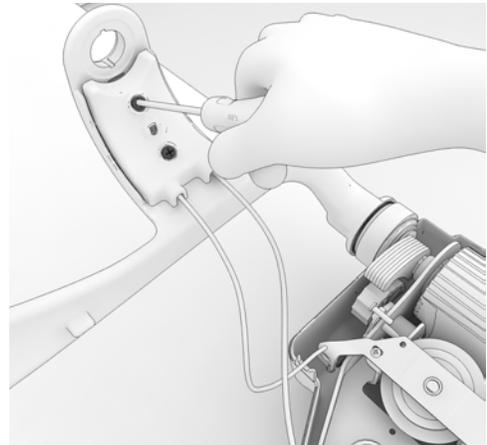
32. Using #2 phillips head screwdriver, remove and discard (2) screws securing pneumatic control end to swing arm.



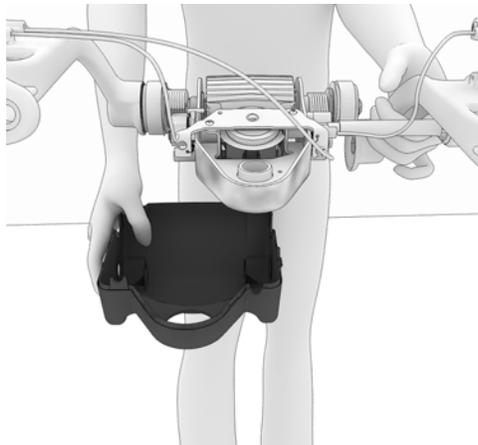
33. Remove pneumatic cable assembly from chair and dispose of properly.



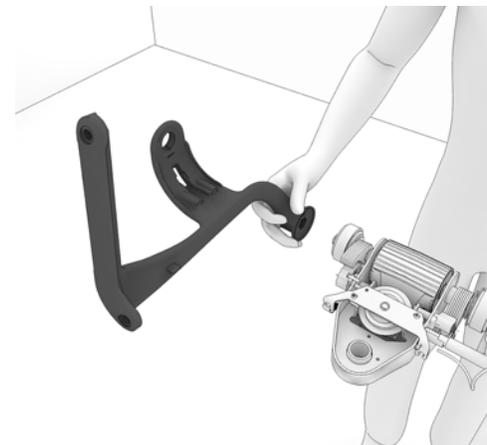
34. Using pliers, twist off appropriate tilt knobs from lever of tilt control.



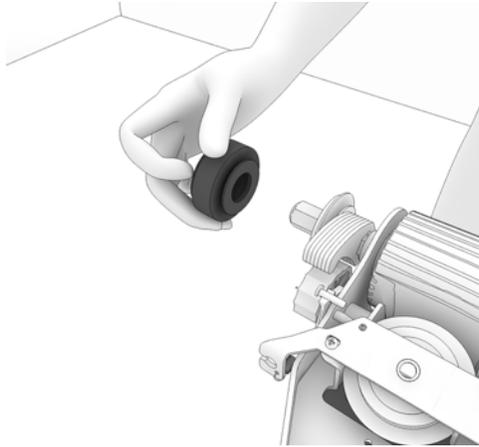
35. Using #2 Phillips head screwdriver, remove the screws from tilt control cover.



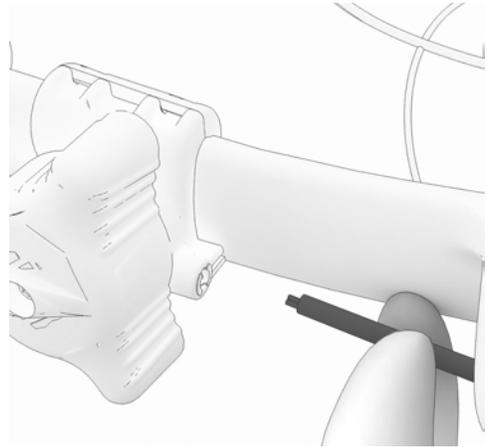
36. Remove lower tilt cover.



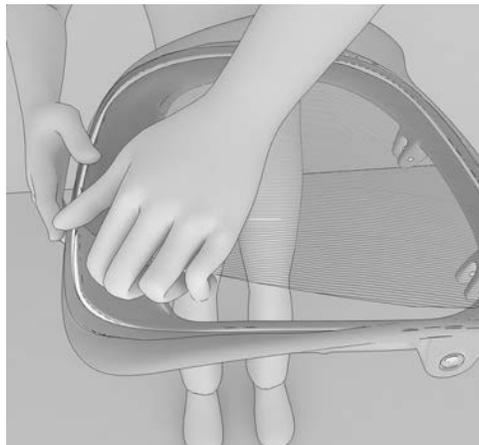
37. Remove swing arm.



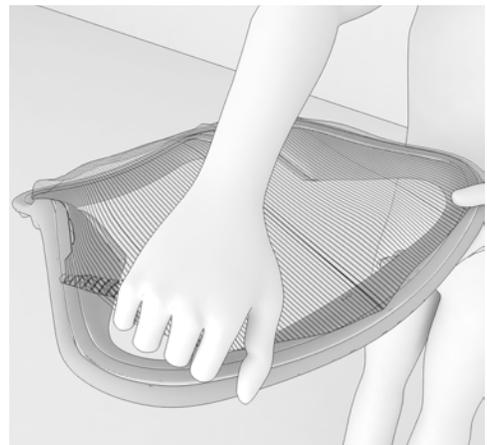
38. Remove Spacer from the tilt.



39. Remove Activation power cable.



40. Using hand pull the pellicle from the seat frame and remove.



41. Using hand pull the pellicle from the back frame and remove.



Prices effective February 6, 2017

Classic Aeron® Chairs

Introduction	page 2
Classic Aeron® Chairs	3
Work Chair	5
Work Stool	8
Side Chair	11
Accessories	12
Appendices	
20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Order Information	
Casters and Glides	
Size/Fit Reference - Aeron Chair	
Fire Retardancy-Seating	
Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Order Information-Seating	
Proprietary Textiles Application Chart-Seating	
Proprietary Textile Colors-Seating	
For the latest materials information, refer to the Materials pages on HermanMiller.com.	

Introduction

A Note on the Organization of This Book

There are a few signals that will help you understand the organization of this book. Once you know them, you should be able to find your way around easily.

Like a newspaper, this book is formatted with columns of text and illustrations that run vertically.

Information wraps from one column to the next and continues for as many pages as it needs to.

Black bars are clues.

A black bar at the top of a page signals the start of information about a product.

This information is divided into two sections, each signaled by a black bar. Product Information includes a description, additional notes, and dimensional drawings. Specification Information, which always begins at the top of a column, includes a series of steps. Each step represents a decision you need to make in order to complete your product number. Steps must be followed sequentially. The number of pages needed to complete information on a product varies; some will be complete in one page; others may fill three or four pages. Just continue going through the steps until you run into the next product, signaled by the black bar at the top of the page.

Black tabs running along the outside edge of the page help you locate what section you are in or what section you want to go to. You can thumb forwards or backwards to find a section; tabs and text appear on both sides of the page.

The additional pages in the back of the book include the appendices and indices. They are signaled by a long black bar running along the outside edge of the page.

The index is presented two ways.

The first index is in alphabetical order by product name. It can be helpful if you are new to the products and numbering scheme or if you are looking for a type of product, such as work chair or round table.

The second index is by product number. It lists, in alphanumeric order, the base product number, typically a five-digit number.

General Information

This book is effective February 6, 2017, subject to change without notice. Products may be purchased from authorized Herman Miller dealers who will quote prices upon request. For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, visit www.HermanMiller.com.

All prices are list prices. Additional services, such as planning services, design, storage, and installation, are not included and must be added to these prices when the additional services are requested.

Illustrations, specifications, and prices are based on the latest information at the time of publication. The right is reserved to make changes at any time without notice in prices, fabrics, finishes, materials, specifications, and models, and also to discontinue models and finishes.

Dimensions shown in the drawings are engineering drawing dimensions rounded up to the nearest $\frac{1}{8}$ ". Product is shipped set up or knocked down. Products that include "Shipped knocked down" in the description require some assembly. If this statement does not appear in the description, the product is shipped assembled.

Service problems are normally handled by a Herman Miller authorized dealer. Where this cannot be accomplished on a local level, service problems should be referred to the Customer Care Representative for your region, Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan 49464.

20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Shipments

All products and options in this price book not designated by an Assigned Program icon  will ship in **20 business days or less** after being acknowledged by Herman Miller.

Products and options designated by an  are on the assigned lead-time program and may ship in 20 days, less than 20 days, or more than 20 days from order acknowledgement.

Work Chair

Work Stool

Side Chair

Accessories

Work Chair

AE111
AE112
AE113



Product Information

Description

This chair has 3 sizes and a Pellicle® material that conforms to the user's body and retains its original shape when unoccupied. The material is lightweight and breathable and distributes the user's weight evenly over the seat and back of the chair. The chair has pneumatic height adjustment and a Kinemat® tilt that lets the body naturally pivot at the ankles, knees, and hips.

Tilt options include a tilt limiter that allows the user to select the tilt range to limit the amount of recline; a tilt limiter and seat angle that allows the user to select the tilt range and a horizontal or 5° forward seat angle; or a standard tilt.

Back-support options include PostureFit® support and an adjustable lumbar support. The PostureFit support provides a custom fit in the lower back area, below the beltline, that helps achieve healthier posture and improved lower back comfort. The user can adjust the level of support with a lever.

Arm choices include a fixed, nonadjustable option; a height-adjustable option that moves the arms 4" vertically; and a fully adjustable option that moves the arms 4" vertically and pivots the armpads 15° outward and 17½° inward.

The ZB, WS, and G8 base/frame finishes include a frame applique. These appliques are applied to a Classic Aeron work chair's seat, back, and arms to minimize the effect of contact between the chair and a wood-edge surface. The G8 option does not include an arm coating.

The frame applique options (ZB, WS, and G8) do not meet CAL 133 requirements. A fire retardant chair meets CAL 133 requirements. The chair's Pellicle material is manufactured with a fire-retardant additive.

Notes

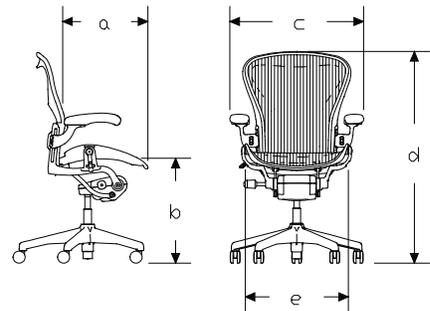
To help determine chair size, see Classic Aeron Chair Size/Fit Reference in Appendices. A-, B-, and C-size chairs are tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under.

For information on casters and glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

PostureFit support is not available on standard tilt option.

Customer's Own Leather (COL) can be applied to armpads; requires 4 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



	Size A	Size B	Size C
a	15 3/4	17	18 1/2
b	14 3/8-19 1/2	15-20 7/8	15-20 7/8
c	25 3/4	27	28 1/4
d	41 max	42 max	45 max
e	19	20 1/4	21 5/8

All dimensions are in inches.

Specification Information

Step 1.

AE11

Step 2. Tilt

- 1** standard tilt
- 2** tilt limiter
- 3** tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 3. Arms

- N** no arms
- P** fixed arms
- H** height-adjustable arms
- A** fully adjustable arms

Step 4. Armpad Upholstery

For no arms (N)

- N** no arms

For fixed arms (P), height-adjustable arms (H), or fully adjustable arms (A)

- W** nonupholstered armpads
- F** leather armpads

Step 5. Size

- A** a size
- B** b size
- C** c size

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

- FR** fire retardant **A**

Prices for Steps 1-6.

			A*	AFR	B*	BFR	C*	CFR
AE111	N	N	\$1028	1028	1028	1028	1028	1028
	P	W	\$1167	1167	1167	1167	1167	1167
		F	\$1217	1217	1217	1217	1217	1217
	H	W	\$1235	1235	1235	1235	1235	1235
		F	\$1286	1286	1286	1286	1286	1286
	A	W	\$1316	1316	1316	1316	1316	1316
		F	\$1367	1367	1367	1367	1367	1367
AE112	N	N	\$1091	1091	1091	1091	1091	1091
	P	W	\$1230	1230	1230	1230	1230	1230
		F	\$1280	1280	1280	1280	1280	1280

	H	W	\$1299	1299	1299	1299	1299	1299
		F	\$1348	1348	1348	1348	1348	1348
	A	W	\$1380	1380	1380	1380	1380	1380
		F	\$1432	1432	1432	1432	1432	1432
AE113	N	N	\$1162	1162	1162	1162	1162	1162
	P	W	\$1299	1299	1299	1299	1299	1299
		F	\$1348	1348	1348	1348	1348	1348
	H	W	\$1369	1369	1369	1369	1369	1369
		F	\$1419	1419	1419	1419	1419	1419
	A	W	\$1453	1453	1453	1453	1453	1453
		F	\$1502	1502	1502	1502	1502	1502

Step 7. Back Support Option

For standard tilt (1)

- N2** no additional support +\$0
- AJ** adjustable lumbar support +\$65

For tilt limiter (2) or tilt limiter and seat angle (3)

- N2** no additional support +\$0
- AJ** adjustable lumbar support +\$65
- PJ** adjustable PostureFit® support +\$95

Step 8. Base/Frame Finish

For not fire retardant ()*

- G1** graphite +\$0
- XT** titanium with smoke frame +\$0
- WS** titanium with smoke frame and smoke applique +\$134
- ZB** graphite with graphite applique +\$134
- CD** polished aluminum with graphite frame +\$300
- G8** polished aluminum with graphite frame and graphite applique **A** +\$434

For fire retardant (FR)

- G1** graphite +\$0
- CD** polished aluminum with graphite frame **A** +\$300

Step 9. Casters/Glides

- BB** 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0
- GF** 2½" glide, hard floors or carpet +\$0
- C7** 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40
- C9** 2½" braking caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 10. Armpad Finish

For nonupholstered armpads (W) with not fire retardant, or fire retardant (FR) with graphite (G1), or polished aluminum with graphite frame (CD), or graphite with graphite applique (ZB), or polished aluminum with graphite frame and graphite applique (G8)

BK black +\$0

For nonupholstered armpads (W) with not fire retardant with titanium with smoke frame (XT), or titanium with smoke frame and smoke applique (WS)

S8 smoke +\$0

Step 11. Pellicle® Material

See application chart and textiles list for material usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate material; remaining 2 digits indicate color.

For fire retardant (FR) with graphite (G1), or polished aluminum with graphite frame (CD)

Price Category 1 +\$0

For not fire retardant ()*

Price Category 1 +\$0

Price Category 2 +\$28

Step 12. Armpad Leather

For fixed arms (P), height-adjustable arms (H), or fully adjustable arms (A) with leather armpads (F)

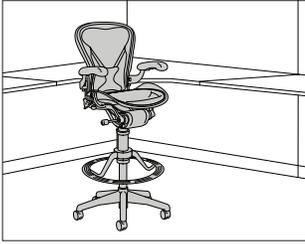
See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 7 **A** +\$0

Price Category 9 +\$75

Work Stool

AE711
AE712
AE713
AE721
AE722
AE723



Classic Aeron® Work Stool

Product Information

Description

This work stool has a Fine-Tune™ footring mechanism that allows the user to adjust the height of the footring from a seated position and reduces the pressure on the underside of the user's thighs. It has a 5-star base, pneumatic seat-height adjustment, and 2 height options. The low stool has a seat-height range of 24½" to 29" with a Fine-Tune footring that adjusts 2½" (from 15" to 17½" from the seat). The high stool has a seat-height range of 27½" to 34" with a Fine-Tune footring that adjusts 5½" (from 15" to 20½" from the seat). The high stool provides a wider range of height adjustment than does the low stool. The work stool is available in size B.

The stool has a Pellicle® material that conforms to the user's body and retains its original shape when unoccupied. The material is lightweight and breathable and distributes the user's weight evenly over the seat and back of the stool. The stool's Kinemat® tilt lets the body naturally pivot at the ankles, knees, and hips.

Tilt options include a tilt limiter that allows the user to select the tilt range to limit the amount of recline; a tilt limiter and seat angle that allows the user to select the tilt range and a horizontal or 5° forward seat angle; or a standard tilt.

Back-support options include PostureFit® support and an adjustable lumbar support. The PostureFit support provides a custom fit in the lower back area, below the beltline, that helps achieve healthier posture and improved lower back comfort. The user can adjust the level of support with a lever.

Arm choices include a fixed, nonadjustable option; a height-adjustable option that moves the arms 4" vertically; and a fully adjustable option that moves the arms 4" vertically and pivots the armpads 15° outward and 17½° inward.

The ZB, WS, and G8 options include a frame applique. These appliques are applied to a Classic Aeron work stool's seat, back, and arms to minimize the effect of contact between the stool and a wood-edge surface. The G8 option does not include an arm coating.

The work stool and the frame applique options (ZB, WS, and G8) do not meet CAL 133 requirements. The fire retardant work stool meets CAL 133 requirements. The Pellicle material is manufactured with a fire-retardant additive.

Notes

Classic Aeron work stools are tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under.

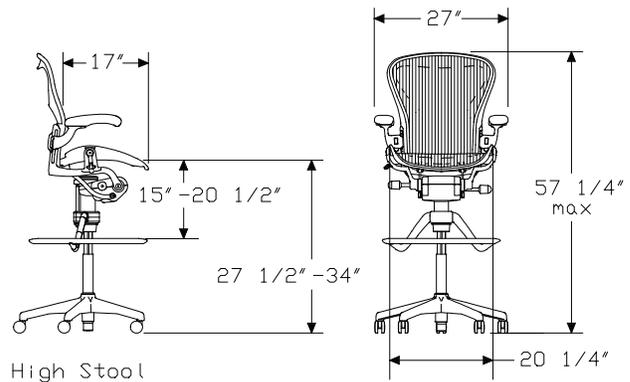
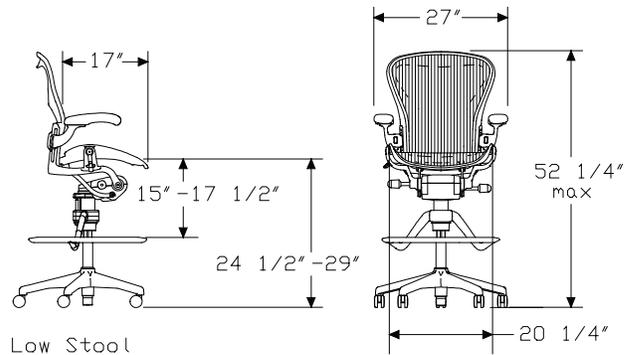
For information on casters and glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

Fine-Tune footring's polymer cover matches the frame finish.

PostureFit support is not available on standard tilt option.

Customer's Own Leather (COL) can be applied to arm pads; requires 4 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information						
Step 1.						
AE7						
Step 2. Height						
1	low					
2	high					
Step 3. Tilt						
1	standard tilt					
2	tilt limiter					
3	tilt limiter and seat angle					
Step 4. Arms						
N	no arms					
P	fixed arms					
H	height-adjustable arms					
A	fully adjustable arms					
Step 5. Armpad Upholstery						
<i>For no arms (N)</i>						
NB	no arms					
<i>For fixed arms (P), height-adjustable arms (H), or fully adjustable arms (A)</i>						
WB	nonupholstered armpads					
FB	leather armpads					
Step 6. Base/Frame Finish						
G1	graphite base/frame					
XT	titanium base with smoke frame					
CD	polished aluminum base with graphite frame A					
Step 7. Fire Retardancy						
<i>For not fire retardant (*), skip this step.</i>						
<i>For graphite base/frame (G1) or polished aluminum base with graphite frame (CD)</i>						
FR	fire retardant A					
<i>For titanium base with smoke frame (XT), skip this step.</i>						
Prices for Steps 1-7.						
		G1*	G1FR	XT*	CD*	CDFR
AE711 N NB		\$1477	1477	1477	1870	1870

P WB		\$1616	1616	1616	2007	2007
FB		\$1665	1665	1665	2057	2057
H WB		\$1685	1685	1685	2078	2078
FB		\$1735	1735	1735	2128	2128
A WB		\$1779	1779	1779	2183	2183
FB		\$1830	1830	1830	2235	2235
AE712 N NB		\$1540	1540	1540	1934	1934
P WB		\$1679	1679	1679	2072	2072
FB		\$1729	1729	1729	2122	2122
H WB		\$1748	1748	1748	2141	2141
FB		\$1798	1798	1798	2191	2191
A WB		\$1842	1842	1842	2249	2249
FB		\$1895	1895	1895	2300	2300
AE713 N NB		\$1609	1609	1609	2002	2002
P WB		\$1748	1748	1748	2141	2141
FB		\$1798	1798	1798	2191	2191
H WB		\$1818	1818	1818	2211	2211
FB		\$1868	1868	1868	2260	2260
A WB		\$1917	1917	1917	2322	2322
FB		\$1966	1966	1966	2372	2372
AE721 N NB		\$1565	1565	1565	1957	1957
P WB		\$1703	1703	1703	2097	2097
FB		\$1753	1753	1753	2146	2146
H WB		\$1773	1773	1773	2165	2165
FB		\$1824	1824	1824	2216	2216
A WB		\$1870	1870	1870	2276	2276
FB		\$1922	1922	1922	2328	2328
AE722 N NB		\$1628	1628	1628	2021	2021
P WB		\$1768	1768	1768	2160	2160
FB		\$1818	1818	1818	2211	2211
H WB		\$1836	1836	1836	2229	2229
FB		\$1887	1887	1887	2280	2280
A WB		\$1936	1936	1936	2341	2341
FB		\$1988	1988	1988	2394	2394
AE723 N NB		\$1698	1698	1698	2090	2090
P WB		\$1836	1836	1836	2229	2229
FB		\$1887	1887	1887	2280	2280
H WB		\$1905	1905	1905	2297	2297
FB		\$1956	1956	1956	2349	2349
A WB		\$2005	2005	2005	2410	2410
FB		\$2059	2059	2059	2464	2464

Step 8. Back Support Option

For standard tilt (1)

N2	no additional support	+\$0
AJ	adjustable lumbar support	+\$65

For tilt limiter (2) or tilt limiter and seat angle (3)

N2	no additional support	+\$0
AJ	adjustable lumbar support	+\$65
PJ	adjustable PostureFit® support	+\$95

Step 9. Frame Applique

For graphite base/frame (G1)

NN	none	+\$0
ZB	graphite with graphite applique	+\$134

For titanium base with smoke frame (XT)

NN	none	+\$0
WS	titanium with smoke frame and smoke applique	+\$134

For polished aluminum base with graphite frame (CD)

NN	none	+\$0
G8	polished aluminum with graphite frame and graphite applique A	+\$134

Step 10. Casters/Glides

BB	2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only	+\$0
GF	2½" glide, hard floors or carpet	+\$0
C7	2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet	+\$40
C9	2½" braking caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet	+\$40

Step 11. Armpad Finish

For nonupholstered armpads (WB) with graphite base/frame (G1), or polished aluminum base with graphite frame (CD)

BK	black	+\$0
-----------	-------	------

For nonupholstered armpads (WB) with titanium base with smoke frame (XT)

S8	smoke	+\$0
-----------	-------	------

Step 12. Pellicle® Material

See application chart and textiles list for material usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate material; remaining 2 digits indicate color.

For not fire retardant ()*

Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$28

For graphite base/frame (G1) or polished aluminum base with graphite frame (CD) with fire retardant (FR)

Price Category 1	+\$0
------------------	------

Step 13. Armpad Leather

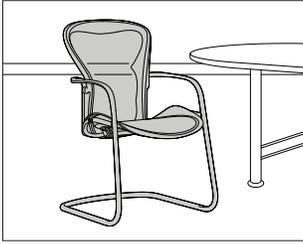
For fixed arms (P), height-adjustable arms (H), or fully adjustable arms (A) with leather armpads (FB)

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 7 A	+\$0
Price Category 9	+\$75

Side Chair

AE500



Product Information

Description

This side chair has a Pellicle® material that conforms to the user's body and retains its original shape when unoccupied. The material is lightweight and breathable and distributes the user's weight evenly over the seat and back of the chair. The chair has a sled base and fixed arms. It can be specified with optional lumbar support and with optional sled-base glides. The chair's size is based on the B-size Classic Aeron work chair.

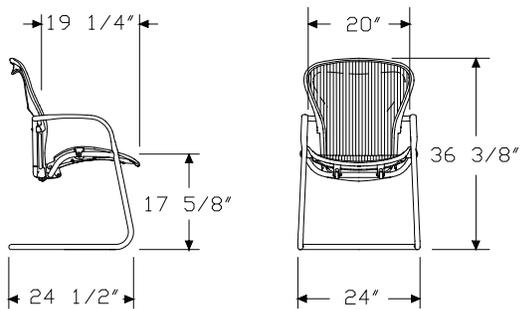
A fire retardant chair meets CAL 133 requirements. The chair's Pellicle material is manufactured with a fire-retardant additive. The additive does not meet Herman Miller's Design for the Environment criteria.

Notes

Side chair is tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under.

For information on glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AE500P

Step 2. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

FR fire retardant A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AE500P	\$843
AE500P FR	\$843

Step 3. Lumbar Option

N2	no lumbar	+\$0
AJ	adjustable	+\$65

Step 4. Base/Frame Finish

For not fire retardant

G1	graphite	+\$0
XT	titanium with smoke frame	+\$0

For fire retardant (FR)

G1	graphite <input type="checkbox"/> A	+\$0
-----------	-------------------------------------	------

Step 5. Glide Option

NX	no glide	+\$0
SB	sled-base glide	+\$15

Step 6. Pellicle® Material

See application chart and textiles list for material usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate material; remaining 2 digits indicate color.

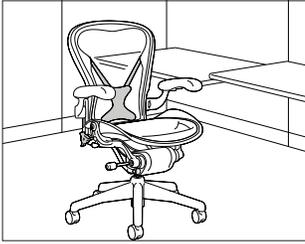
For fire retardant (FR) with no glide (NX), or sled-base glide (SB)

Price Category 1	+\$0
------------------	------

For not fire retardant ()*

Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$28

Classic Aeron® Side Chair



Classic Aeron® Accessories

Product Information

Description

This PostureFit® support fits on the back of an A-, B-, or C-size Classic Aeron work chair or B-size Classic Aeron work stool. It provides a custom fit in the lower back area, below the beltline, that helps achieve healthier posture and improved lower back comfort. The user can adjust the level of support with a lever.

Graphite (G1) finish is recommended for use with the following chair or stool base/frame finishes:

- Graphite (G1)
- Graphite with graphite applique (ZB)
- Polished aluminum with graphite frame (CD)
- Polished aluminum with graphite frame and graphite applique (G8)

Smoke (S8) finish is recommended for use with the following chair or stool base/frame finishes:

- Titanium with smoke frame (XT)
- Titanium with smoke frame and smoke applique (WS)

Notes

Existing Classic Aeron chair should include the tilt limiter option (tilt option 2 or 3) for optimal performance.

Specification Information

Step 1.

AE905

Step 2. Size

A	a size
B	b size
C	c size

Prices for Steps 1-2.

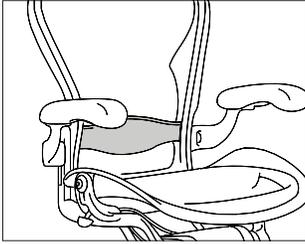
AE905 A	\$115
B	\$115
C	\$115

Step 3. Finish

G1	graphite	+ \$0
S8	smoke	+ \$0

Lumbar Kit

AE900



Product Information

Description

This lumbar pad fits into the back of a Classic Aeron work chair or work stool to further support the lower back. The pad can be reversed to adjust for more or less support; one side of the pad is $\frac{3}{4}$ " and the other is $1\frac{1}{4}$ ".

Black (BK) lumbar pad finish is recommended for use with the following chair or stool base/frame finishes:

- Graphite (G1)
- Graphite with graphite applique (ZB)
- Polished aluminum with graphite frame (CD)
- Polished aluminum with graphite frame and graphite applique (G8)

Smoke (S8) lumbar pad finish is recommended for use with the following chair or stool base/frame finishes:

- Titanium with smoke frame (XT)
- Titanium with smoke frame and smoke applique (WS)

Notes

Specify lumbar pad size to match work chair size. For work stool, specify size B.

Specification Information

Step 1.

AE900NN

Step 2. Size

- A** a size
- B** b size
- C** c size

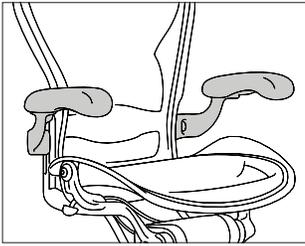
Prices for Steps 1-2.

AE900NN A	\$81
B	\$81
C	\$81

Step 3. Finish

BK black	+\$0
S8 smoke	+\$0

Classic Aeron® Accessories



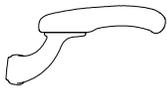
Classic Aeron® Accessories

Product Information

Description
 These arms can be retrofit to a Classic Aeron work chair or work stool. Arm choices include a height-adjustable option that moves the arms 4" vertically and a fully adjustable option that moves the arms 4" vertically and pivots the armpads 15° outward and 17½° inward. Arm components are preassembled.

Notes
 Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 4 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Fixed Arms



Height Adjustable and Fully Adjustable Arms

Specification Information

Step 1.

AE900

Step 2. Arms

- P** fixed arms
- H** height-adjustable arms
- A** fully adjustable arms

Step 3. Armpad Upholstery

- W0** nonupholstered armpads
- F0** leather armpads

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		W0	F0
AE900	P	\$143	193
	H	\$266	315
	A	\$314	364

Step 4. Finish

- G1** graphite +\$0
- XT** titanium +\$0
- CD** polished aluminum **A** +\$100

Step 5. Armpad Finish

For nonupholstered armpads (W0) with graphite (G1), or polished aluminum (CD)

- BK** black +\$0

For nonupholstered armpads (W0) with titanium (XT)

- S8** smoke +\$0

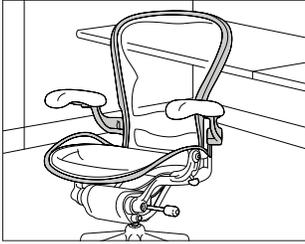
Step 6. Armpad Leather

For leather armpads (Fo)
 See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

- Price Category 7 **A** +\$0
- Price Category 9 +\$75

Frame Applique

AE910



Product Information

Description

This frame applique is applied to a Classic Aeron work chair or work stool's seat, back, and arms to minimize the effect of contact between the chair and a wood-edge surface. The seat and back appliques attach with the chair or stool's existing screws. Coated arm yokes replace existing arm yokes; arm components are preassembled. The arm yokes use the chair or stool's existing armpads.

Frame applique does not meet CAL 133 requirements.

Notes

Order A-, B- or C-size applique to retrofit work chair; order B-size appliqué to retrofit work stool.

Specification Information

Step 1.

AE910

Step 2. Arms

- P** fixed arms
- H** height-adjustable arms
- A** fully adjustable arms

Step 3. Size

- A** a size
- B** b size
- C** c size

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		A	B	C
AE910	P	\$312	312	312
	H	\$326	326	326
	A	\$331	331	331

Step 4. Finish

- WS** titanium with smoke frame and smoke applique +\$0
- ZB** graphite with graphite applique +\$0

20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Order Information

20-Day or Less and Assigned Lead-Time Programs

20-day or less and assigned lead-time products are designed for established Herman Miller dealers with pre-approved credit.

Products are distributed from multiple manufacturing facilities across the United States. All products and options not designated by an Assigned Lead-Time icon  will ship in 20 business days or less after being acknowledged by Herman Miller. Products and options designated by an  are on the assigned lead-time program and will ship in 20 days, less than 20 days, or more than 20 days from order acknowledgement.

Ordering Procedure

Please place orders through Order Manager. If this is not available to you, place orders through mail or fax. Verbal purchase orders will not be accepted.

Order Entry fax number for Passage®, 5000 Series, and Meridian® Filing and Storage: (616) 846 9236.

Order Entry fax number for all other products:
(616) 654 3085.

For more information, contact your Customer Care representative at:
(866) 854 3048 EXT 3400.

Shipments and Delivery

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.

Changes and Cancellation

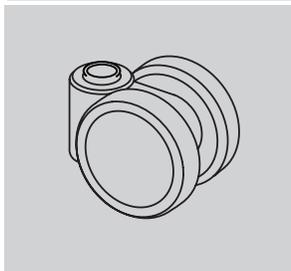
Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.



Casters and Glides

▲	WARNING	▲
Depending on the floor surface, chair may unexpectedly roll away from user when entering or exiting the chair, possibly leading to unexpected injury. Please refer to descriptions of floor types when selecting casters.		

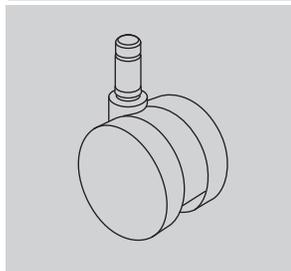
32 Caster



17/8-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Keyn Chairs
Sayl® Chairs

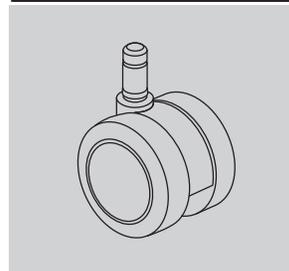
BB Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
New Aeron® Chairs
Classic Aeron Chairs
Caper® Chairs
Celle® Chairs
Embody® Chairs
Equa 2® Chairs
Ergon 3® Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Sayl Chairs

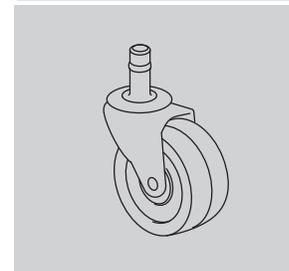
C7 Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
New Aeron Chairs
Classic Aeron Chairs
Caper Chairs
Celle Chairs
Embody Chairs
Equa 2 Chairs
Ergon 3 Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Sayl Chairs

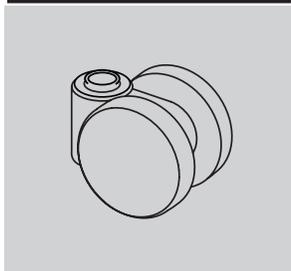
CA Caster



2-inch-diameter single-wheel caster; black rubber wheel with black yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Co/Struc® System

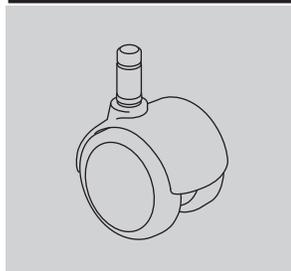
49 Caster



1 7/8-inch-diameter soft double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Keyn Chairs
Sayl Chairs

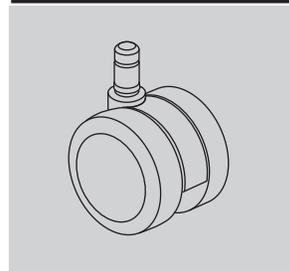
BSC Caster



2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and hood; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Eames® Aluminum Group
Eames Executive Chairs
Eames Soft Pad Group

C9 Caster

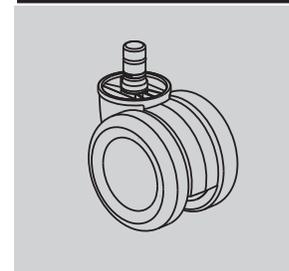


2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; internal brake; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Classic Aeron Chairs
Caper Chairs
Celle Chairs
Embody Chairs
Equa 2 Chairs
Ergon 3 Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Setu® Stools only

Sayl Chairs

DC1 Caster



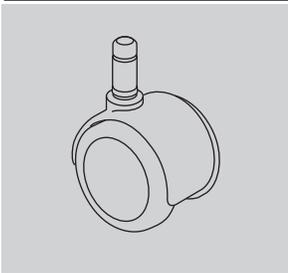
2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel braking caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet; quiet roll technology

Applicable on:
New Aeron Chairs

Casters and Glides

continued

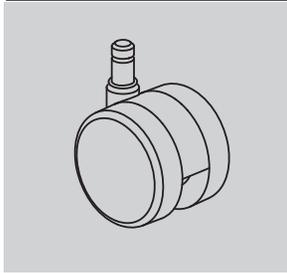
DS Caster



2-inch-diameter soft double-wheel braking caster; black nylon wheels and hood; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:
Aside® Chairs
Caper Chairs

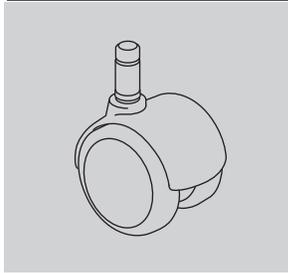
HCC Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel medium roll resistance caster; black yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet.

Applicable on:
Setu Chairs

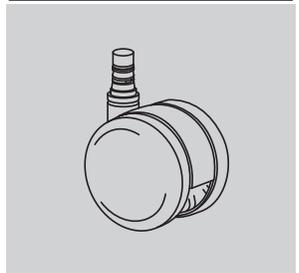
MD Caster



2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels with integral chrome hood; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Eames® Aluminum Group
Eames Executive Chairs
Eames Soft Pad Group

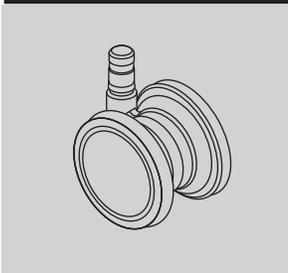
SC8 Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; quiet roll technology; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Mirra 2 Chairs

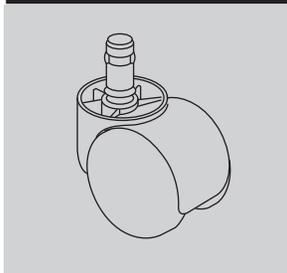
H9 Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; clear polycarbonate wheels; nylon yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on carpet only.

Applicable on:
Embody Chairs
Setu Chairs

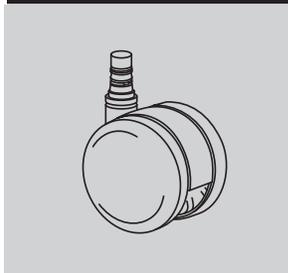
HW Caster



2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and hood; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Limerick® Cart

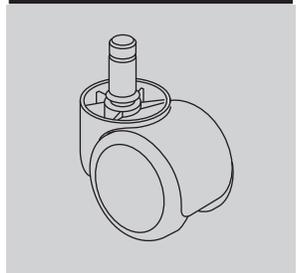
OC Caster



Setu-specific 2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel medium roll-resistant caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet; quiet roll technology

Applicable on:
Setu Chairs

SW Caster



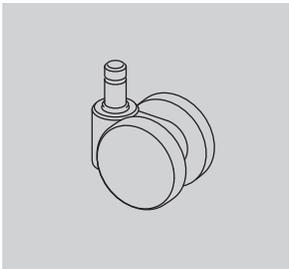
2-inch-diameter soft double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and hood; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:
Limerick Cart

Casters and Glides

continued

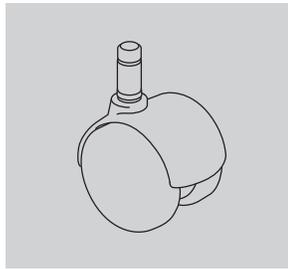
U4 Caster



1 7/8-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Aside Chairs
Caper Chairs

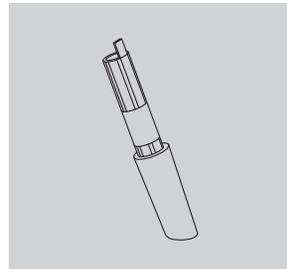
UD Caster



2-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels with painted hood; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Eames® Aluminum Group
Eames Executive Chairs
Eames Soft Pad Group

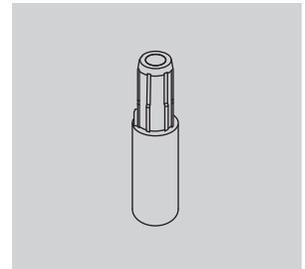
16 Glide



(Front glide shown)
2 1/8-inch-high glide; black or fog acetal; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Sayl Chairs

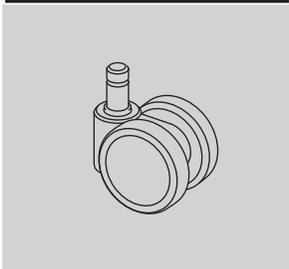
AGL Glide



2 1/4-inch-high glide; black or white nylon stem; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Keyn Chairs

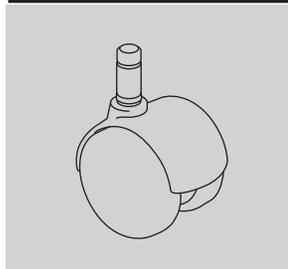
U5 Caster



1 7/8-inch-diameter soft double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Aside Chairs
Caper Chairs

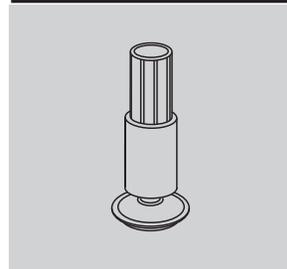
VD Caster



2-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels with integral chrome hood; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Eames Aluminum Group
Eames Executive Chairs
Eames Soft Pad Group

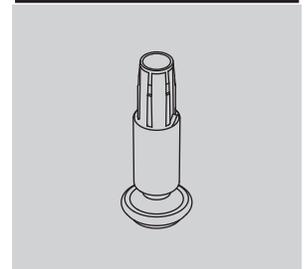
69 Glide



(Front glide shown)
2 1/8-inch-high glide; black glass-filled nylon stem; steel-plated swivel foot with Floor Saver Glide™ insert; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:
Sayl Chairs

FSG Glide

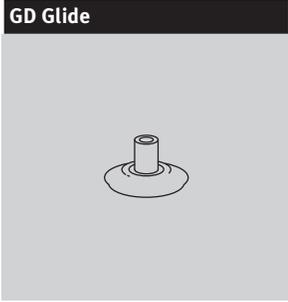


2 1/4-inch-high glide; black or white nylon stem; steel-plated swivel foot with Floor Saver Glide™ insert; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:
Keyn Chairs

Casters and Glides

continued



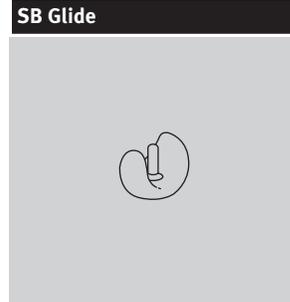
1½-inch-diameter glide; ½ inch in height; black nylon; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Eames Aluminum Group
Eames Executive Chairs
Eames Soft Pad Group



½-inch-high ganging glide; clear polycarbonate; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Limerick Chairs



¼-inch-high, 1-inch diameter glide; thermoplastic CAP material (G1 base has black glides; XT base has clear glides); for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Classic Aeron Chairs
Equa 2 Chairs



½-inch-high glide; clear polycarbonate; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Limerick Chairs



2½-inch-high glide; black nylon; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
New Aeron Chairs
Classic Aeron Chairs
Celle Chairs
Equa 2 Chairs
Ergon 3 Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Sayl Chairs



½-inch-high glide; black nylon glide with stainless-steel insert; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Aside Chairs



½-inch-high glide; black nylon; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Aside Chairs



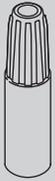
⅛-inch-high glide; polycarbonate in black, fog, clear, and studio white finishes; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Sayl Chairs

Casters and Glides

continued

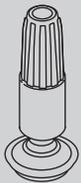
Y7 Glide



1 7/8-inch-high glide; black
acetal; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Caper Chairs

YX Glide



1 7/8-inch-high glide; black
nylon stem; steel-plated
swivel foot with Floor Saver
Glide™ insert; for use on
hard floors only

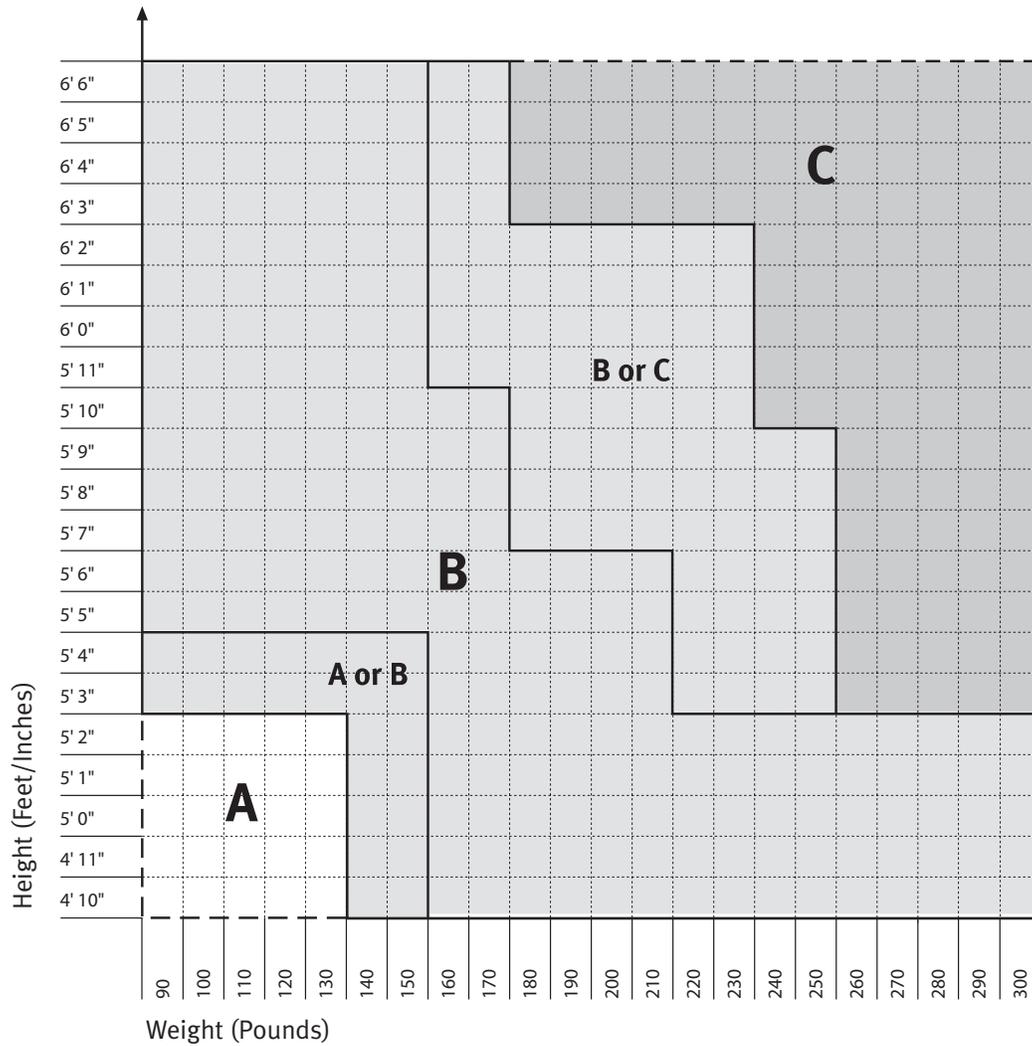
Applicable on:
Caper Chairs



Size/Fit Reference – Classic Aeron® Chair

This reference helps people select A-, B-, or C-size chairs when the three sizes are not available for actual test sitting. Height and weight are key indicators of suitable chair-size choice. Since the B-size chair is designed to fit a broad range of people, Herman Miller recommends it for users who fall in the A/B or B/C category. This chart applies to Classic Aeron chairs with the extended-height-range pneumatic height-adjustment cylinder.

To determine which chair size is best, find the point of intersection for your height and weight. Classic Aeron A-, B-, and C-size chairs are tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under.





Fire Retardancy – Seating

Fire Retardancy

Fire-retardant chairs are manufactured with special cushions, cushions covered with fire-barrier material, and/or are upholstered in approved fire-retardant fabrics. These chairs meet California TB 133 requirements.

All foam, Proprietary Textiles, and Textile Alliance Program™ (TAP™) textiles on HermanMiller seating products comply with California TB 117-2013.

State of California
Bureau of Home
Furnishings,
Technical Bulletin 133

State of California
Bureau of Home
Furnishings, Technical
Bulletin 117-2013

	State of California Bureau of Home Furnishings, Technical Bulletin 133	State of California Bureau of Home Furnishings, Technical Bulletin 117-2013
AireWeave™ 2	FR	•
Balance ¹	FR	•
Bento	FR	•
Bingo		•
Coil	FR	•
ColorGuard	FR	•
Crepe	FR	•
Crossing	FR	•
Cygnus™	FR	•
Flexnet™	FR	•
Gem	FR	•
Hopsak	FR	•
Latitude™	FR	•
Leather	FR	•
Lyris 2™ ³	FR	•
Mercer		•
Moiré	FR	•
Noble		•
Pellicle® Classic ⁴	FR	•
Pellicle Tuxedo		•
Pellicle Waves		•
Plateau	FR	•
Quilty	FR	•
Rhythm ²	FR	•
Spools	FR	•
Stitches	FR	•
Strata		•
Twist	FR	•

- Fabric meets code requirements.

FR To meet California TB 133 code requirements, fabrics must be applied to approved chairs identified with FR product numbers. To verify a fabric is approved for a specific chair, see the Fire-Retardant listing on the Seating Textiles Application Chart.

- 1 Balance 3512 carbon and 3513 black only available on Embody® FR chairs.
- 2 Rhythm 3014 black only available on Embody FR chairs.
- 3 Lyris 2 4W11 graphite only available on Setu® FR chairs.
- 4 Pellicle Classic 3Do1 graphite only available on Classic Aeron® FR chairs.



Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Order Information — Seating

Packaging

Packaging varies according to individual product. A surcharge may be added for special packaging requests. Contact Customer Care for specific information.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather

Program Overview

The Customer's Own Material (COM) and Customer's Own Leather (COL) program gives you the option of using textiles other than those listed. Herman Miller will test textiles for application to Herman Miller products and will process orders for those with approved COM/COL textiles only. COM/COL are assigned lead-time textiles.

Omni lists an overview of fabrics and leathers that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for COM/COL is listed below. Questions about the COM/COL program and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:

(616) 654 3400

(866) 854 3048 EXT 3400

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Warranty

Herman Miller does not warrant COM/COL textiles. COM/COL textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM/COL textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Pricing

COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics. COL is a Category 7 textile; refer to prices on specific products to determine the application charge.

Ordering and payment for COM/COL textile yardage are the responsibility of the customer and the textile supplier.

If desired, Herman Miller will purchase COM textiles directly from True Textiles, C.F. Stinson, Luna Textiles, Maharam, and Momentum Textiles to simplify ordering and shipment. For this service, refer to the Supplier Connection program.

Textile Approval

1. Select a COM/COL textile and a Herman Miller product.
2. If your textile is not listed in Omni, obtain a test number from a COM representative at (616) 654 3400. You can also submit your request within Omni. Please have the following information ready before calling: textile name, number, pattern, roll width, and the product you will apply it to.

Additional yardage may be needed due to the unique characteristics of a textile. All package labels must include the words "COM test" or "COL test" and the assigned COM/COL test number.

3. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval within 4 days from receipt of the test yardage.

Ordering Products with COM/COL

1. Refer to the specific products to determine the yardage required for COM/COL textiles.
2. If your textile is not listed in Omni, call a COM representative at (616) 654 3400 or (866) 854 3048 EXT 3400. The representative will assign an identification number for your textile (ID#) and will verify yardage requirements for your order. Additional yardage may be needed due to the unique characteristics of a textile.
3. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
4. Upon receipt of your purchase order, Herman Miller will send you a PO acknowledgment.
5. Arrangements must be made for the textiles to be shipped from the supplier to Herman Miller for application to the seating products. Textiles must be tagged with the assigned identification number and the roll yardage quantity. See Omni for shipping procedures and current shipping addresses or contact a COM representative at (616) 654 3400 or (866) 854 3048 EXT 3400.

Products will be scheduled for production when COM/COL textiles are received at Herman Miller. Standard lead times in effect at that time will apply.

Note: If textiles are to be purchased directly by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program, Herman Miller will handle the ordering and shipping process and will schedule your order for production upon receipt of your purchase order (dependent on textile availability). Refer to the Supplier Connection program for more information.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Order Information — Seating

continued

Supplier Connection

Program Overview

The Supplier Connection program is a service offered by Herman Miller to purchase approved COM textiles directly from True Textiles, C.F. Stinson, Luna Textiles, Maharam, and Momentum Textiles. When you select a textile through this program, Herman Miller will facilitate the ordering, scheduling, and shipment of the textile directly with the supplier.

Suppliers included in the Supplier Connection program keep an active inventory of textiles that are pre-approved for application to Herman Miller products. Pre-approval applies only to the suitability of a textile for manufacturing and application to a Herman Miller product. Omni provides an overview of fabrics that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for the Supplier Connection program is listed below. Questions and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:

(616) 654 3400

(866) 854 3048 EXT 3400

Supplier Connection Warranty

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM and are not warranted by Herman Miller. COM textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Supplier Connection Pricing

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM. COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics.

Payment for textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program is the responsibility of the customer or dealer. Herman Miller will invoice the order at the supplier's prices published at the time of the order.

Textile Approval

1. Refer to Omni to identify the approval status of the textile. If your textile is not listed, contact the COM Department to request testing for application to Herman Miller products.
2. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval in approximately 4 days from receipt of the test yardage. If the textile is approved, it will be assigned a COM identification number.

Ordering Products with Supplier Connection COM

1. Identify and include the following information on your purchase order:
 - Product number and option
 - Herman Miller's COM identification number
2. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
3. Upon receipt of the purchase order, Herman Miller will process your order and send you a PO acknowledgment. Herman Miller will determine the yardage required to produce your product and will order and schedule for delivery the required textile. Standard lead times in effect at the time the textile is allocated at the supplier will apply to products ordered through this program.

Proprietary Textiles Application Chart – Seating

continued

- Available
- [A] Assigned lead-time textile.
- See below for exception notes.
- [N] Non-woven textile.

Fire-Retardant Chairs/Fabrics

	Classic Aeron® Work Chairs/Stools	Mirra® 2 Chairs/Stools with Butterfly Back	Celle® Chairs/Stools	Embody® Chairs	Sayl® Work Chairs/Stools	Sayl Side Chairs	Setu® Chairs/Stools	Ergon 3® Chairs	Equa 2® Fully Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Equa 2 Split-Pad Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Aside® Chairs	Caper® Chairs/Stools	Celeste™ Seating	Plex™ Lounge Furniture	Swoop™ Lounge Seating - Fully Upholstered	Eames® Tandem Sling Seating
Price Category 1																
COM Customer's Own Material [A]								1	1	1	1		1			
1A7__ AireWeave™ 2		•														
3P__ ColorGuard [N]			15	24	22		2			3	8				•	6
8T__ Crossing			14				•	•	•	•	•		•		•	
6V__ Flexnet™												•				
95__ Gem			14				•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	
4W__ Lyris 2™							18									
3D__ Pellicle® Classic		7														
235__ Tailored [A]			•				•						•	•		
Price Category 2																
92__ Crepe			14		•	•			•	•	•		•	•	•	
22Q__ Fish Net					•	•	•								•	
3A__ Moiré			14		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•			
30__ Rhythm			14	16	24	•					8				•	
8R__ Twist			14		•	•	•	•		•	8		•	•	•	
Price Category 3																
70__ Bento					•	•	•	2	•		8				•	
8S__ Coil			14		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	
8M__ Latitude™					•	•	•									
22R__ Pins and Needles					•	•	•									
8U__ Stitches			14		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	
22V__ String Plaid					•								•			
Price Category 4																
6J__ Plateau											•					
6S__ Quilty			14		•	•									•	
Price Category 5																
14A__ Hopsak			14		•				•	•	•				•	•
Price Category 6																
35__ Balance					17											
Price Category 9																
21__ Leather			14		21						8					

All foam and Proprietary Textiles on HermanMiller seating comply with California TB 117-2013.

Application Note: Herman Miller cannot guarantee material/pattern alignment in adjacent products. For example, a fabric's pattern may not align from one pedestal cushion top to the next, or from one chair to another.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1 Refer to price book appendices and Omni for COM/COL information. | 16 Only available in 3014 Black. |
| 2 Available on all Ergon 3 chairs except for fabric back (FB) option. | 17 Only available in 3512 Carbon and 3513 Black. |
| 3 Available on A-and B-size Equa 2 split-pad upholstered chairs. | 18 Only available in 4W26 Slate Grey, 4W30 Java, and 4W31 Graphite. |
| 4 See specific products for information on specifying leather in combination with fabric. | 21 Not available on Sayl upholstered back work chairs. |
| 6 Only available in 3P02 Navy, 3P03 Spruce, 3P14 Black, 3P17 Burgundy, 3P19 Slate, and 3PC7 Bucksuede. | 22 Not available on Sayl side chairs with upholstered backs. |
| 7 Only available in 3D01 Graphite. | 23 Available in select colors. Refer to "Proprietary Textile Colors-Seating" for color offering. |
| 8 Only available on nonupholstered outer back option (PB). | 24 Not available on Sayl upholstered High-Back Work Chairs. |
| 14 Available on Celle UC (upholstered seat) and HC (upholstered seat with protective edge) Chairs. | |
| 15 Available only on Celle HC (upholstered seat with protective edge) Chairs. | |

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

Price Category 1

Customer's Own Material
See Order Information in
Appendices.
Assigned lead-time textile. A

8Z Pellicle®
For New Aeron® Chairs
56% elastomeric
44% polyester
23101 Mineral
23102 Carbon
23103 Graphite

AireWeave™ 2
For Mirra® 2 Chairs
67% elastomeric
33% antimony-free polyester
1A701 Alpine
1A702 Slate Grey
1A703 Graphite
1A704 Lime Green
1A705 Cappuccino
1A706 Urban Orange
1A707 Dark Turquoise
1A708 Twilight

ColorGuard
54" wide
100% vinyl
3P01 Grey
3P02 Navy *
3P03 Spruce * A
3P04 Jade A
3P05 Natural A
3P08 Blueberry A
3P09 Coal A
3P12 Black Plum A
3P14 Black *
3P15 New Burgundy A
3P17 Burgundy * A
3P19 Slate *
3P31 Horizon Blue A
3P33 Pumice
3P54 Candy Apple A
3P58 Beige A
3P66 Deep Clay A
3P72 Allspice A
3P90 Green Tea A
3P93 Camelback A
3P96 Manzanita A
3P97 Fudge A
3PB2 Sea Grass A
3PB5 Vizcaya Palm A
3PB9 Neptune A
3PC7 Bucksuede * A
3PD4 Otter A

* Colors available on Eames®
Tandem Sling Seating.

A Assigned lead-time color.

Crossing
54" wide
86% antimony-free polyester
14% polyester
8T03 Wicker
8T04 Porcelain
8T05 Warm Grey
8T06 Sepia
8T07 Pumpkin
8T08 Copper
8T09 Cranberry
8T10 Tomato
8T11 Mulberry
8T12 Plum
8T13 Green Apple
8T14 Loden
8T15 Spruce
8T16 Periwinkle
8T17 Cerulean
8T18 Indigo
8T19 Shale
8T20 Brownstone
8T21 Bark
8T22 Tin
8T23 Graphite
8T24 Black

Flexnet™
For Caper® Chairs
69% elastomeric
31% polyester
6V01 Black
6V02 Silver Grey

Gem
54" wide
100% antimony-free polyester
9501 Sesame
9502 Tangerine
9503 Red
9504 Red Violet
9505 Mulberry
9506 Java
9507 Twilight
9508 Bayou
9509 Iris
9510 Berry Blue
9511 Aqua Green
9512 Green Apple
9513 Spruce
9514 Black
9515 Slate Grey
9516 Fog

Lyris 2™
For Setu® Chairs
74% elastomeric
26% polyester
4W21 Alpine
4W22 Mango
4W23 Chartreuse
4W25 Berry Blue
4W26 Slate Grey
4W28 Chino
4W29 Rattan
4W30 Java
4W31 Graphite

Category 1 continued on next
page

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

continued

Appendix: Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

Price Category 1

continued

Pellicle® Classic	
For Classic Aeron® chairs with a graphite or polished aluminum base.	
70% elastomeric, 30% polyester	
3D01	Carbon
3D02	Lead

Pellicle Classic	
For Classic Aeron chairs with a titanium base.	
70% elastomeric	
30% polyester	
3V01	Zinc
3V03	Quartz

Stretch Knit	
Assigned lead-time textile. A	
Available only on Sayl®	
Suspension Back Work Chairs	
97% polyester, 3% spandex	
3DK01	Fog
3DK02	Slate Grey
3DK03	Java
3DK04	Black
3DK05	Red
3DK06	Green Apple
3DK07	Berry Blue

Tailored	
Assigned lead-time textile. A	
54" wide	
56% polyester	
44% recycled polyester	
23501	Studio White
23502	Sugar
23503	Tomato
23504	Orchid
23505	Boysenberry
23506	Chive
23507	Bluegrass
23508	Cobalt
23509	Cadet
23510	Fog
23511	Graphite
23512	Black
23513	Coffee

Price Category 2

Crepe	
54" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
9201	Licorice
9203	Smoke
9207	Cherry
9209	Claret
9212	Raisin
9218	Aquamarine
9223	Cadet
9241	Beachglass
9243	Midnight
9244	Artichoke
9248	Warm White
9249	Stone
9250	Earth
9251	Fog
9252	Slate Grey
9253	Yellow Dark
9254	Coral
9255	Blush Grey
9256	Wild Berry
9257	Clover
9258	Caribbean
9259	Cerulean
9260	Brownstone
9261	Shale
9262	Graphite
9263	Tomato
9264	Green Apple

Fish Net	
55" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
22Q01	Oyster
22Q02	Stone
22Q03	Citrus
22Q04	Curry
22Q05	Chipotle
22Q06	Cherry
22Q07	Fuschia
22Q08	Claret
22Q09	Purple
22Q10	Clover
22Q11	Pesto
22Q12	Peacock
22Q13	Lagoon
22Q14	Twilight
22Q15	Bluestone
22Q16	Storm
22Q17	Black
22Q18	Cocoa

Loom	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
1LM01	Linen
1LM02	Brown Sugar and Spice
1LM03	Brick and Mortar
1LM04	Salt and Pepper
1LM05	Black
1LM06	Lemongrass
1LM07	Poppy
1LM08	Wild Berry
1LM09	Loden
1LM10	Jade
1LM11	Deep Sea

Marvel	
54" wide	
100% pvc-free polyurethane	
1MV01	Summer White
1MV02	Sand Dollar
1MV03	Espresso
1MV04	Folkstone Grey
1MV05	Graphite
1MV06	Onyx
1MV07	Polar Blue
1MV08	Blush Grey
1MV09	Woodrose
1MV10	Citrus
1MV11	Adobe
1MV12	Red
1MV13	Kiwi Green
1MV14	Pine
1MV15	Teal Green
1MV16	Twilight

Medley	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
1HA01	Stone
1HA02	Trail
1HA03	Charcoal
1HA04	Cinder
1HA05	Citrus
1HA06	Papaya
1HA07	Chutney
1HA08	Tundra
1HA09	Feather Grey
1HA10	Chartreuse
1HA11	Loden
1HA12	Peacock
1HA13	Bayou
1HA14	Blue Grotto
1HA15	Blueberry
1HA22	Khaki
1HA23	Pewter
1HA24	Yellow Oxide
1HA25	Vintage Rose
1HA26	Raspberry
1HA27	Acai Berry

Category 2 continued on next page

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category 2

continued

Moiré	
54" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
3A01	Concrete
3A02	Biscotti
3A03	Rattan
3A04	Chambray
3A05	Fern
3A08	Violet
3A09	Zin
3A10	Curry
3A11	Spice
3A12	Cork

Pellicle® Tuxedo	
For Classic Aeron® chairs with a graphite or polished aluminum base.	
64% elastomeric	
36% polyester	
4M01	Grey Black
4M02	Blue Black

Pellicle Tuxedo	
For Classic Aeron chairs with a titanium base.	
64% elastomeric	
36% polyester	
4Q01	White Gold

Pellicle Waves	
For Classic Aeron chairs with a graphite or polished aluminum base.	
68% elastomeric	
32% polyester	
4E01	Carbon
4E03	Platinum

Pellicle Waves	
For Classic Aeron chairs with a titanium base.	
68% elastomeric	
32% polyester	
4F01	Zinc
4F03	Quartz

Rhythm	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
3001	Kiwi Green *
3002	Green Apple
3003	Peacock
3004	Bayou *
3005	Berry Blue
3006	Iris
3007	Twilight
3008	Pumpkin *
3009	Poppy *
3010	Molasses
3011	Mulberry
3012	Khaki *
3013	Mink
3014	Black
3015	Charcoal

* Colors not available on Embody® Chair.

Rivet	
54" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
1RV01	Twig
1RV02	Deep Clay
1RV03	Woodrose
1RV04	Otter
1RV05	Hemlock
1RV06	Olive
1RV07	Lagoon
1RV08	Deep Sea
1RV09	Charcoal
1RV10	Grey Brindle

Twist	
54" wide	
80% antimony-free polyester	
13% recycled polyester	
7% polyester	
8R05	Wicker
8R10	Poppy
8R14	Tin
8R15	Shale
8R16	Graphite
8R17	Birch
8R18	Sepia
8R22	Blueberry
8R23	Green Apple
8R26	Gunmetal
8R27	Cinder
8R28	Citrus
8R29	Pekoe
8R30	Tangerine
8R31	Red Plum
8R32	Wisteria
8R33	Forest
8R34	Jade Dark
8R35	Waterfall
8R36	Midnight Blue
8R37	Carbon Dark

Well Suited	
55" wide	
79% polyester	
21% recycled polyester	
22T01	Oyster
22T02	Raffia
22T03	Peppermint
22T04	Wild Berry
22T05	Spring Green
22T06	Mint
22T07	Periwinkle
22T08	Cool Grey
22T09	Citrus
22T10	Pumpkin
22T11	Red
22T12	Fuschia
22T13	Orchid
22T14	Chartreuse
22T15	Green Apple
22T16	Jade
22T17	Peacock
22T18	Blueberry
22T19	Bluestone
22T20	Mink

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

continued

Appendix: Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

Price Category 3

Bento	
54" wide	
100% antimony-free polyester	
7001 Frost	
7002 Linen	
7003 Khaki	
7004 Truffle	
7005 Grey Black	
7006 Pumpkin	
7007 Cranberry	
7008 Everglade	
7009 Cobalt	

Latitude™	
61" wide	
100% polyester	
8M01 Graphite	
8M02 Shadow	
8M03 Citron	
8M05 Blue Fog	
8M06 Cappuccino	
8M10 Alpine	
8M15 Champagne	
8M16 Chestnut	
8M17 Black	
8M18 Brownstone	
8M21 Slate Grey	
8M22 Lime Green	
8M23 French Press	
8M24 Urban Orange	
8M25 Dark Turquoise	
8M26 Twilight	

Latitude	
Colors for Mirra 2 Chairs	
100% polyester	
8M10 Alpine	
8M17 Black	
8M21 Slate Grey	
8M22 Lime Green	
8M23 French Press	
8M24 Urban Orange	
8M25 Dark Turquoise	
8M26 Twilight	

Pins and Needles	
58" wide	
76% recycled polyester	
24% polyester	
22R01 Day and Night	
22R02 Night and Day	

Price Category 4

Bingo	
54" wide	
100% PVC-free polyurethane	
Resilience® finish	
7Y01 Oyster	
7Y02 Natural	
7Y03 Cashew	
7Y04 Buff	
7Y05 Rattan	
7Y06 Root	
7Y07 Woodland	
7Y08 Camel	
7Y09 Copper	
7Y10 Allspice	
7Y11 Canyon	
7Y12 Henna	
7Y13 Sedona	
7Y14 Black Plum	
7Y15 Currant	
7Y16 Mahogany	
7Y17 Seed	
7Y18 Mushroom	
7Y19 Blue Grey	
7Y20 Navy	
7Y21 Black	
7Y22 Mint	
7Y23 Seaport	
7Y24 Evening Blue	
7Y25 Hemlock	
7Y26 Kiwi Green	
7Y27 Celadon	
7Y28 Moss	
7Y29 Pesto	

Category 4 continued on next page

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category 4

continued

Mercer

54" wide
50% solution dyed recycled nylon
50% solution dyed nylon
BLOCKaide

21301	Stone
21302	Rattan
21303	Cayenne
21304	Chutney
21305	Pesto
21306	Teal Blue
21307	Ultramarine
21308	Acai Berry
21309	Ash Brown
21310	Charcoal

Network

For Public Office Landscape®
Sectional Back/Social Chair Back
knit to size
100% polyester

1A901	Warm White
1A902	Fog
1A903	Red
1A904	Wildberry
1A905	Green Apple
1A906	Twilight
1A907	Graphite

Plateau

Perspectives® Collection

knit to size
100% polyester

6J01	Feather Grey
6J02	Trail
6J03	Mustard Seed
6J04	Fennel
6J05	Red Pepper
6J06	Twig
6J07	Waterfall
6J08	Sagebrush
6J09	Winter Berry
6J10	Thunder
6J11	Blueberry
6J12	Rosemary
6J13	Wild Plum
6J14	Black

Quilty

56" wide
100% antimony-free polyester
GreenShield

6S03	Khaki
6S04	Straw
6S07	Brick
6S10	Mink
6S11	Green Apple
6S13	Indigo
6S14	Zinc
6S15	Slate
6S16	Beachwood
6S17	Paprika
6S18	Plum
6S19	Juniper
6S20	Grey Black

Spools

54" wide
51% recycled polyester
49% polyester
Crypton® Green

8Y01	Cashew
8Y02	Wicker
8Y03	Trail
8Y04	Cappuccino
8Y05	Copper
8Y08	Bluegrass
8Y09	Lagoon
8Y10	Grape
8Y11	Beachglass
8Y12	Marsh
8Y13	Bud

Strata

54" wide
50% solution dyed recycled nylon
50% solution dyed nylon
BLOCKaide

22P01	Rattan
22P02	Yellow Jacket
22P03	Avocado
22P04	Pesto
22P05	Peacock
22P06	Blue Jay
22P07	Blueberry
22P08	Boysenberry
22P09	Mango
22P10	Paprika
22P11	Mulberry
22P12	Wheat
22P13	Brownstone
22P14	Bayou
22P15	Trail

Price Category 5

Hopsak

56" wide
100% recycled polyester

14A20	Black
14A22	Raw Umber Dark
14A26	Grey Blue Dark
14A30	Sepia Dark
14A38	Emerald Dark
14A39	Yellow Dark
14A40	Orange
14A41	Sienna
14A42	Olive Green Dark
14A43	Crimson
14A44	Crimson Dark Dark
14A45	Violet Dark
14A46	Pink Dark Dark
14A47	Ultramarine Dark
14A48	Cobalt Blue
14A49	Terra Cotta
14A50	Ochre Dark

Noble

Assigned lead-time textile. A

54" wide
100% wool

22N02	Chipotle *
22N04	Cherry *
22N07	Cadet *
22N08	Berry Blue *
22N09	Peacock *
22N11	Pesto *
22N12	Blue Grey Mix *
22H15	Heathered Black
22H16	Heathered Grey
22H17	Heathered Twilight
22H18	Heathered Rye Grass
22N19	Lemongrass Mix *
22H20	Heathered Red
22H21	Heathered Wild Berry
22N22	Pesto Mix *
22N23	Lagoon Mix *

* Colors not available on Sayl® Side Chairs.

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

continued

Appendix: Proprietary Textile Colors | Seating

Price Category 6

Balance

For Embody® chairs

100% polyester

3512 Carbon

3513 Black

Price Category 7

Customer's Own Leather

See Order Information in
Appendices. Assigned lead-time
textile. [A](#)

Price Category 8

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category 9

Leather

approx. 50 sq. ft. per hide

100% leather

2101 Ivory

2109 Black

2110 Smoke

2111 Graphite

2112 Khaki

2113 Rattan

2114 Truffle

2115 Alpine

2116 Haze

2117 Sable Grey

2118 Dark Mineral

2119 Dark Carbon

2120 Cranberry

2121 Deep Sea

For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, please visit us at HermanMiller.com or call (800) 851 1196.

This book is recyclable. Printed in U.S.A. on recycled paper.

© 2017 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan

® **HermanMiller**, ●, 3D Intelligent, AO, Action Office, Aeron, ArcSpan, Aside, Avall, Avive, Bubble Lamps, Canvas Office Landscape, Caper, Celle, Co/Struc, Daisyone, Distil, Eames, Eco-Dematerialized, Embody, Envelop, Equa 2, Ergon 3, Ethospace, Exclave, Fine-Tune, FlexFront, Flo, Formcoat, Formwork, Ground Cloth, Herman Miller for the Home, Herman Miller for Healthcare, Intersect, Kinemat, Lapjack, Layout Studio, Lifework, Limerick, Live Unframed, Living Office, Locale, Maharam, Meridian, Mirra, Passage, Pellicle, Perspectives, PostureFit, Public Office Landscape, Resolve, Rodney, Sayl, Setu, Thrive, Tu, Wishbone, and Y-Tower are among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

™ 8Z Pellicle, About Face, AireWeave, Albert, Backfit, Bubbletack, Burdick Group, Butterfly Back, Celeste, Cellular Suspension, Clam, Compass, Connect, Cubert, DOT, Duracare, Durawrap, Eames Soft Pad, EnhancedAccess, Everywhere, Flex-Edge, Flute, Harmonic, Herman Miller Select, Hopsak 2, Iota, Jaw, Keyless Entry, Keyn Chair Group by Herman Miller, Latitude, Locale, Logic Mini, Logic Power Access Solutions, Loop, Lyris, Lyris 2, Made-to-Measure Storage, Metaform Portfolio, Motia, Multiscrim, Nelson, Pari, Pixelated Support, Plex, PostureFit SL, Q, Renew, Sense, Soft Pad, Stackable, Stackable Storage, Striad, Swoop, Tone, TriFlex, Twist, Ubi, and Wireframe are among the trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

SM Herman Miller Options is among the service marks of Herman Miller, Inc.

Alexander Girard® is a registered trademark of The Alexander Girard Estate.

Chemsurf® is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International.

Corian® is a registered trademark of E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company Corporation.

Crypton® is a registered trademark of Crypton, Inc.

DACRON® is a registered trademark of INVISTA S.a r.l.

Edelman® Leather is a registered trademark of Edelman Leather, Inc.

FLEXNET™ is a trademark of Milliken & Company.

Floor Saver Glide® is a registered trademark of Carpin Manufacturing, Inc.

Geiger® is a registered trademark, and Bumper™, Saiba™, and Ward Bennett™ are trademarks, of Geiger International.

Goetz™ is a trademark of Mark W. Goetz.

Hang-It-All® is a registered trademark of Lucia Eames Demetrios, d.b.a. Eames Office.

Holophane® is a registered trademark of Holophane.

Ingeo™ is a trademark of Cargill Dow LLC.

iPad® is a registered trademark of Apple, Inc.

LifeSize® is a registered trademark of LifeSize Communications, Inc.

Magis®, Bombo®, and Me Too® are registered trademarks of Magis SpA.

Microsoft® and Natural® Keyboard are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Noguchi® and the Noguchi table configuration (trade dress) are registered trademarks, and Rudder Table™ is a trademark, of The Isamu Noguchi Foundation and Garden Museum.

Place Textiles® is a registered trademark of Place Textiles.

SuperSeat™ is a trademark of Dahti Seating, a division of ITW.



Prices effective February 6, 2017

Seating

10-Day or Less

Introduction	page 2
Seating 10-Day or Less	
Embody® Chairs	3
Classic Aeron® Chairs	7
Mirra® 2 Chairs	13
Celle® Chairs	19
Sayl® Chairs	25
Equa 2® Chairs	35
Ergon 3® Chairs	41
Setu® Chairs	45
Caper® Chairs	49
Aside® Chairs	55
Limerick® Chairs	59
Indices	63
By Name	63
By Number	65
Appendices	
10-Day or Less Order Information	
10-Day Casters and Glides	
Proprietary Textiles Application Chart - 10-Day Seating	
Proprietary Textile Colors - 10-Day Seating	
For the latest materials information, refer to the Materials pages on HermanMiller.com.	

Introduction

A Note on the Organization of This Book

There are a few signals that will help you understand the organization of this book. Once you know them, you should be able to find your way around easily.

Like a newspaper, this book is formatted with columns of text and illustrations that run vertically.

Information wraps from one column to the next and continues for as many pages as it needs to.

Black bars are clues.

A black bar at the top of a page signals the start of information about a product.

Specification Information, which always begins at the top of a column, includes a series of steps. Each step represents a decision you need to make in order to complete your product number. Steps must be followed sequentially. The number of pages needed to complete information on a product varies; some will be complete in one page; others may fill three or four pages. Just continue going through the steps until you run into the next product, signaled by the black bar at the top of the page.

Black tabs running along the outside edge of the page help you locate what section you are in or what section you want to go to. You can thumb forwards or backwards to find a section; tabs and text appear on both sides of the page.

The additional pages in the back of the book include the appendices and indices. They are signaled by a long black bar running along the outside edge of the page.

The index is presented two ways.

The first index is in alphabetical order by product name. It can be helpful if you are new to the products and numbering scheme or if you are looking for a type of product, such as work chair or round table.

The second index is by product number. It lists, in alphanumeric order, the base product number, typically a five-digit number.

General Information

This book is effective February 6, 2017, subject to change without notice. Products may be purchased from authorized Herman Miller dealers who will quote prices upon request. For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, visit www.HermanMiller.com.

All prices are list prices. Additional services, such as planning services, design, storage, and installation, are not included and must be added to these prices when the additional services are requested.

Illustrations, specifications, and prices are based on the latest information at the time of publication. The right is reserved to make changes at any time without notice in prices, fabrics, finishes, materials, specifications, and models, and also to discontinue models and finishes.

For additional product information such as dimensional drawings and product descriptions, refer to the standard price books.

Service problems are normally handled by a Herman Miller authorized dealer. Where this cannot be accomplished on a local level, service problems should be referred to the Customer Care Representative for your region, Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan 49464.

Work Chair

CN122
CN132



Specification Information

Step 1.

CN1

Step 2. Height Range

- 22** standard-height range
- 32** extended-height range

Step 3. Arms

- NNAA** no arms
- AWAA** fully adjustable arms

Step 4. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*
not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		*
CN122	NNAA	\$1430
	AWAA	\$1525
CN132	NNAA	\$1477
	AWAA	\$1574

Step 5. Base Finish

- G1** graphite +\$0
- XT** titanium +\$0

Step 6. Frame Finish

- G1** graphite +\$0
- 91** white +\$55

Step 7. Casters

- BB** 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0
- C7** 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 8. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.
First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

- Price Category 2 +\$0
- Price Category 4 +\$50
- Price Category 6 +\$240

Work Chair, Ready to Assemble

CN222
CN232



Specification Information

Step 1.

CN2

Step 2. Height Range

- 22** standard-height range
- 32** extended-height range

Step 3. Arms

- NNAA** no arms
- AWAA** fully adjustable arms

Step 4. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*
not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		*
CN222	NNAA	\$1430
	AWAA	\$1525
CN232	NNAA	\$1477
	AWAA	\$1574

Step 5. Base Finish

- G1** graphite +\$0
- XT** titanium +\$0

Step 6. Frame Finish

- G1** graphite +\$0
- 91** white +\$55

Step 7. Casters

- BB** 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0
- C7** 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 8. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.
First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

- Price Category 2 +\$0
- Price Category 4 +\$50
- Price Category 6 +\$240

Work Chairs

Stools

Accessories

Work Chair

AE111
AE112
AE113



Specification Information

Step 1.

AE11

Step 2. Tilt

- 1 standard tilt
- 2 tilt limiter
- 3 tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 3. Arms

- N** no arms
- P** fixed arms
- H** height-adjustable arms
- A** fully adjustable arms

Step 4. Armpad Upholstery

For no arms (N)

- N** no arms

For fixed arms (P), height-adjustable arms (H), or fully adjustable arms (A)

- W** nonupholstered armpads

Step 5. Size

- A** a size
- B** b size
- C** c size

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (*), skip this step.
not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-6.

		A*	B*	C*
AE111	N N	\$1028	1028	1028
	P W	\$1167	1167	1167
	H W	\$1235	1235	1235
	A W	\$1316	1316	1316
AE112	N N	\$1091	1091	1091
	P W	\$1230	1230	1230
	H W	\$1299	1299	1299
	A W	\$1380	1380	1380
AE113	N N	\$1162	1162	1162
	P W	\$1299	1299	1299

H	W	\$1369	1369	1369
A	W	\$1453	1453	1453

Step 7. Back Support Option

For standard tilt (1)

- N2** no additional support +\$0
- AJ** adjustable lumbar support +\$65

For tilt limiter (2) or tilt limiter and seat angle (3)

- N2** no additional support +\$0
- AJ** adjustable lumbar support +\$65
- PJ** adjustable PostureFit® support +\$95

Step 8. Base/Frame Finish

- G1** graphite +\$0
- XT** titanium with smoke frame +\$0

Step 9. Casters/Glides

- BB** 2 1/2" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0
- C7** 2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 10. Armpad Finish

For nonupholstered armpads (W) with not fire retardant with graphite (G1)

- BK** black +\$0

For nonupholstered armpads (W) with not fire retardant with titanium with smoke frame (XT)

- S8** smoke +\$0

Step 11. Pellicle® Material

See application chart and textiles list for material usage and numbers.
First 2 digits of number indicate material; remaining 2 digits indicate color.

For not fire retardant with graphite (G1)

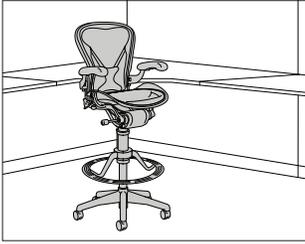
- Price Category 1 +\$0
- Price Category 2 +\$28

For not fire retardant with titanium with smoke frame (XT)

- Price Category 1 +\$0

Work Stool

AE712
AE713
AE722
AE723



Classic Aeron® Stools

Specification Information

Step 1.

AE7

Step 2. Height

- 1** low
- 2** high

Step 3. Tilt

- 2** tilt limiter
- 3** tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms

- H** height-adjustable arms
- A** fully adjustable arms

Step 5. Armpad Upholstery

WB nonupholstered armpads

Step 6. Base/Frame Finish

G1 graphite base/frame

Step 7. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*
not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-7.

			G1*
AE712	H	WB	\$1748
	A	WB	\$1842
AE713	H	WB	\$1818
	A	WB	\$1917
AE722	H	WB	\$1836
	A	WB	\$1936
AE723	H	WB	\$1905
	A	WB	\$2005

Step 8. Back Support Option

- N2** no additional support +\$0
- AJ** adjustable lumbar support +\$65

Step 9. Frame Applique

NN none +\$0

Step 10. Casters/Glides

- BB** 2 1/2" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0
- C7** 2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 11. Armpad Finish

For nonupholstered armpads (WB) with graphite base/frame (G1)
BK black +\$0

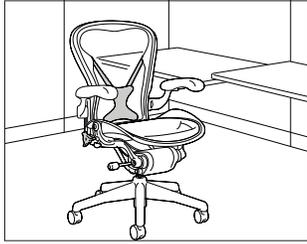
Step 12. Pellicle® Material

See application chart and textiles list for material usage and numbers.
First 2 digits of number indicate material; remaining 2 digits indicate color.

- Price Category 1 +\$0
- Price Category 2 +\$28

PostureFit® Support

AE905



Specification Information

Step 1.

AE905

Step 2. Size

- A** a size
- B** b size
- C** c size

Prices for Steps 1-2.

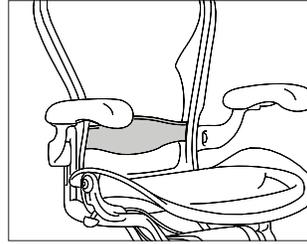
AE905 A	\$115
B	\$115
C	\$115

Step 3. Finish

G1 graphite	+ \$0
--------------------	-------

Lumbar Kit

AE900



Specification Information

Step 1.

AE900NN

Step 2. Size

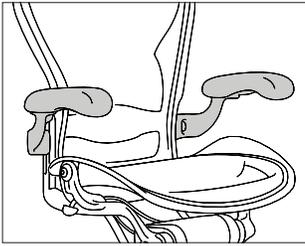
- A** a size
- B** b size
- C** c size

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AE900NN A	\$81
B	\$81
C	\$81

Step 3. Finish

BK black	+ \$0
-----------------	-------



Specification Information

Step 1.

AE900

Step 2. Arms

P fixed arms

H height-adjustable arms

A fully adjustable arms

Step 3. Armpad Upholstery

WO nonupholstered armpads

Prices for Steps 1-3.

	WO
AE900 P	\$143
H	\$266
A	\$314

Step 4. Finish

G1 graphite +\$0

Step 5. Armpad Finish

BK black +\$0

Work Chairs

Stools





Specification Information

Step 1.

MRF1

Step 2. Height Adjustment

2 standard-height range

Step 3. Tilt

2 tilt limiter
3 tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms

P fixed arms
N no arms
A adjustable arms

Step 5. Armpad Upholstery

For no arms (N)

N no arms

For fixed arms (P) or adjustable arms (A)

W nonupholstered armpads

Step 6. Seat-Depth Adjustment

A FlexFront® adjustable seat depth

Step 7. Back

F Butterfly™ suspension back
P TriFlex™ polymer back

Step 8. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*
 not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-8.

			NAF*	NAP*	WAF*	WAP*
MRF12	2	P	—	—	\$1139	1040
		N	\$1017	918	—	—
		A	—	—	\$1220	1121
	3	P	—	—	\$1189	1090
		N	\$1067	968	—	—
		A	—	—	\$1270	1171

Step 9. Back Support Option

AJ adjustable lumbar support +\$60

Step 10. Base/Frame Finish

G1 graphite +\$0
65 fog with studio white frame +\$60

Step 11. Casters/Glides

SC8 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet with quiet roll technology +\$50
BB 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0
GF 2½" glide, hard floors or carpet +\$0
C7 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40
C9 2½" braking caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 12. Back Finish

G1 graphite +\$0
SG slate grey +\$30
DTR dark turquoise +\$35
ZK cappuccino +\$35

Step 13. Butterfly™ Back Color

See application chart and textiles list for material usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate material; remaining 2 digits indicate color.

For graphite (G1) or dark turquoise (DTR), or cappuccino (ZK)

Price Category 3 +\$0

Step 14. Armpad Finish

For fixed arms (P) or adjustable arms (A) with nonupholstered armpads (W)

BK black +\$0
63 fog +\$0

Step 15. AireWeave™ 2 Suspension Material

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1 +\$0

Mirra® 2 Work Chair, Ready to Assemble

MRF22



Mirra® 2 Work Chairs

Specification Information

Step 1.
MRF2

Step 2. Height Adjustment
2 standard-height range

Step 3. Tilt
2 tilt limiter
3 tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms
P fixed arms
N no arms
A adjustable arms

Step 5. Armpad Upholstery

For no arms (N)
N no arms

For fixed arms (P) or adjustable arms (A)
W nonupholstered armpads

Step 6. Seat-Depth Adjustment
A FlexFront® adjustable seat depth

Step 7. Back
F Butterfly™ suspension back
P TriFlex™ polymer back

Step 8. Fire Retardancy
For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*
not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-8.

		NAF*	NAP*	WAF*	WAP*
MRF22 2	P	—	—	\$1139	1040
	N	\$1017	918	—	—
	A	—	—	\$1220	1121
3	P	—	—	\$1189	1090
	N	\$1067	968	—	—
	A	—	—	\$1270	1171

Step 9. Back Support Option
AJ adjustable lumbar support +\$60

Step 10. Base/Frame Finish
G1 graphite +\$0
65 fog with studio white frame +\$60

Step 11. Casters/Glides
SC8 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet with quiet roll technology +\$50
BB 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0
GF 2½" glide, hard floors or carpet +\$0
C7 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40
C9 2½" braking caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

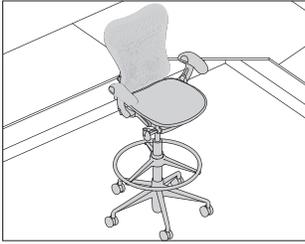
Step 12. Back Finish
G1 graphite +\$0
SG slate grey +\$30
DTR dark turquoise +\$35
ZK cappuccino +\$35

Step 13. Butterfly™ Back Color
See application chart and textiles list for material usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate material; remaining 2 digits indicate color.

For graphite (G1) or dark turquoise (DTR), or cappuccino (ZK)
Price Category 3 +\$0

Step 14. Armpad Finish
For fixed arms (P) or adjustable arms (A) with nonupholstered armpads (W)
BK black +\$0
63 fog +\$0

Step 15. AireWeave™ 2 Suspension Material
See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.
Price Category 1 +\$0



Specification Information

Step 1.

MRF7

Step 2. Height Adjustment

5 stool extended height range

Step 3. Tilt

2 tilt limiter

3 tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms

P fixed arms

N no arms

A adjustable arms

Step 5. Armpad Upholstery

For no arms (N)

N no arms

For fixed arms (P) or adjustable arms (A)

W nonupholstered armpads

Step 6. Seat-Depth Adjustment

A FlexFront® adjustable seat depth

Step 7. Back

F Butterfly™ suspension back

P TriFlex™ polymer back

Step 8. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-8.

			NAF*	NAP*	WAF*	WAP*
MRF75	2	P	—	—	\$1394	1295
		N	\$1272	1173	—	—
		A	—	—	\$1474	1376
	3	P	—	—	\$1444	1345
		N	\$1322	1223	—	—
		A	—	—	\$1524	1426

Step 9. Back Support Option

N2 no additional support +\$0

AJ adjustable lumbar support +\$60

Step 10. Base/Frame Finish

For not fire retardant

G1 graphite +\$0

65 fog with studio white frame +\$60

6K7 h alloy with graphite +\$93

6K8 h alloy with studio white +\$153

6K9 semi-polished with graphite +\$300

6KA semi-polished with studio white +\$360

Step 11. Casters/Glides

SC8 2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet with quiet roll technology +\$50

BB 2 1/2" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0

GF 2 1/2" glide, hard floors or carpet +\$0

C7 2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

C9 2 1/2" braking caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 12. Back Finish

For not fire retardant

G1 graphite +\$0

SG slate grey +\$30

97 twilight +\$35

DTR dark turquoise +\$35

ZK cappuccino +\$35

ZS lime green +\$40

BRN urban orange +\$45

98 studio white +\$45

Step 13. Butterfly™ Back Color

See application chart and textiles list for material usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate material; remaining 2 digits indicate color.

For Butterfly™ suspension back (F)

Price Category 3 +\$0

Step 14. Armpad Finish

For fixed arms (P) or adjustable arms (A) with nonupholstered armpads (W)

BK black +\$0

63 fog +\$0

Step 15. AireWeave™ 2 Suspension Material

For not fire retardant

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1

+\$0

Work Chairs

Stools



Work Chair

CJ121
CJ122
CJ123



Specification Information

Step 1.

CJ1

Step 2. Height Adjustment

2 standard-height range

Step 3. Tilt

- 1** standard tilt
- 2** tilt limiter
- 3** tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms

- N** no arms
- P** fixed arms
- A** adjustable arms

Step 5. Seat-Depth Adjustment

- F** fixed seat depth
- A** adjustable seat depth

Step 6. Seat/Back Material

- CC** Cellular Suspension™ seat and back
- UC** upholstered cushion seat, Cellular Suspension™ back
- UF** upholstered cushion seat, upholstered back

Step 7. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*
not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-7.

			CC*	UC*	UF*
CJ121	N	F	\$651	674	731
		A	\$709	731	790
	P	F	\$721	744	800
		A	\$777	800	859
	A	F	\$800	825	880
		A	\$859	880	939
CJ122	N	F	\$686	709	766
		A	\$744	766	825
	P	F	\$755	777	835
		A	\$813	835	893
	A	F	\$835	859	915
		A	\$893	915	973

CJ123	N	F	\$726	749	806
		A	\$783	806	865
	P	F	\$795	818	875
		A	\$853	875	933
	A	F	\$875	899	956
		A	\$933	956	1013

Step 8. Back Support Option

- N2** no additional support +\$0
- AJ** adjustable lumbar support +\$45

Step 9. Base/Frame Finish

- 3G** brownstone +\$0
- G1** graphite +\$0

Step 10. Casters/Glides

- BB** 2 1/2" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0
- C7** 2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 11. Seat Finish

For Cellular Suspension™ seat and back (CC) with not fire retardant

- 3G** brownstone +\$0
- DM** champagne +\$0
- G1** graphite +\$0
- ZN** blue fog +\$0

Step 12. Back Finish

- 3G** brownstone +\$0
- DM** champagne +\$0
- G1** graphite +\$0
- ZN** blue fog +\$0

Step 13. Armpad Finish

For fixed arms (P) or adjustable arms (A)

- 3G** brownstone +\$0
- BK** black +\$0

Step 14. Fabric Seat
 See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.
 First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

For upholstered cushion seat, Cellular Suspension™ back (UC) or upholstered cushion seat, upholstered back (UF)

Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$13
Price Category 3	+\$25
Price Category 4	+\$43

Step 15. Fabric Back
For upholstered cushion seat, upholstered back (UF) with not fire retardant
 See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.
 First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$25
Price Category 3	+\$49



Specification Information

Step 1.
CJ7

Step 2. Height Adjustment
5 stool extended height range

Step 3. Tilt
2 tilt limiter
3 tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms
N no arms
P fixed arms
A adjustable arms

Step 5. Seat-Depth Adjustment
F fixed seat depth
A adjustable seat depth

Step 6. Seat/Back Material
CC Cellular Suspension™ seat and back
UC upholstered cushion seat, Cellular Suspension™ back
UF upholstered cushion seat, upholstered back

Step 7. Fire Retardancy
For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*
not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-7.

			CC*	UC*	UF*
CJ752	N	F	\$942	965	1022
		A	\$1000	1022	1081
	P	F	\$1011	1034	1091
		A	\$1070	1091	1150
	A	F	\$1091	1116	1171
		A	\$1150	1171	1229
CJ753	N	F	\$982	1005	1062
		A	\$1039	1062	1121
	P	F	\$1051	1075	1131
		A	\$1110	1131	1189
	A	F	\$1131	1156	1212
		A	\$1189	1212	1269

Step 8. Back Support Option
N2 no additional support +\$0
AJ adjustable lumbar support +\$45

Step 9. Base/Frame Finish
3G brownstone +\$0
G1 graphite +\$0

Step 10. Casters/Glides
BB 2 1/2" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0
C7 2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 11. Seat Finish
For Cellular Suspension™ seat and back (CC) with not fire retardant
3G brownstone +\$0
DM champagne +\$0
G1 graphite +\$0
ZN blue fog +\$0

Step 12. Back Finish
3G brownstone +\$0
DM champagne +\$0
G1 graphite +\$0
ZN blue fog +\$0

Step 13. Armpad Finish
For fixed arms (P) or adjustable arms (A)
3G brownstone +\$0
BK black +\$0

Step 14. Fabric Seat
See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

For upholstered cushion seat, Cellular Suspension™ back (UC) with not fire retardant

Price Category 1 +\$0
Price Category 2 +\$13
Price Category 3 +\$25
Price Category 4 +\$43

For upholstered cushion seat, upholstered back (UF) with not fire retardant

Price Category 1 +\$0
Price Category 2 +\$13
Price Category 3 +\$25

Step 15. Fabric Back	
<i>For upholstered cushion seat, upholstered back (UF) with not fire retardant</i>	
<i>See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.</i>	
<i>First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.</i>	
Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$25
Price Category 3	+\$49

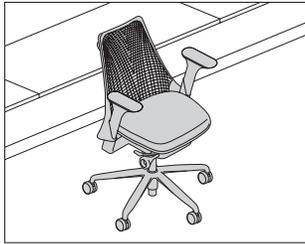
Work Chairs

Side Chairs



Work Chair, Suspension
Mid-Back, Value Package,
Assembled

AS1VA



Specification Information

Step 1.

AS1VA

Step 2. Height Adjustment

2 standard-height range

Step 3. Tilt

2 tilt limiter

3 tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms

N no arms

P fixed arms

H height-adjustable arms

A fully adjustable arms

Step 5. Seat-Depth Adjustment

F fixed seat depth

A adjustable seat depth

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-6.

			NF*	NA*	PF*	PA*	HF*	HA*
AS1VA	2	2	\$628	680	690	742	740	792
		3	\$663	716	727	779	777	830

AF* **AA***

AS1VA	2	2					\$794	847
		3					\$832	884

Step 7. Back Support Option

N2 no additional support +\$0

AJ adjustable lumbar support +\$40

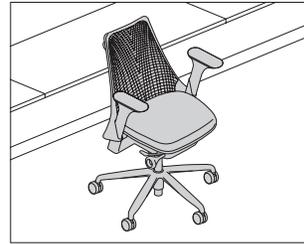
Step 8. Casters

BB 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0

C7 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Work Chair, Suspension
Mid-Back, Assembled

AS1SA



Specification Information

Step 1.

AS1SA

Step 2. Height Adjustment

2 standard-height range

Step 3. Tilt

2 tilt limiter

3 tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms

N no arms

P fixed arms

H height-adjustable arms

A fully adjustable arms

Step 5. Seat-Depth Adjustment

F fixed seat depth

A adjustable seat depth

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-6.

			NF*	NA*	PF*	PA*	HF*	HA*
AS1SA	2	2	\$653	705	716	769	767	819
		3	\$690	742	753	804	802	855

AF* **AA***

AS1SA	2	2					\$821	873
		3					\$857	910

Step 7. Back Support Option

N2 no additional support +\$0

AJ adjustable lumbar support +\$40

Step 8. Base/Y-Tower® Finish

BK black +\$0

65 fog with studio white Y-Tower® +\$45

Step 9. Casters

BB 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0

C7 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Work Chair, Suspension Mid-Back, Assembled *continued*

Work Chair, Upholstered Mid-Back, Value Package, Assembled

AS1VC

Say® Work Chairs

Step 10. Back Suspension Finish

63	fog	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0
98	studio white	+\$30

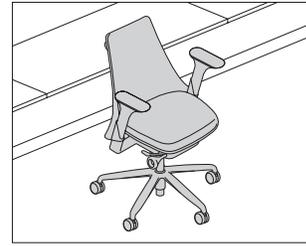
Step 11. Armpad Finish

For fixed arms (P), height-adjustable arms (H), or fully adjustable arms (A)

63	fog	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0

Step 12. Seat Fabric

Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$11
Price Category 3	+\$22
Price Category 4	+\$33
Price Category 5	+\$44



Specification Information

Step 1.

AS1VC

Step 2. Height Adjustment

2 standard-height range

Step 3. Tilt

2 tilt limiter
3 tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms

N no arms
P fixed arms
H height-adjustable arms
A fully adjustable arms

Step 5. Seat-Depth Adjustment

F fixed seat depth
A adjustable seat depth

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (*), skip this step.

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-6.

			NF*	NA*	PF*	PA*	HF*	HA*
AS1VC	2	2	\$648	700	710	763	761	814
		3	\$685	737	748	799	797	850

				AF*	AA*
AS1VC	2	2		\$816	868
		3		\$852	904

Step 7. Back Support Option

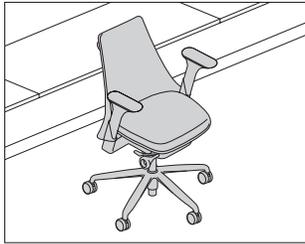
N2 no additional support +\$0
AJ adjustable lumbar support +\$40

Step 8. Casters

BB 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0
C7 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Work Chair, Upholstered
Mid-Back, Assembled

AS1SC



Specification Information

Step 1.

AS1SC

Step 2. Height Adjustment

2 standard-height range

Step 3. Tilt

2 tilt limiter

3 tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms

N no arms

P fixed arms

H height-adjustable arms

A fully adjustable arms

Step 5. Seat-Depth Adjustment

F fixed seat depth

A adjustable seat depth

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-6.

			NF*	NA*	PF*	PA*	HF*	HA*
AS1SC	2	2	\$674	727	737	789	787	840
		3	\$710	763	774	827	825	876

				AF*	AA*
AS1SC	2	2		\$842	894
		3		\$878	931

Step 7. Back Support Option

N2 no additional support +\$0

AJ adjustable lumbar support +\$40

Step 8. Base/Y-Tower® Finish

BK black +\$0

65 fog with studio white Y-Tower® +\$45

Step 9. Casters

BB 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0

C7 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 10. Armpad Finish

For fixed arms (P), height-adjustable arms (H), or fully adjustable arms (A)

63 fog +\$0

BK black +\$0

SG slate grey +\$0

Step 11. Seat/Back Fabric

For not fire retardant

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1 +\$0

Price Category 2 +\$22

Price Category 3 +\$50

Price Category 4 +\$77

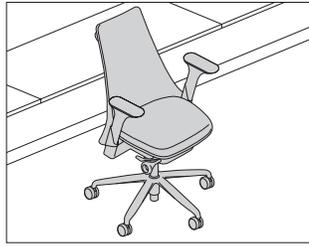
Price Category E +\$132

Price Category F +\$182

Price Category G +\$247

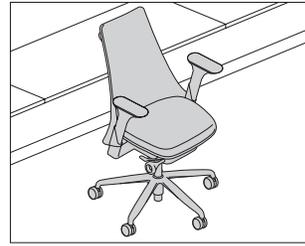
Work Chair, Upholstered High-Back, Value Package, Assembled

AS1VD



Work Chair, Upholstered High-Back, Assembled

AS1SD



Sayl® Work Chairs

Specification Information

Step 1.

AS1VD

Step 2. Height Adjustment

2 standard-height range

Step 3. Tilt

2 tilt limiter

3 tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms

N no arms

P fixed arms

H height-adjustable arms

A fully adjustable arms

Step 5. Seat-Depth Adjustment

F fixed seat depth

A adjustable seat depth

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-6.

			NF*	NA*	PF*	PA*	HF*	HA*
AS1VD	2	2	\$722	774	784	837	835	887
		3	\$758	809	821	873	871	923
							AF*	AA*
AS1VD	2	2					\$889	941
		3					\$926	978

Step 7. Back Support Option

N2 no additional support +\$0

AJ adjustable lumbar support +\$40

Step 8. Casters

BB 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0

C7 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Specification Information

Step 1.

AS1SD

Step 2. Height Adjustment

2 standard-height range

Step 3. Tilt

2 tilt limiter

3 tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 4. Arms

N no arms

P fixed arms

H height-adjustable arms

A fully adjustable arms

Step 5. Seat-Depth Adjustment

F fixed seat depth

A adjustable seat depth

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-6.

			NF*	NA*	PF*	PA*	HF*	HA*
AS1SD	2	2	\$748	799	809	863	861	913
		3	\$784	837	847	899	897	950
							AF*	AA*
AS1SD	2	2					\$915	968
		3					\$952	1004

Step 7. Back Support Option

N2 no additional support +\$0

AJ adjustable lumbar support +\$40

Step 8. Base/Y-Tower® Finish

BK black +\$0

65 fog with studio white Y-Tower® +\$45

Step 9. Casters

BB 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0

C7 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Work Chair, Upholstered High-Back, Assembled *continued*

Step 10. Armpad Finish

For fixed arms (P), height-adjustable arms (H), or fully adjustable arms (A)

63	fog	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0

Step 11. Seat/Back Fabric

For not fire retardant

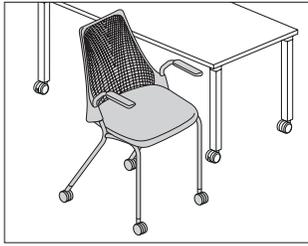
See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$22
Price Category 3	+\$50
Price Category 4	+\$77
Price Category 9	+\$350
Price Category B	+\$70
Price Category E	+\$132
Price Category F	+\$182
Price Category G	+\$247
Price Category H	+\$300

Side Chair, 4-Leg Base, Value Package

AS4VS



Specification Information

Step 1.

AS4V

Step 2. Back Style

S suspension back

Step 3. Arms

N no arms

P fixed arms

Step 4. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-4.

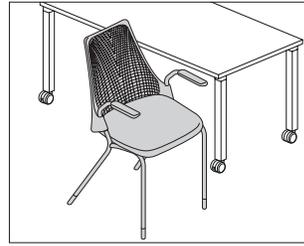
AS4VS N	\$405	*
P	\$445	

Step 5. Casters/Glides

16	acetal glide, carpet only	+\$0
69	Floor Saver Glide®, hard floors only	+\$20
32	hard wheel caster, carpet only	+\$50
49	soft wheel caster, carpet or hard floors	+\$50

Side Chair, 4-Leg Base

AS4SS



Specification Information

Step 1.

AS4S

Step 2. Back Style

S suspension back

Step 3. Arms

N no arms

P fixed arms

Step 4. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-4.

AS4SS N	\$424	*
P	\$460	

Step 5. Casters/Glides

16	acetal glide, carpet only	+\$0
69	Floor Saver Glide®, hard floors only	+\$20
32	hard wheel caster, carpet only	+\$50
49	soft wheel caster, carpet or hard floors	+\$50

Step 6. Leg Finish

BK	black	+\$0
MS	metallic silver	+\$20

Step 7. Back/Back Edge Finish

63	fog	+\$0
98	studio white	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0

Step 8. Back Suspension Finish

63	fog	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0
SG	slate grey	+\$0
98	studio white	+\$30

Step 9. Arm/Glide Finish

63	fog	+\$0
BK	black	+\$0

Side Chair, 4-Leg Base *continued*

Step 10. Seat Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$11
Price Category 3	+\$22
Price Category 4	+\$33

Work Chairs

Stools

Side Chairs

Accessories



Work Chair

EN122
EN123



Specification Information

Step 1.

EN12

Step 2. Tilt

- 2** knee tilt
- 3** knee tilt with lock

Step 3. Arms

- N** no arms
- P** fixed arms, vinyl
- A** adjustable arms, vinyl

Step 4. Size

- B** b size
- C** c size

Step 5. Upholstery

- S** split-pad upholstered

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*
not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-6.

			S*
EN122	N	B	\$1019
		C	\$1019
	P	B	\$1160
		C	\$1160
	A	B	\$1309
		C	\$1309
EN123	N	B	\$1098
		C	\$1098
	P	B	\$1237
		C	\$1237
	A	B	\$1388
		C	\$1388

Step 7. Lumbar Option

- N2** no lumbar +\$0
- AJ** adjustable +\$65

Step 8. Base Finish/Frame and Outer Shell Finish

- BU** black umber +\$0
- G1** graphite +\$0
- MT** medium tone +\$0

Step 9. Casters/Glides

- GF** 2 1/2" glide, hard floors or carpet +\$0
- BB** 2 1/2" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0
- C7** 2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 10. Armpad Finish

For fixed arms, vinyl (P) or adjustable arms, vinyl (A)

- BK** black +\$0
- MT** medium tone +\$0

Step 11. Fabric

*See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.
First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.*

- Price Category 1 +\$0
- Price Category 2 +\$25
- Price Category 3 +\$49
- Price Category 4 +\$80

Stool

EN712
EN713
EN722
EN723



Equa 2® Stools

Specification Information

Step 1.

EN7

Step 2. Height

- 1** low
- 2** high

Step 3. Tilt

- 2** knee-tilt swivel
- 3** knee-tilt swivel with lock

Step 4. Arms

- NA** no arms
- AA** adjustable arms, vinyl

Step 5. Upholstery

- S** split-pad upholstered

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*
not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-6.

*

EN712 NA S	\$1416
AA S	\$1708

EN713 NA S	\$1496
AA S	\$1788

EN722 NA S	\$1416
AA S	\$1708

EN723 NA S	\$1496
AA S	\$1788

Step 7. Lumbar Option

- N2** no lumbar +\$0
- AJ** adjustable +\$65

Step 8. Base Finish/Frame and Outer Shell Finish

- BU** black umber +\$0
- G1** graphite +\$0

Step 9. Casters/Glides

- GF** 2 1/2" glide, hard floors or carpet +\$0
- BB** 2 1/2" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0
- C7** 2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 10. Armpad Finish

For adjustable arms, vinyl (AA)

- BK** black +\$0

Step 11. Fabric

For no arms (NA) or adjustable arms, vinyl (AA) with split-pad upholstered (S) with not fire retardant

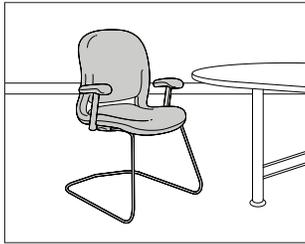
See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

- Price Category 1 +\$0
- Price Category 2 +\$25
- Price Category 3 +\$49
- Price Category 4 +\$80

Side Chair, Sled Base

EN500



Specification Information

Step 1.

EN500

Step 2. Arms

N no arms

P fixed arms, vinyl

Step 3. Size

B b size

Step 4. Upholstery

S split-pad upholstered

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-5.

S*

EN500 N B	\$680
P B	\$822

Step 6. Base Finish/Frame and Outer Shell Finish

BU black umber +\$0

G1 graphite +\$0

MT medium tone +\$0

Step 7. Glide Option

NX no glide +\$0

SB sled-base glide +\$15

Step 8. Armpad Finish

For fixed arms, vinyl (P)

BK black +\$0

MT medium tone +\$0

Step 9. Fabric

For no arms (N) or fixed arms, vinyl (P) with split-pad upholstered (S) with not fire retardant

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1 +\$0

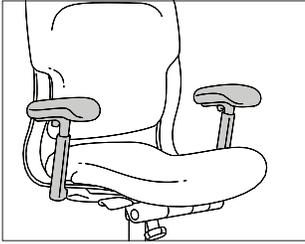
Price Category 2 +\$25

Price Category 3 +\$49

Price Category 4 +\$80

Adjustable Arm Kit

EN900



Specification Information

Step 1.

EN900A

Step 2. Armpad Upholstery

N nonupholstered armpads

Step 3. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-3.

*

EN900A N \$305

Step 4. Frame Finish

BU black umber +\$0

G1 graphite +\$0

MT medium tone +\$0

Step 5. Armpad Finish

BK black +\$0

MT medium tone +\$0

Equa 2® Accessories

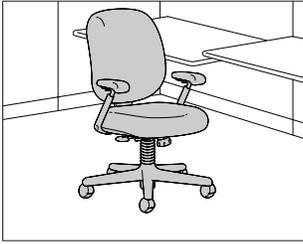
Work Chairs

Accessories



Work Chair

EE122
EE123



Specification Information

Step 1.

EE12

Step 2. Tilt

- 2** knee tilt
- 3** knee tilt with forward angle

Step 3. Arms

- N** no arms
- P** fixed arms, vinyl
- A** adjustable arms, vinyl

Step 4. Size/Back Height

For knee tilt (2)

- K** b size and mid-back
- B** b size and high back

For knee tilt with forward angle (3)

- K** b size and mid-back
- B** b size and high back
- C** c size and high back

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (*), skip this step.
not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			*
EE122	N	K	\$1081
		B	\$1081
	P	K	\$1248
		B	\$1248
	A	K	\$1378
		B	\$1378
EE123	N	K	\$1157
		B	\$1157
		C	\$1157
	P	K	\$1324
		B	\$1324
		C	\$1324
	A	K	\$1453
		B	\$1453
		C	\$1453

Step 6. Back Angle

- AJ** adjustable +\$115

Step 7. Base Finish/Frame and Outer Shell Finish

- BU** black umber +\$0
- MT** medium tone +\$0

Step 8. Casters/Glides

- GF** 2 1/2" glide, hard floors or carpet +\$0
- BB** 2 1/2" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0
- C7** 2 1/2" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 9. Outer Shell Finish

- U6** nonupholstered +\$0

Step 10. Armpad Finish

For fixed arms, vinyl (P) or adjustable arms, vinyl (A) with nonupholstered (U6)

- BK** black +\$0
- MT** medium tone +\$0

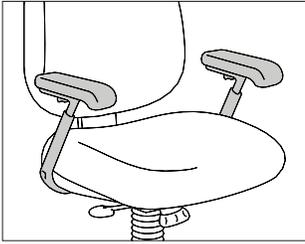
Step 11. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

- Price Category 1 +\$0
- Price Category 2 +\$31
- Price Category 4 +\$97

Adjustable Arm Kit

EE900



Ergon 3® Accessories

Specification Information

Step 1.

EE900A

Step 2. Armpad Upholstery

N nonupholstered armpads

Step 3. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-3.

*

EE900A N \$315

Step 4. Frame Finish

BU black umber +\$0

MT medium tone +\$0

Step 5. Armpad Finish

BK black +\$0

MT medium tone +\$0

Multipurpose Chairs

Stools



Multipurpose Chair

CQ51M
CQ52M
CQ53M



Specification Information

Step 1.

CQ5

Step 2. Base Type/Height Adjustment

- 1** 5-star base, standard-height range
- 2** 5-star base, high-height range
- 3** 4-star base, swivel, fixed height

Step 3. Seat/Back Material

- M** lyris 2™ suspension seat and back

Step 4. Arms

- N** no arms
- A** ribbon arms

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*
not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-5.

	*
CQ51M N	\$809
A	\$880
CQ52M N	\$809
A	\$880
CQ53M N	\$781
A	\$853

Step 6. Frame Finish

- G1** graphite +\$0
- SG** slate grey +\$30
- 98** studio white +\$85

Step 7. Base Finish

- L7** h-alloy™ +\$0
- G1** graphite +\$50
- 5Y** semi-polished +\$90

Step 8. Casters/Glides

For 5-star base, standard-height range (1) or 5-star base, high-height range (2)

- HCC** 2 1/2" caster, black yoke, medium roll resistance, hard floors or carpet +\$0
- OC** 2 1/2" caster, medium roll resistance, black yoke, hard floors or carpet, with quiet roll technology +\$45

For 4-star base, swivel, fixed height (3)

- X8** glide, low profile, hard floors or carpet +\$0

Step 9. Bumper

- NNN** none +\$0
- BMP** top corner bumpers +\$10

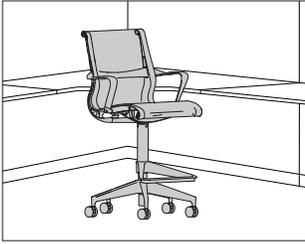
Step 10. Suspension Material

For lyris 2™ suspension seat and back (M) with not fire retardant
See application chart and textiles list for material usage and numbers.
First 2 digits of number indicate material; remaining 2 digits indicate color.

- Price Category 1 +\$0

Stool

CQ79F
CQ79M



Setu® Stools

Specification Information

Step 1.

CQ7

Step 2. Base Type/Height Adjustment

9 5-star base, stool-height range

Step 3. Seat/Back Material

M lyris 2™ suspension seat and back

F suspended upholstery seat and back

Step 4. Arms

N no arms

A ribbon arms

Step 5. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-5.

*

CQ79M	N	\$1206
	A	\$1274

CQ79F	N	\$1450
	A	\$1520

Step 6. Frame Finish

G1 graphite +\$0

SG slate grey +\$30

98 studio white +\$85

Step 7. Column Finish

For studio white (98)

98 studio white +\$0

For graphite (G1)

G1 graphite +\$0

For slate grey (SG)

BK black +\$0

Step 8. Base Finish

For studio white (98) or black (BK)

L7 h-alloy™ +\$0

5Y semi-polished +\$90

For graphite (G1)

L7 h-alloy™ +\$0

G1 graphite +\$50

5Y semi-polished +\$90

Step 9. Casters/Glides

OC 2½" caster, medium roll resistance, black yoke, hard floors or carpet, with quiet roll technology +\$0

X8 glide, low profile, hard floors or carpet +\$0

HCC 2½" caster, black yoke, medium roll resistance, hard floors or carpet +\$0

Step 10. Bumper

For lyris 2™ suspension seat and back (M)

NNN none +\$0

BMP top corner bumpers +\$10

Step 11. Suspension Material

See application chart and textiles list for material usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate material; remaining 2 digits indicate color.

For lyris 2™ suspension seat and back (M) with not fire retardant

Price Category 1 +\$0

For suspended upholstery seat and back (F) with not fire retardant

Price Category 1 +\$0

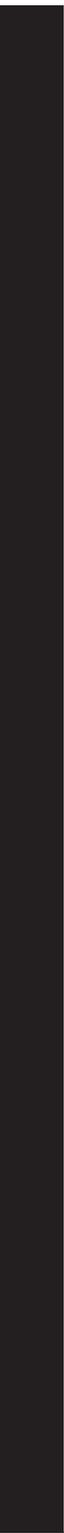
Price Category 2 +\$20

Price Category 4 +\$65

Multipurpose Chairs

Multipurpose Stools

Stacking Chairs



Multipurpose Chair

WC111
WC121



Specification Information

Step 1.

WC1

Step 2. Seat Style

- 11** molded seat
- 21** flexnet™ seat

Step 3. Arms

- N** no arms
- P** fixed arms

Prices for Steps 1-3.

WC111 N	\$635
P	\$739

WC121 N	\$788
P	\$892

Step 4. Frame Finish

- BK** black +\$0
- MS** metallic silver +\$20

Step 5. Seat/Back Finish

- 3M** berry blue +\$0
- 63** fog +\$0
- 79** green apple +\$0
- 98** studio white +\$0
- BK** black +\$0
- G1** graphite +\$0
- LMN** lemon +\$0
- RO** red +\$0
- TRQ** turquoise +\$0
- ZK** cappuccino +\$0

Step 6. Casters

- BB** 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0
- C7** 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$35

Step 7. Arm Finish/Arm Cap Finish

- 63** fog +\$0
- BK** black +\$0
- SY** silver grey +\$0

Step 8. Flexnet™ Material

For flexnet™ seat (21)

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1

+\$0

Caper® Multipurpose Stool

WC751
WC752



Caper® Multipurpose Stools

Specification Information

Step 1.

WC7

Step 2. Height Adjustment

5 5-star base, stool height range

Step 3. Seat Style

11 molded seat

21 flexnet™ seat

Step 4. Arms

N no arms

P fixed arms

Prices for Steps 1-4.

WC7511 N \$890

P \$994

WC7521 N \$1043

P \$1147

Step 5. Frame Finish

BK black +\$0

MS metallic silver +\$20

Step 6. Seat/Back Finish

3M berry blue +\$0

63 fog +\$0

79 green apple +\$0

98 studio white +\$0

BK black +\$0

G1 graphite +\$0

LMN lemon +\$0

RO red +\$0

TRQ turquoise +\$0

ZK cappuccino +\$0

Step 7. Casters/Glides

BB 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0

C7 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$35

C9 2½" braking caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$35

GF 2½" glide, hard floors or carpet +\$0

Step 8. Arm Finish/Arm Cap Finish

63 fog +\$0

BK black +\$0

SY silver grey +\$0

Step 9. Flexnet™ Material

For flexnet™ seat (21)

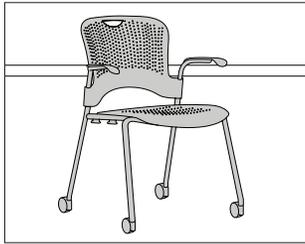
See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1 +\$0

Stacking Chair

WC410
WC420



Specification Information

Step 1.

WC4

Step 2. Seat Style

- 10** molded seat
- 20** flexnet™ seat

Step 3. Arms

- N** no arms
- P** fixed arms

Prices for Steps 1-3.

WC410 N	\$234
P	\$325

WC420 N	\$385
P	\$476

Step 4. Frame Finish

- BK** black +\$0
- MS** metallic silver +\$20

Step 5. Seat/Back Finish

- 3M** berry blue +\$0
- 63** fog +\$0
- 79** green apple +\$0
- 98** studio white +\$0
- BK** black +\$0
- G1** graphite +\$0
- LMN** lemon +\$0
- RO** red +\$0
- TRQ** turquoise +\$0
- ZK** cappuccino +\$0

Step 6. Casters/Glides

- Y7** acetal glide, carpet only +\$0
- YX** Floor Saver Glide® insert, hard floors only +\$20
- U4** hard wheel caster, carpet only +\$30
- U5** soft wheel caster, carpet or hard floors +\$30
- DS** 2" soft double wheel braking caster, hard floors +\$40

Step 7. Arm Finish/Arm Cap Finish

- 63** fog +\$0
- BK** black +\$0
- SY** silver grey +\$0

Step 8. Flexnet™ Material

For flexnet™ seat (20)

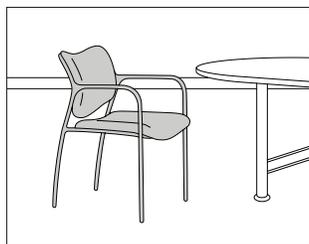
See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1 +\$0



Side Chair

AD10P
AD10U



Specification Information

Step 1.

AD10

Step 2. Outer Back

PB nonupholstered outer back

UB upholstered outer back

Step 3. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

not fire retardant

Prices for Steps 1-3.

AD10PB \$412

AD10UB \$450

Step 4. Arms

MA metal arms +\$0

Step 5. Casters/Glides

SG glide +\$0

HG glide with insert, carpet or hard floors +\$10

Step 6. Frame Finish

BK black +\$0

MS metallic silver +\$0

MT medium tone +\$0

Step 7. Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers.

First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

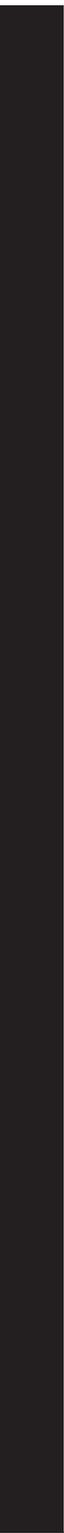
Price Category 1 +\$0

Price Category 2 +\$25

Price Category 4 +\$80

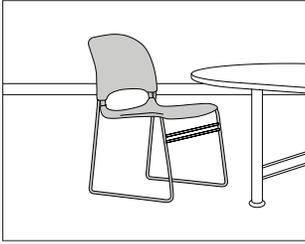
Stacking Chairs

Carts



Stacking Side Chair

LM



Specification Information

Step 1.

LM \$187

Step 2. Glide Option

NG	no glide, carpet only	+\$0
SG	glide	+\$5
GG	ganging glide	+\$10

Step 3. Frame Finish

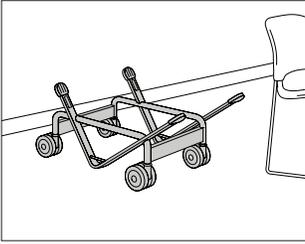
BK	black	+\$0
-----------	-------	------

Step 4. Seat/Back Finish

BK	black	+\$0
MB	medium blue	+\$0
MT	medium tone	+\$0
PR	purple	+\$0

Cart

LMCT



Specification Information

Step 1.
LMCT \$408

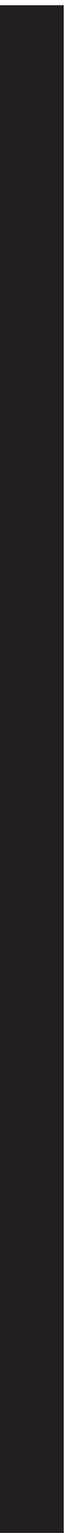
Step 2. Caster Option

HW	2" hard double wheel caster, carpet	+\$0
SW	2" soft double wheel caster, hard floor	+\$20

Limerick® Carts

Index by Product Name

Aside® Chairs	
Side Chair	page(s) 57
Caper® Chairs	
Caper® Multipurpose Stool	page(s) 52
Multipurpose Chair	51
Stacking Chair	53
Celle® Chairs	
Celle® Work Stool	page(s) 23
Work Chair	21
Classic Aeron® Chairs	
Arm Kit	page(s) 12
Lumbar Kit	11
PostureFit® Support	11
Work Chair	9
Work Stool	10
Embody® Chairs	
Work Chair	page(s) 5
Work Chair, Ready to Assemble	5
Equa 2® Chairs	
Adjustable Arm Kit	page(s) 40
Side Chair, Sled Base	39
Stool	38
Work Chair	37
Ergon 3® Chairs	
Adjustable Arm Kit	page(s) 44
Work Chair	43
Limerick® Chairs	
Cart	page(s) 62
Stacking Side Chair	61
Mirra® 2 Chairs	
Mirra® 2 Stool	page(s) 17
Mirra® 2 Work Chair	15
Mirra® 2 Work Chair, Ready to Assemble	16
Sayl® Chairs	
Side Chair, 4-Leg Base	page(s) 32
Side Chair, 4-Leg Base, Value Package	32
Work Chair, Suspension Mid-Back, Assembled	27
Work Chair, Suspension Mid-Back, Value Package, Assembled	27
Work Chair, Upholstered High-Back, Assembled	30
Work Chair, Upholstered High-Back, Value Package, Assembled	30
Work Chair, Upholstered Mid-Back, Assembled	29
Work Chair, Upholstered Mid-Back, Value Package, Assembled	28
Setu® Chairs	
Multipurpose Chair	page(s) 47
Stool	48



Index by Product Number

AD10P	Side Chair	page(s)	57	EN712	Stool	38
AD10U				EN713		
AE111	Work Chair		9	EN722		
AE112				EN723		
AE113				EN900	Adjustable Arm Kit	40
AE712	Work Stool		10	LM	Stacking Side Chair	61
AE713				LMCT	Cart	62
AE722				MRF12	Mirra® 2 Work Chair	15
AE723				MRF22	Mirra® 2 Work Chair, Ready to Assemble	16
AE900	Arm Kit		12	MRF75	Mirra® 2 Stool	17
AE900	Lumbar Kit		11	WC111	Multipurpose Chair	51
AE905	PostureFit® Support		11	WC121		
AS1SA	Work Chair, Suspension Mid-Back, Assembled		27	WC410	Stacking Chair	53
AS1SC	Work Chair, Upholstered Mid-Back, Assembled		29	WC420		
AS1SD	Work Chair, Upholstered High-Back, Assembled		30	WC751	Caper® Multipurpose Stool	52
AS1VA	Work Chair, Suspension Mid-Back, Value Package, Assembled		27	WC752		
AS1VC	Work Chair, Upholstered Mid-Back, Value Package, Assembled		28			
AS1VD	Work Chair, Upholstered High-Back, Value Package, Assembled		30			
AS4SS	Side Chair, 4-Leg Base		32			
AS4VS	Side Chair, 4-Leg Base, Value Package		32			
CJ121	Work Chair		21			
CJ122						
CJ123						
CJ752	Celle® Work Stool		23			
CJ753						
CN122	Work Chair		5			
CN132						
CN222	Work Chair, Ready to Assemble		5			
CN232						
CQ51M	Multipurpose Chair		47			
CQ52M						
CQ53M						
CQ79F	Stool		48			
CQ79M						
EE122	Work Chair		43			
EE123						
EE900	Adjustable Arm Kit		44			
EN122	Work Chair		37			
EN123						
EN500	Side Chair, Sled Base		39			



10-Day or Less Order Information

10-Day or Less Program

10-day or less products are designed for established Herman Miller dealers with pre-approved credit.

Products are distributed from multiple West Michigan manufacturing facilities. These include Holland, Spring Lake, and Zeeland. Orders will be shipped within 10 business days or less from the date of Herman Miller acknowledgement.

Ordering Procedures

1. Please place orders through Order Manager. If this is not available to you, place orders through mail or fax. Verbal purchase orders will not be accepted.
Order Entry fax number for Passage®, 5000 Series, and Meridian® Filing and Storage: (616) 846 9236.
Order Entry fax number for all other products: (616) 654 3085.
2. Orders must be clearly marked “10-day or less program” and include only 10-day or less products. Orders not marked this way will be processed under standard lead times. Orders for standard lead times must be placed on a separate purchase order.
3. Only fabrics and finishes listed with each product are available through the 10-day or less program.
4. For any 10-day or less project over \$250,000 list price, please contact your Customer Care representative within 48 hours of order entry to reserve lead time.
5. For more information, contact your Customer Care representative at: (866) 854 3048 EXT 3400.

Shipments and Delivery

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.

Changes and Cancellation

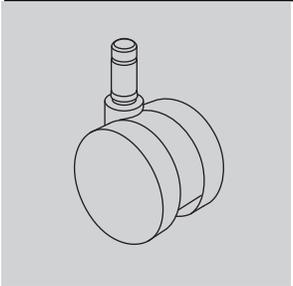
Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.



10-Day Casters and Glides

⚠	WARNING	⚠
Depending on the floor surface, chair may unexpectedly roll away from user when entering or exiting the chair, possibly leading to unexpected injury. Please refer to descriptions of floor types when selecting casters.		

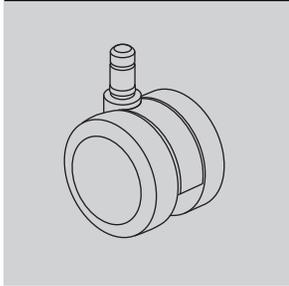
BB Caster



2¹/₂-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
 Classic Aeron® Chairs
 Caper® Chairs
 Celle® Chairs
 Embody® Chairs
 Equa 2® Chairs
 Ergon 3® Chairs
 Mirra® 2 Chairs
 Sayl® Chairs

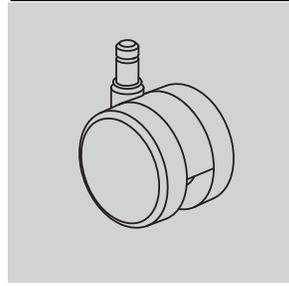
C9 Caster



2¹/₂-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; internal brake; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
 Mirra 2 Chairs

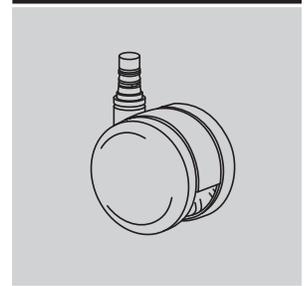
HCC Caster



2¹/₂-inch-diameter double-wheel medium roll resistance caster; black yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet.

Applicable on:
 Setu® Chairs

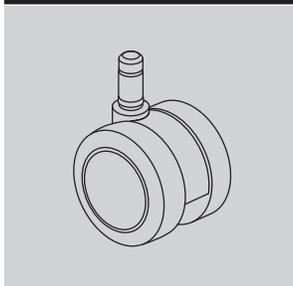
SC8 Caster



2¹/₂-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; quiet roll technology; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
 Mirra 2 Chairs

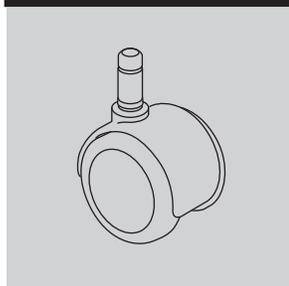
C7 Caster



2¹/₂-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
 Classic Aeron Chairs
 Caper Chairs
 Celle Chairs
 Embody Chairs
 Equa 2 Chairs
 Ergon 3 Chairs
 Mirra 2 Chairs
 Sayl Chairs

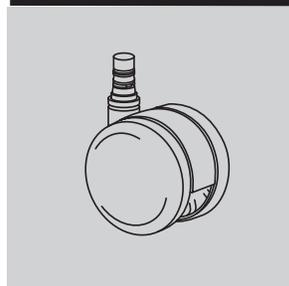
DS Caster



2-inch-diameter soft double-wheel braking caster; black nylon wheels and hood; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:
 Caper® Chairs

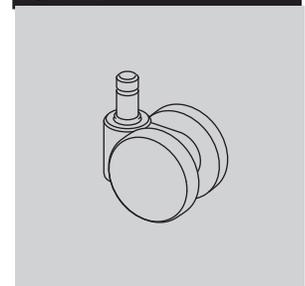
OC Caster



Setu-specific 2¹/₂-inch-diameter double-wheel medium roll-resistant caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet; quiet roll technology

Applicable on:
 Setu Chairs

U4 Caster



1⁷/₈-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only

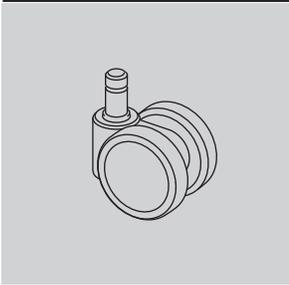
Applicable on:
 Caper® Chairs

10-Day Casters and Glides

continued

Appendix: 10-Day Casters and Glides

U5 Caster



1 7/8-inch-diameter soft double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Caper Chairs

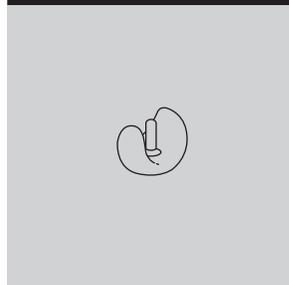
GG Glide



1/2-inch-high ganging glide; clear polycarbonate; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Limerick® Chairs

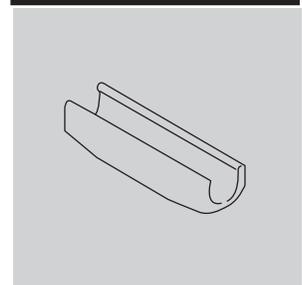
SB Glide



1/4-inch-high, 1-inch diameter glide; thermoplastic CAP material (G1 base has black glides; XT base has clear glides); for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Equa 2® Chairs

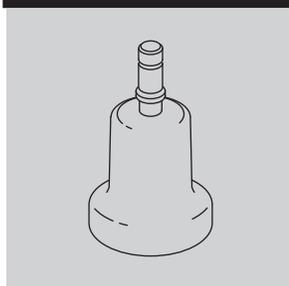
SG Glide (for Limerick)



1/2-inch-high glide; clear polycarbonate; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Limerick® Chairs

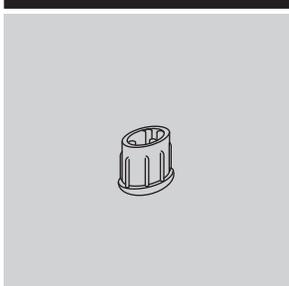
GF Glide



2 1/2-inch-high glide; black nylon; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Mirra® 2 Chairs

HG Glide



1/2-inch-high glide; black nylon glide with stainless-steel insert; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Aside® Chairs

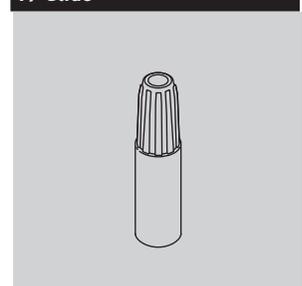
SG Glide (for Aside)



1/2-inch-high glide; black nylon; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Aside® Chairs

Y7 Glide



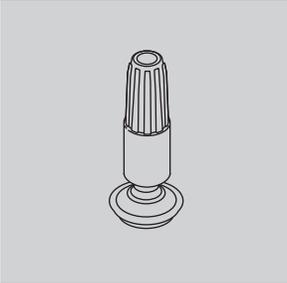
1 7/8-inch-high glide; black acetal; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Caper® Chairs

10-Day Casters and Glides

continued

YX Glide



1 7/8-inch-high glide; black nylon stem; steel-plated swivel foot with Floor Saver Glide™ insert; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:

Caper® Chairs



Proprietary Textiles Application Chart – 10-Day Seating

• Available

[N] Non-woven textile.

	Classic Aeron® Chairs	Mirra® 2 Chairs	Celle® HC Chairs	Celle UC Chairs	Celle UF Chairs	Embody® Chairs	Sayl® Work Chairs	Sayl Side Chairs	Setu® Chairs	Ergon 3® Chairs	Equa 2® Chairs	Aside® Chairs	Caper® Chairs	Workspaces
Price Category 1														
1A7__ AireWeave™ 2		•												
3P14 ColorGuard - Black			•				•	1	•	•	•	•		
8T__ Crossing				•	•					•	•	•		•
6V__ Flexnet™													•	
95__ Gem				•						•	•	•		•
4W__ Lyris 2™									•					
3D__ Pellicle® Classic (3V__)	•													
Price Category 2														
92__ Crepe				•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•
1LM__ Loom				•			•	•						•
3A__ Moiré				•			•	•		•	•	•		
4E__ Pellicle Waves	•													
30__ Rhythm				•	•	•	•	•			•	•		
1RV__ Rivet							1	1				•		•
8R__ Twist				•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•
Price Category 3														
70__ Bento							•	•		•	•	•		•
8M__ Latitude™		•		•	•		•	•			•			
8U12 Stitches				•	•		•	•		•	•	•		•
Price Category 4														
7Y__ Bingo [N]							•	•		•	•	•		
213__ Mercer				•			•	1						
6J__ Plateau										•	•	•		
6S__ Quilty				•			•	•				•		•
8Y__ Spools				•			•	•		•	•	•		
22P__ Strata							1	1		•		•		
Price Category 5														
No fabrics available at this time.														
Price Category 6														
35__ Balance							•							

Appendix: Proprietary Textiles Application Chart – 10-Day Seating

1 Not available on Sayl Chairs with upholstered back.



Proprietary Textile Colors – 10-Day Seating

Price Category 1

AireWeave™ 2	
For Mirra® 2 chairs	
67% elastomeric	
33% antimony-free polyester	
1A702	Slate Grey
1A703	Graphite
1A705	Cappuccino
1A707	Dark Turquoise

ColorGuard	
54" wide	
100% vinyl	
3P14	Black

Crossing	
54" wide	
86% antimony-free polyester	
14% polyester	
8T03	Wicker
8T04	Porcelain
8T05	Warm Grey
8T06	Sepia
8T07	Pumpkin
8T08	Copper
8T09	Cranberry
8T10	Tomato
8T11	Mulberry
8T12	Plum
8T13	Green Apple
8T14	Loden
8T15	Spruce
8T16	Periwinkle
8T17	Cerulean
8T18	Indigo
8T19	Shale
8T20	Brownstone
8T21	Bark
8T22	Tin
8T23	Graphite
8T24	Black

Flexnet™	
For Caper® chairs	
69% elastomeric	
31% polyester	
6V01	Black
6V02	Silver Grey

Gem	
54" wide	
100% antimony-free polyester	
9501	Sesame
9502	Tangerine
9503	Red
9510	Berry Blue
9512	Green Apple
9514	Black
9515	Slate Grey
9516	Fog

Lyris 2™	
For Setu® chairs	
74% elastomeric	
26% polyester	
4W21	Alpine
4W26	Slate Grey
4W31	Graphite

Pellicle® Classic	
For Classic Aeron® chairs with a graphite or polished aluminum base.	
70% elastomeric, 30% polyester	
3D01	Carbon
3D02	Lead

Pellicle Classic	
For Classic Aeron chairs with a titanium base.	
70% elastomeric	
30% polyester	
3V01	Zinc
3V03	Quartz

Price Category 2

Crepe	
54" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
9201	Licorice
9203	Smoke
9209	Claret
9223	Cadet
9241	Beachglass
9243	Midnight
9244	Artichoke
9251	Fog
9252	Slate Grey
9260	Brownstone
9261	Shale
9262	Graphite
9263	Tomato
9264	Green Apple

Loom	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
1LM01	Linen
1LM02	Brown Sugar and Spice
1LM03	Brick and Mortar
1LM04	Salt and Pepper
1LM07	Poppy
1LM09	Loden
1LM11	Deep Sea

Moiré	
54" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
3A01	Concrete
3A03	Rattan
3A04	Chambray
3A12	Cork

Pellicle Waves	
For Classic Aeron chairs with a graphite or polished aluminum base.	
68% elastomeric	
32% polyester	
4E01	Carbon

Rhythm	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
3007	Twilight
3009	Poppy *
3014	Black
3015	Charcoal

* Color not available on Embody Chair.

Rivet	
54" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
1RV01	Twig
1RV02	Deep Clay
1RV03	Woodrose
1RV04	Otter
1RV05	Hemlock
1RV06	Olive
1RV07	Lagoon
1RV08	Deep Sea
1RV09	Charcoal
1RV10	Grey Brindle

Twist	
54" wide	
80% antimony-free polyester	
13% recycled polyester	
7% polyester	
8R05	Wicker
8R10	Poppy
8R14	Tin
8R15	Shale
8R16	Graphite
8R17	Birch
8R18	Sepia
8R22	Blueberry
8R23	Green Apple
8R26	Gunmetal
8R28	Citrus
8R30	Tangerine
8R32	Wisteria
8R35	Waterfall
8R37	Carbon Dark

Proprietary Textile Colors – 10-Day Seating

continued

Price Category 3

Bento	
54" wide	
100% antimony-free polyester	
7001 Frost	
7003 Khaki	
7004 Truffle	

Latitude™	
For Mirra 2 chairs	
61" wide	
100% polyester	
8M17 Black	
8M21 Slate Grey	
8M23 French Press	
8M25 Dark Turquoise	

Stitches	
54" wide	
54% polyester	
46% recycled polyester	
8U12 Charcoal	

Price Category 4

Bingo	
54" wide	
100% PVC-free polyester	
7Y05 Rattan	
7Y08 Camel	
7Y17 Seed	
7Y21 Black	
7Y29 Pesto	

Mercer	
54" wide	
50% solution dyed recycled nylon	
50% solution dyed nylon	
BLOCKaide	
21301 Stone	
21302 Rattan	
21303 Cayenne	
21304 Chutney	
21305 Pesto	
21306 Teal Blue	
21307 Ultramarine	
21308 Acai Berry	
21309 Ash Brown	
21310 Charcoal	

Plateau Perspectives® Collection	
knit to size	
100% polyester	
6j10 Thunder	
6j11 Blueberry	
6j12 Rosemary	
6j14 Black	

Quilty	
56" wide	
100% antimony-free polyester	
GreenShield	
6S04 Straw	
6S07 Brick	
6S10 Mink	
6S11 Green Apple	
6S13 Indigo	

Spools	
54" wide	
51% recycled polyester	
49% polyester	
Crypton® Green	
8Y04 Cappuccino	
8Y08 Bluegrass	
8Y09 Lagoon	

Strata	
54" wide	
50% solution dyed recycled nylon	
50% solution dyed nylon	
BLOCKaide	
22P01 Rattan	
22P02 Yellow Jacket	
22P03 Avocado	
22P04 Pesto	
22P05 Peacock	
22P06 Blue Jay	
22P07 Blueberry	
22P08 Boysenberry	
22P09 Mango	
22P10 Paprika	
22P11 Mulberry	
22P12 Wheat	
22P13 Brownstone	
22P14 Bayou	
22P15 Trail	

Proprietary Textile Colors – 10-Day Seating

continued

Price Category 5

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category 6

Balance
For Embody® chairs
100% polyester
3512 Carbon
3513 Black

For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, please visit us at HermanMiller.com or call (800) 851 1196.

This book is recyclable. Printed in U.S.A. on recycled paper.

© 2017 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan

® **HermanMiller**, ●, 3D Intelligent, AO, Action Office, Aeron, ArcSpan, Aside, Avall, Avive, Bubble Lamps, Canvas Office Landscape, Caper, Celle, Co/Struc, Daisyone, Distil, Eames, Eco-Dematerialized, Embody, Envelop, Equa 2, Ergon 3, Ethospace, Exclave, Fine-Tune, FlexFront, Flo, Formcoat, Formwork, Ground Cloth, Herman Miller for the Home, Herman Miller for Healthcare, Intersect, Kinemat, Lapjack, Layout Studio, Lifework, Limerick, Live Unframed, Living Office, Locale, Maharam, Meridian, Mirra, Passage, Pellicle, Perspectives, PostureFit, Public Office Landscape, Resolve, Rodney, Sayl, Setu, Thrive, Tu, Wishbone, and Y-Tower are among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

™ 8Z Pellicle, About Face, AireWeave, Albert, Backfit, Bubbletack, Burdick Group, Butterfly Back, Celeste, Cellular Suspension, Clam, Compass, Connect, Cubert, DOT, Duracare, Durawrap, Eames Soft Pad, EnhancedAccess, Everywhere, Flex-Edge, Flute, Harmonic, Herman Miller Select, Hopsak 2, Iota, Jaw, Keyless Entry, Keyn Chair Group by Herman Miller, Latitude, Locale, Logic Mini, Logic Power Access Solutions, Loop, Lyris, Lyris 2, Made-to-Measure Storage, Metaform Portfolio, Motia, Multiscrim, Nelson, Pari, Pixelated Support, Plex, PostureFit SL, Q, Renew, Sense, Soft Pad, Stackable, Stackable Storage, Striad, Swoop, Tone, TriFlex, Twist, Ubi, and Wireframe are among the trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

SM Herman Miller Options is among the service marks of Herman Miller, Inc.

Alexander Girard® is a registered trademark of The Alexander Girard Estate.

Chemsurf® is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International.

Corian® is a registered trademark of E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company Corporation.

Crypton® is a registered trademark of Crypton, Inc.

DACRON® is a registered trademark of INVISTA S.a r.l.

Edelman® Leather is a registered trademark of Edelman Leather, Inc.

FLEXNET™ is a trademark of Milliken & Company.

Floor Saver Glide® is a registered trademark of Carpin Manufacturing, Inc.

Geiger® is a registered trademark, and Bumper™, Saiba™, and Ward Bennett™ are trademarks, of Geiger International.

Goetz™ is a trademark of Mark W. Goetz.

Hang-It-All® is a registered trademark of Lucia Eames Demetrios, d.b.a. Eames Office.

Holophane® is a registered trademark of Holophane.

Ingeo™ is a trademark of Cargill Dow LLC.

iPad® is a registered trademark of Apple, Inc.

LifeSize® is a registered trademark of LifeSize Communications, Inc.

Magis®, Bombo®, and Me Too® are registered trademarks of Magis SpA.

Microsoft® and Natural® Keyboard are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Noguchi® and the Noguchi table configuration (trade dress) are registered trademarks, and Rudder Table™ is a trademark, of The Isamu Noguchi Foundation and Garden Museum.

Place Textiles® is a registered trademark of Place Textiles.

SuperSeat™ is a trademark of Dahti Seating, a division of ITW.



GSA prices effective April 3, 2017
(based on February 1, 2016, commercial price list)
Published April 2017

Multipurpose Seating

Classic Aeron® Chairs

General Services Administration Federal Supply Service Authorized Federal Supply Schedule Price List

Online access to contract ordering information, terms and conditions, up-to-date pricing, and the option to create an electronic delivery order is available through GSA Advantage!, a menu-driven database system. The Internet address for GSA Advantage! is www.gsaadvantage.gov.

Office Furniture
FSC Group 71, Part 1
Contract Number: GS-03F-036DA
Contract Period: December 21, 2015—December 20, 2020

Contract Number: GS-28F-8049H
Contract Period: December 27, 2013—April 23, 2018 (Final Expiry Date)

Herman Miller, Inc.
855 East Main Avenue
Zeeland, Michigan 49464
(616) 654 3000 Phone
(616) 654 8278 Fax
www.HermanMiller.com/government

Business Size: Large

Contract Information

1a. Special Item Numbers (SIN)

SIN 71-1
Packaged Offices

SIN 711-1
Furniture Systems

SIN 711-2
Computer Furniture

SIN 711-3
Filing and Storage Cabinets

SIN 711-11
Tables and Accessories

SIN 711-16
Upholstered Seating

SIN 711-18
Multi-Purpose Seating

SIN 711-91
Project Management

Services under this SIN may be used only in conjunction with the purchase of new furniture. Please contact your local Herman Miller representative to discuss the available labor categories (listed below). The hourly rates listed are "Not To Exceed" or "NTE" values.

Furniture Project Manager: \$64.75 per hour
Furniture Project Coordinator: \$49.00 per hour
Build-Out Project Manager: \$80.00 per hour

SIN 711-93
Reconfiguration and Relocation Services

Reconfiguration and Relocation Services will be provided by Herman Miller, Inc., or its participating dealer based on a fee not to exceed \$55 per hour, which applies to services totaling \$150,000 (per SIN) and below only. Services above \$150,000 shall be negotiated on a case-by-case basis. This SIN may only be used with the purchase of new product under SIN 711-1.

See * Additional Notes for Installation & Reconfiguration and Relocation Services.

SIN 711-94
Design/Layout

Design service will be provided by Herman Miller, Inc., or its participating dealer based on a fee not to exceed \$65 per hour.

SIN 711-95
Installation Services

Installation Services will be provided by Herman Miller, Inc., or its participating dealer based on a fee not to exceed \$55 per hour (\$82.50 per hour for after-hours Installation), which applies to services totaling \$150,000 (per SIN) and below only. Services above \$150,000 shall be negotiated on a case-by-case basis.

See * Additional Notes for Installation & Reconfiguration and Relocation Services.

* Additional Notes for Installation & Reconfiguration and Relocation Services:

FOB Destination (Drop Ship): Price includes product delivery to the site, brought to the tailgate of the truck. The purchaser is responsible for unloading.

Prices effective up to the maximum order by SIN only. Above the MO, pricing shall be negotiated on a case-by-case basis between the client and local dealer.

Standard Services are Subject to the Following Conditions:

Installation will be performed during normal weekday working hours.

Adequate facilities for delivery, unloading, moving and staging/storing the product during the installation process shall be provided.

Service work will not be hindered by other trades.

Electric, heat, and adequate elevator service will be furnished without charge.

The immediate installation area shall be complete and free of debris including the carpet/flooring before installation commences.

Any work requiring a licensed electrician is the responsibility of the buyer.

Additional Charges May Apply For:

Major Metro Markets and any non-ground floor installation.

Major Metro Markets include large population centers and urban environments.

Installation in a clinical/medical environment.

Special restrictions or limits established by local laws, ordinances or the directions of the buyer, including but not limited to restrictions on transportations of materials, street access to the job site and/or dock facilities.

Installations outside of a 50 mile radius of the servicing dealer.

Local Prevailing Wage and/or Union Labor Rates.

Any additional charges shall be quoted by the dealer and approved by the buyer prior to performance of the work.

SIN 711-96
Leasing

Contact Herman Miller participating government dealer for current leasing information.

SIN 711-99
New Product Introductions

Contract Information

continued

1b. Lowest Priced Model

SIN 711-1:	G9999.B	\$6
SIN 711-2:	6-5-D	\$33
SIN 711-3:	9M10018	\$13
SIN 711-11:	DT9A.	\$34
SIN 711-16:	OA401	\$40
SIN 711-18:	WC410NBK3MY7BK	\$229
SIN 711-99:	BVP3.S	\$11

1c. Not applicable

2. Maximum Order

SIN 711-1, SIN 711-2
\$500,000 net product value

SIN 711-3, SIN 711-11
\$300,000 net product value

SIN 711-16, SIN 711-18
\$200,000 net product value

SIN 711-93
\$150,000

SIN 711-94
\$150,000

SIN 711-95
\$150,000

SIN 711-96
\$500,000 net product value

SIN 711-99
\$50,000 net product value

3. Minimum Order

\$100 net

4. Geographic Coverage

Continental U.S.

Orders for Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico will be shipped F.O.B. inland carrier point of exportation.

5. Point of Production

Zeeland, Ottawa County, Michigan
Spring Lake, Ottawa County, Michigan

6. Pricing

Prices shown are list. Discounts include Industrial Funding Fee.

SIN 711-1

Product: Selected Action Office 1, Action Office 2, C-Style Overhead Storage, Ethospace System, Quadrant Pedestals, Supplemental Products, Tu Pedestals and Pedastools, and approved Herman Miller Options Products.

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From list
	\$100 - 250,000	73.8%
	\$250,001 - 500,000	76.8%

SIN 711-1

Product: Selected Renew™ Tables, Renew Link and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 500,000	72.8%

SIN 711-1

Product: Selected Motia™ Tables, and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 500,000	73.8%

SIN 711-1

Product: Tu Wood Pedestals and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 300,000	74.3%

SIN 711-1

Product: Selected Canvas Office Landscape and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 500,000	74.8%

SIN 711-1

Product: Selected Layout Studio® and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 500,000	60.7%

SIN 711-1

Product: Selected Meridian Pedestals, Meridian Pedastools, and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 500,000	64.2%

Contract Information

continued

SIN 711-1

Product: Selected Thrive Portfolio and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 250,000	62%
	\$250,001 - 500,000	66.4%

SIN 711-2

Product: Passage Desking System and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 500,000	56.7%

SIN 711-2

Product: 5000 Series Furniture and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 500,000	58.7%

SIN 711-3

Product: Meridian Laterals, Verticals, Towers, and Storage products and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List	Towers & Storage
	\$100 - 300,000	67.3%	62.7%
		66.3%	

SIN 711-3

Product: Tu Lateral Files, Tu Storage, Tu Towers, Tu Wood Cases, Tu Wood Cubbies, Tu Wood Credenzas, Tu Wood Towers, and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
	\$100 - 300,000	74.3%

SIN 711-11

Product: Selected Tables and Accessories and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
Avice® Tables	\$100 - 250,000	72.8%
	\$250,001 - 500,000	74.8%
Herman Miller Eames® Tables	\$100 - 250,000	73.6%
	\$250,001 - 300,000	77.6%
Everywhere™ Tables	\$100 - 300,000	72.8%

SIN 711-16

Product: Swoop upholstered seating products and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
Swoop™	\$100 - 200,000	60.7%

SIN 711-18

Product: Selected Seating and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
Aeron® (Classic and New)	\$100 - 200,000	64.5%
Aside®	\$100 - 200,000	64.2%
Caper®	\$100 - 200,000	61.5%
Celle®	\$100 - 200,000	59.7%
Embody®	\$100 - 200,000	59.7%
Equa 2®	\$100 - 200,000	65.8%
Ergon 3®	\$100 - 200,000	68.8%
Mirra® 2	\$100 - 200,000	59.7%
Setu®	\$100 - 200,000	59.7%
Sayl®	\$100 - 200,000	62.2%

SIN 711-99

Product: Selected Exclave™, Locale®, Public Office Landscape®, Resolve® System, and approved Herman Miller Options Products

Standard Lead Time	Single Order Net Purchase	Discount From List
Exclave	\$100 - 50,000	61.7%
Locale	\$100 - 50,000	63.7%
Public Office Landscape	\$100 - 50,000	61.7%
Resolve System	\$100 - 50,000	69.8%

7. Quantity Discounts

Reference item #6.

8. Payment Term

Net 30 days

9. Government Commercial Credit Card

- Government commercial credit cards are accepted below the micropurchase threshold.
- Government commercial credit cards are accepted above the micropurchase threshold.

10. Foreign Items

None

11. Time of Delivery

- 90 day ARO
- Expedited delivery: Items listed in the 10-Day section of the catalogs are available for expedited delivery.
- Overnight/2-day delivery: Select items may be available for overnight or 2-day delivery. Contact Herman Miller or a participating dealer for availability and rates.
- Urgent requirements: Agencies may contact contractor or participating dealer to request faster delivery.

Contract Information

continued

12. F.O.B.

F.O.B. destination except Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico, which will be shipped F.O.B. inland carrier point of exportation.

13. Ordering Address

- a. Herman Miller, Inc.,
Government Customer Care 0161
855 East Main Avenue
Zeeland MI 49464.
- b. For supplies and services, the ordering procedures information on Blanket Purchase Agreements (BPA 's) and a sample BPA can be found at the GSA/FSS Schedule homepage (www.fss.gsa.gov/schedules).

14. Payment Address.

Herman Miller, Inc.
22764 Network Place
Chicago, IL 60673-1227

15. Warranty

Herman Miller, Inc., commercial warranty applies.

16. Export Packing Charge

Prices supplied on request.

17. Terms and Conditions of Government Purchase Card Acceptance

(any thresholds above the micropurchase level)
None.

18. Rental Maintenance and Repair Terms

Not applicable

19. Terms and Conditions of Installation

Installation Services will be provided by Herman Miller, Inc., or its participating dealer based on a fee not to exceed \$55 per hour (\$82.50 per hour for after-hours Installation), which applies to services totaling \$150,000 (per SIN) and below only. Services above \$150,000 shall be negotiated on a case-by-case basis.

Additional Notes for Installation & Reconfiguration and Relocation Services:

FOB Destination (Drop Ship): Price includes product delivery to the site, brought to the tailgate of the truck. The purchaser is responsible for unloading.

Prices effective up to the maximum order by SIN only. Above the MO, pricing shall be negotiated on a case-by-case basis between the client and local dealer.

Standard Services are Subject to the Following Conditions:

Installation will be performed during normal weekday working hours.

Adequate facilities for delivery, unloading, moving and staging/storing the product during the installation process shall be provided.

Service work will not be hindered by other trades.

Electric, heat, and adequate elevator service will be furnished without charge.

The immediate installation area shall be complete and free of debris including the carpet/flooring before installation commences.

Any work requiring a licensed electrician is the responsibility of the buyer.

Additional Charges May Apply For:

Major Metro Markets and any non-ground floor installation.

Major Metro Markets include large population centers and urban environments.

Installation in a clinical/medical environment.

Special restrictions or limits established by local laws, ordinances or the directions of the buyer, including but not limited to restrictions on transportations of materials, street access to the job site and/or dock facilities.

Installations outside of a 50 mile radius of the servicing dealer.

Local Prevailing Wage and/or Union Labor Rates.

Any additional charges shall be quoted by the dealer and approved by the buyer prior to performance of the work.

20. Terms and Conditions of Repair Parts

Not applicable

21. Service and Distribution Points

For service and distribution points nearest you, call (800) 851 1196.

22. Participating Dealers

Access Herman Miller web site for current list of participating dealers: www.HermanMiller.com/government.

23. Preventive Maintenance

Not applicable

24a. Special Attributes.

2016

Herman Miller was recognized by the Michigan Minority Supplier Development Council (MMSDC), as a "Corporation of the Year" and was the only company in West Michigan to receive an "Ambassadors Championing Excellence" Award from the MMSDC this year.

Contract Information

continued

Herman Miller received a “2016 Excellence in Supplier Diversity Award” from the Great Lakes Women’s Business Council.

Herman Miller was named a 2020 Women on Boards Winning Company. Companies selected for this recognition are considered champions of board diversity as 20 percent or more of their board seats are occupied by women.

Herman Miller was selected for inclusion in the 2016 RobecoSAM Sustainability Yearbook for twelfth consecutive year.

2004-2015

Herman Miller was recognized for its commitment to best-in-class economic, environmental, and societal sustainability, earning a spot on the prestigious Dow Jones Sustainability Index (DJSI) for 12 consecutive years. We are one of 317 companies worldwide to be included in the DJSI World Index, and the only contract furniture company recognized globally for its corporate sustainability leadership.

2015

This is the fourth consecutive year that Herman Miller was named one of Michigan’s Best and Brightest Sustainable Companies.

Herman Miller has received the Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) Leadership Award for longstanding commitment to manufacturing with wood sourced from responsibly managed forests. Herman Miller was recognized for being dedicated to reducing environmental impacts by protecting against deforestation and forest degradation.

Herman Miller accepted its second Excellence in Reusable Packaging Award from the Reusable Packaging Association. We were acknowledged for eliminating more than 28,000 tons of corrugated waste from piling up in landfills.

Herman Miller received a Michigan Business Pollution Prevention (MBP₃) Certificate – a recognition given by the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ) to organizations committed to environmental stewardship, conservation, and sustainable operations.

Fast Company named Herman Miller as one of the World’s Top 10 Most Innovative Companies of 2015 in Design.

Renew Sit-to-Stand tables recognized on Record Products 2014 list by Architectural Record.

Herman Miller was again awarded a perfect score in the 2015 Corporate Equality Index.

2014

Herman Miller’s Locale wins International Design Excellence Awards (IDEA) Gold in the Office & Productivity category.

2013

Herman Miller Earns Perfect Score on the Corporate Equality Index. We are one of only 303 major U.S. businesses to receive a perfect score in 2013, an achievement we have now obtained seven years in a row.

Herman Miller is listed in Forbes Magazine inaugural “Platinum List” of America’s 400 best managed, large companies.

For the second consecutive year, Herman Miller is honored as one of West Michigan’s “101 Best and Brightest Sustainable Companies”.

2012

Architectural and design professionals participating in *Contract* magazine’s 2011 Brand Report Awareness Survey have once again named Herman Miller and its subsidiaries as their preferred source for key furnishings in the workplace and healthcare environments.

Herman Miller is named “Corporation of the Year” in the commercial products sector by the Michigan Minority Supplier Development Council.

Herman Miller was inducted into the Made in the USA Hall of Fame. Herman Miller was one of only 20 companies across the nation to receive this distinction. The Hall of Fame showcases exceptional U.S. manufacturers and demonstrates that many high-quality products are made in the United States.

Herman Miller is honored as one of West Michigan’s 101 Best and Brightest Sustainable Companies. The award celebrates organizations that are making their business more sustainable; the lives of their employees better; and the community, both locally and globally, more responsible as a whole.

The Sustainable Asset Management (SAM) group selected Herman Miller for inclusion in “The Sustainability Yearbook 2012” and has awarded Herman Miller both the “SAM Sector Leader” and “SAM Sector Mover” distinctions.

Herman Miller was named one of 16 Section Leaders on Climate Counts 2011-2012 Scorecard Report, making us the industry leader for Home and office Furnishings. The scorecard measures how well the largest companies across 16 industry sectors are preparing for a low-carbon future. Companies are scored based on 22 criteria including a company’s efforts to assess their climate footprint, reduce greenhouse gas emissions, and the ability to communicate their efforts to consumers.

2011

Herman Miller again tops the contract furniture industry in FORTUNE’s ‘Most Admired’ Companies survey. For the 23rd time in 25 years, Herman Miller was the highest ranking furniture manufacturer in a survey among the executives and board members of peer companies and independent industry analysts, as published in FORTUNE Magazine’s Annual ‘Most Admired’ Companies feature. Taking second overall in the expanded, 14 company category of ‘Home Equipment, Furnishings,’ Herman Miller received the number one ranking in five of the nine attributes surveyed.

Contract Information

continued

Trust Across America, a company dedicated to unraveling the complexities of trustworthy business behavior, listed Herman Miller as one of their "Top Ten Most Trustworthy Companies in America 2011."

The Michigan Minority Supplier Development Council (MMSDC) named Herman Miller as its "Corporation of the Year." The company was selected for the honor from among several finalists, including its largest direct competitors. This was the fifth time Herman Miller has received the prestigious award since 2005. When accepting the award, the Inclusiveness & Diversity Program Manager stated, "We are honored to be recognized for our commitment to creating an inclusive supply chain. Herman Miller strives to create a better world through all aspects of our business. Working with diverse suppliers, and the support of the MMSDC, brings us closer to that goal."

Herman Miller receives the Reader's Choice award from TreeHugger's Best of Green: Design and Architecture category for the SAYL chair.

Herman Miller wins prestigious Just Means Social Innovation Award for "Best Sustainability Performance." Herman Miller was nominated for making substantial gains in reducing its CO₂ footprint and significantly outperformed other nominees in the category of Operations.

Herman Miller Healthcare's Compass system was awarded a 2011 Medical Design Excellence Award (MDEA) for its research-based design and ability to be used in a variety of healing spaces, while simultaneously improving the overall delivery of healthcare.

The Sustainable Asset Management (SAM) Group selected Herman Miller for inclusion in the "Sustainability Yearbook 2011" and awarded us both the "SAM Sector Leader" and "SAM Sector Mover" distinctions.

2010

Herman Miller's SAYL chair named "Product Design of the Year" by the International Design Awards (IDA) jury. The award recognizes smart and sustainable multidisciplinary design.

The Flo monitor arm from Herman Miller, was chosen to receive a 2010 "Red Dot" award for product design. The Red Dot Program is considered by many to be the largest and most distinguished international design competition. There were almost 14,000 entries from 68 countries, with more than 4,400 products from 60 countries entered into the product design category.

The NASDAQ OMX CRD Global Sustainability Index (QCRD) has included Herman Miller among their top 100 companies in the world.

Herman Miller achieves LEED-CI Platinum certification from the U.S. Green Building Council for its recently completed Los Angeles Showroom.

2009

Herman Miller named Green Champion by *Business Review West Michigan*.

Herman Miller awarded the 2009 Recycling by Design award by the Institute of Scrap Recycling Industries, Inc.

Aeron receives MBDC Silver Cradle to Cradle certification.

Herman Miller's local fleet is recognized as a U.S. EPA SmartWay Transport Partnership Certified Carrier.

Herman Miller achieves LEED-CI Gold certification for its Main Site B West renovation.

2008

Herman Miller recognized by *Occupational Hazards* magazine as one of America's Safest Companies (ASC). It was one of 18 companies to achieve this distinction.

Herman Miller's Zeeland Main Site awarded status as a STAR participant in the Michigan Voluntary Protection Program (MVPP). The MVPP Star Award is the most prestigious safety and health award given in Michigan. Zeeland Main Site is the fourth Herman Miller facility to receive MVPP status, along with the Greenhouse (in 2005), Midwest Distribution Center (in 2007), and 171st Avenue facility (in 2006).

Teneo, Tu, and Meridian filing and storage product lines receive McDonough Braungart Design Chemistry (MBDC) Silver Cradle to Cradle certification.

2004-2009

Herman Miller achieves sixth consecutive placement on the Dow Jones Sustainability World Index, an international stock portfolio that evaluates the annual performance of the world's largest 2500 companies using economic, environmental, and social criteria, known as the "triple bottom line" of sustainability.

2007

Herman Miller earns the 2007 Waste Wise Gold Achievement Award for Smart Packaging. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) recognizes Herman Miller for its ongoing commitment to reduce transport packaging.

Herman Miller's IT North building in its Main Site facility earns LEED-CI Silver certification from the U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC).

My Studio Environments receive McDonough Braungart Design Chemistry (MBDC) Silver Cradle to Cradle certification.

Herman Miller, Inc., chosen for Sustainable Business 20 List. The company is featured for the fifth time as one of the "World's Top Sustainability Stocks," which includes companies with strong environmental initiatives and solid financial performance.

Herman Miller earns LEED-CI Gold Certification from the U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC) for its National Design Center in Atlanta, Georgia.

Contract Information

continued

2006

Business Ethics ranks Herman Miller, Inc. among the “100 Best Corporate Citizens” in America.

Herman Miller earns LEED-CI Gold Certification from the U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC) for its National Design Center in New York City, New York. This is the first LEED-CI Gold rating to be awarded in New York City.

Herman Miller honored by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) with its WasteWise Award for its commitment to build or renovate its facilities--leased or owned--to meet at least a LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) Silver certification.

2005

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's Pacific Southwest office honors Herman Miller with its seventh annual Environmental Awards, recognizing the company's efforts to protect and preserve the environment during 2004.

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency presents Herman Miller with its WasteWise 2005 Product Stewardship Gold Achievement Award in the Design category; Honorable Mention also received in the Large Business category for its recycling efforts.

Herman Miller earns LEED Gold Certification from the U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC) for the Design Yard Front Door in Holland, Michigan.

Michigan “Clean Corporate Citizen” Award given to Herman Miller's Greenhouse manufacturing facility for its environmental management system and record for active pollution prevention.

2004

American Institute of Architects (AIA) Committee on the Environment selects Herman Miller's Building C-1 renovation as one of the AIA/COTE Top 10 Green Projects in America.

The U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC) names Herman Miller among the recipients of its Green Building Leaders Recognition Award for 2004, in the Green Building Business category.

For the third year in a row, Herman Miller is included on SustainableBusiness.com's list of the top 20 sustainable stocks among public companies worldwide.

2003

The University of Colorado, Leeds School of Business, names Herman Miller among three finalists for the first annual “Summit Awards for Social Impact,” citing the company's environmental leadership.

Environmental Building News magazine's GreenSpec Product Directory names Herman Miller's Mirra chair among its Top 10 picks for best new “green” products.

2002

Program Champion recognition from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's WasteWise Program, for overall waste reduction achievements.

2000-2003

Business Ethics ranks Herman Miller, Inc. in the top 10 among the “100 Best Corporate Citizens” in America, and first among all ranked companies for “Service to the Environment.”

1999-2001

Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) Large Industry Partners of the Year Award for overall waste reduction achievements.

2000

Waste Reduction Award Program (WRAP) from the State of California Environmental Protection Agency Integrated Waste Management Board for improving the environment by reducing waste.

24b. Section 508 Compliance

Not applicable

25. Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS): 00-601-2801

26. Registered in System for Award Management (www.SAM.gov) Database

27. Cancellation

Prior to production, no cancellation charge will apply. After production, only actual cost incurred that the contractor can demonstrate if items are sold after 3 months.

28. Restocking Charges

Agencies must notify the contractor for authorization prior to returning any items. The customer agency will be required to pay all packaging and return freight charges. A restocking fee of 50% for Systems Furniture and 35% for all other product lines will be charged for any returned items.

Herman Miller Miscellaneous Information:

Federal ID Number: 38-0837640

Commercial and Government Entity Code (CAGE): 40636

Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) 00-601-2801

Commercial Entity Code (CEC): 00702290J

Introduction	page 2
Classic Aeron® Chairs	3
Work Chair	5
Work Stool	8
Side Chair	11
Accessories	12
Appendices	
20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Order Information	
Size/Fit Reference - Aeron Chair	
Casters and Glides	
Fire Retardancy-Seating	
Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Order Information-Seating	
Proprietary Textiles Application Chart-Seating	
Proprietary Textile Colors-Seating	
For the latest materials information, refer to the Materials pages on HermanMiller.com.	

Introduction

A Note on the Organization of This Book

There are a few signals that will help you understand the organization of this book. Once you know them, you should be able to find your way around easily.

Like a newspaper, this book is formatted with columns of text and illustrations that run vertically.

Information wraps from one column to the next and continues for as many pages as it needs to.

Black bars are clues.

A black bar at the top of a page signals the start of information about a product.

This information is divided into two sections, each signaled by a black bar. Product Information includes a description, additional notes, and dimensional drawings. Specification Information, which always begins at the top of a column, includes a series of steps. Each step represents a decision you need to make in order to complete your product number. Steps must be followed sequentially. The number of pages needed to complete information on a product varies; some will be complete in one page; others may fill three or four pages. Just continue going through the steps until you run into the next product, signaled by the black bar at the top of the page.

Black tabs running along the outside edge of the page help you locate what section you are in or what section you want to go to. You can thumb forwards or backwards to find a section; tabs and text appear on both sides of the page.

The additional pages in the back of the book include the appendices and indices. They are signaled by a long black bar running along the outside edge of the page.

The index is presented two ways.

The first index is in alphabetical order by product name. It can be helpful if you are new to the products and numbering scheme or if you are looking for a type of product, such as work chair or round table.

The second index is by product number. It lists, in alphanumeric order, the base product number, typically a five-digit number.

General Information

This book is effective April 3, 2017, subject to change without notice. Products may be purchased from authorized Herman Miller dealers who will quote prices upon request. For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, visit www.HermanMiller.com.

All prices are list prices. Additional services, such as planning services, design, storage, and installation, are not included and must be added to these prices when the additional services are requested.

Illustrations, specifications, and prices are based on the latest information at the time of publication. The right is reserved to make changes at any time without notice in prices, fabrics, finishes, materials, specifications, and models, and also to discontinue models and finishes.

Dimensions shown in the drawings are engineering drawing dimensions rounded up to the nearest $\frac{1}{8}$ ". Product is shipped set up or knocked down. Products that include "Shipped knocked down" in the description require some assembly. If this statement does not appear in the description, the product is shipped assembled.

Service problems are normally handled by a Herman Miller authorized dealer. Where this cannot be accomplished on a local level, service problems should be referred to the Customer Care Representative for your region, Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan 49464.

20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Shipments

All products and options in this price book not designated by an Assigned Program icon  will ship in **20 business days or less** after being acknowledged by Herman Miller.

Products and options designated by an  are on the assigned lead-time program and may ship in 20 days, less than 20 days, or more than 20 days from order acknowledgement.

Work Chair

Work Stool

Side Chair

Accessories

Work Chair

AE111
AE112
AE113



Product Information

Description

This chair has 3 sizes and a Pellicle® material that conforms to the user's body and retains its original shape when unoccupied. The material is lightweight and breathable and distributes the user's weight evenly over the seat and back of the chair. The chair has pneumatic height adjustment and a Kinemat® tilt that lets the body naturally pivot at the ankles, knees, and hips.

Tilt options include a tilt limiter that allows the user to select the tilt range to limit the amount of recline; a tilt limiter and seat angle that allows the user to select the tilt range and a horizontal or 5° forward seat angle; or a standard tilt.

Back-support options include PostureFit® support and an adjustable lumbar support. The PostureFit support provides a custom fit in the lower back area, below the beltline, that helps achieve healthier posture and improved lower back comfort. The user can adjust the level of support with a lever.

Arm choices include a fixed, nonadjustable option; a height-adjustable option that moves the arms 4" vertically; and a fully adjustable option that moves the arms 4" vertically and pivots the armpads 15° outward and 17½° inward.

The ZB, WS, and G8 base/frame finishes include a frame applique. These appliques are applied to a Classic Aeron work chair's seat, back, and arms to minimize the effect of contact between the chair and a wood-edge surface. The G8 option does not include an arm coating.

The frame applique options (ZB, WS, and G8) do not meet CAL 133 requirements. A fire retardant chair meets CAL 133 requirements. The chair's Pellicle material is manufactured with a fire-retardant additive.

Notes

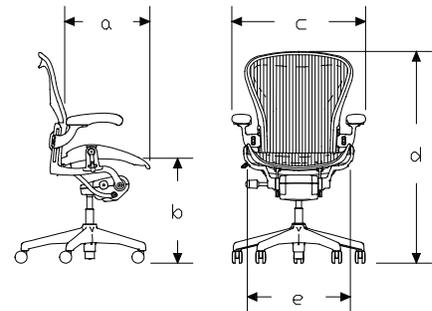
To help determine chair size, see Classic Aeron Chair Size/Fit Reference in Appendices. A-, B-, and C-size chairs are tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under.

For information on casters and glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

PostureFit support is not available on standard tilt option.

Customer's Own Leather (COL) can be applied to armpads; requires 4 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



	Size A	Size B	Size C
a	15 3/4	17	18 1/2
b	14 3/8-19 1/2	15-20 7/8	15-20 7/8
c	25 3/4	27	28 1/4
d	41 max	42 max	45 max
e	19	20 1/4	21 5/8

All dimensions are in inches.

Specification Information

Step 1.

AE11

Step 2. Tilt

- 1 standard tilt
- 2 tilt limiter
- 3 tilt limiter and seat angle

Step 3. Arms

- N** no arms
- P** fixed arms
- H** height-adjustable arms
- A** fully adjustable arms

Step 4. Armpad Upholstery

For no arms (N)

- N** no arms

For fixed arms (P), height-adjustable arms (H), or fully adjustable arms (A)

- W** nonupholstered armpads
- F** leather armpads

Step 5. Size

- A** a size
- B** b size
- C** c size

Step 6. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

- FR** fire retardant **A**

Prices for Steps 1-6.

		A*	AFR	B*	BFR	C*	CFR
AE111	N N	\$1009	1009	1009	1009	1009	1009
	P W	\$1146	1146	1146	1146	1146	1146
	F	\$1195	1195	1195	1195	1195	1195
	H W	\$1213	1213	1213	1213	1213	1213
	F	\$1263	1263	1263	1263	1263	1263
	A W	\$1292	1292	1292	1292	1292	1292
	F	\$1342	1342	1342	1342	1342	1342
AE112	N N	\$1071	1071	1071	1071	1071	1071
	P W	\$1208	1208	1208	1208	1208	1208
	F	\$1257	1257	1257	1257	1257	1257

H W	\$1276	1276	1276	1276	1276	1276
F	\$1324	1324	1324	1324	1324	1324
A W	\$1355	1355	1355	1355	1355	1355
F	\$1406	1406	1406	1406	1406	1406
AE113 N N	\$1141	1141	1141	1141	1141	1141
P W	\$1276	1276	1276	1276	1276	1276
F	\$1324	1324	1324	1324	1324	1324
H W	\$1344	1344	1344	1344	1344	1344
F	\$1393	1393	1393	1393	1393	1393
A W	\$1427	1427	1427	1427	1427	1427
F	\$1475	1475	1475	1475	1475	1475

Step 7. Back Support Option

For standard tilt (1)

- N2** no additional support +\$0
- AJ** adjustable lumbar support +\$65

For tilt limiter (2) or tilt limiter and seat angle (3)

- N2** no additional support +\$0
- AJ** adjustable lumbar support +\$65
- PJ** adjustable PostureFit® support +\$95

Step 8. Base/Frame Finish

For not fire retardant ()*

- G1** graphite +\$0
- XT** titanium with smoke frame +\$0
- WS** titanium with smoke frame and smoke applique +\$134
- ZB** graphite with graphite applique +\$134
- CD** polished aluminum with graphite frame +\$300
- G8** polished aluminum with graphite frame and graphite applique **A** +\$434

For fire retardant (FR)

- G1** graphite +\$0
- CD** polished aluminum with graphite frame **A** +\$300

Step 9. Casters/Glides

- BB** 2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only +\$0
- GF** 2½" glide, hard floors or carpet +\$0
- C7** 2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40
- C9** 2½" braking caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet +\$40

Step 10. Armpad Finish

For nonupholstered armpads (W) with not fire retardant, or fire retardant (FR) with graphite (G1), or polished aluminum with graphite frame (CD), or graphite with graphite applique (ZB), or polished aluminum with graphite frame and graphite applique (G8)

BK black +\$0

For nonupholstered armpads (W) with not fire retardant with titanium with smoke frame (XT), or titanium with smoke frame and smoke applique (WS)

S8 smoke +\$0

Step 11. Pellicle® Material

See application chart and textiles list for material usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate material; remaining 2 digits indicate color.

For fire retardant (FR) with graphite (G1), or polished aluminum with graphite frame (CD)

Price Category 1 +\$0

For not fire retardant ()*

Price Category 1 +\$0

Price Category 2 +\$28

Step 12. Armpad Leather

For fixed arms (P), height-adjustable arms (H), or fully adjustable arms (A) with leather armpads (F)

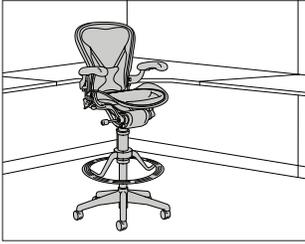
See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 7 **A** +\$0

Price Category 9 +\$75

Work Stool

AE711
AE712
AE713
AE721
AE722
AE723



Classic Aeron® Work Stool

Product Information

Description

This work stool has a Fine-Tune™ footring mechanism that allows the user to adjust the height of the footring from a seated position and reduces the pressure on the underside of the user's thighs. It has a 5-star base, pneumatic seat-height adjustment, and 2 height options. The low stool has a seat-height range of 24½" to 29" with a Fine-Tune footring that adjusts 2½" (from 15" to 17½" from the seat). The high stool has a seat-height range of 27½" to 34" with a Fine-Tune footring that adjusts 5½" (from 15" to 20½" from the seat). The high stool provides a wider range of height adjustment than does the low stool. The work stool is available in size B.

The stool has a Pellicle® material that conforms to the user's body and retains its original shape when unoccupied. The material is lightweight and breathable and distributes the user's weight evenly over the seat and back of the stool. The stool's Kinemat® tilt lets the body naturally pivot at the ankles, knees, and hips.

Tilt options include a tilt limiter that allows the user to select the tilt range to limit the amount of recline; a tilt limiter and seat angle that allows the user to select the tilt range and a horizontal or 5° forward seat angle; or a standard tilt.

Back-support options include PostureFit® support and an adjustable lumbar support. The PostureFit support provides a custom fit in the lower back area, below the beltline, that helps achieve healthier posture and improved lower back comfort. The user can adjust the level of support with a lever.

Arm choices include a fixed, nonadjustable option; a height-adjustable option that moves the arms 4" vertically; and a fully adjustable option that moves the arms 4" vertically and pivots the armrests 15° outward and 17½° inward.

The ZB, WS, and G8 options include a frame applique. These appliques are applied to a Classic Aeron work stool's seat, back, and arms to minimize the effect of contact between the stool and a wood-edge surface. The G8 option does not include an arm coating.

The work stool and the frame applique options (ZB, WS, and G8) do not meet CAL 133 requirements. The fire retardant work stool meets CAL 133 requirements. The Pellicle material is manufactured with a fire-retardant additive.

Notes

Classic Aeron work stools are tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under.

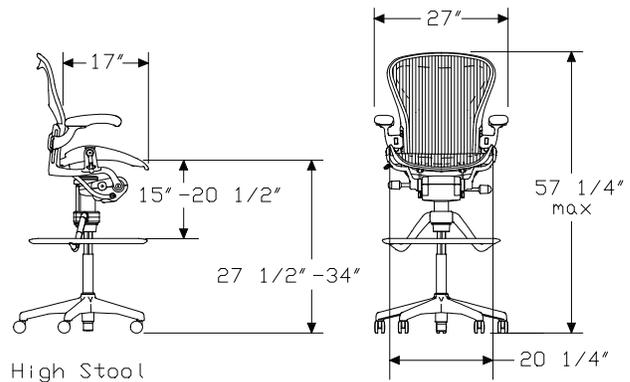
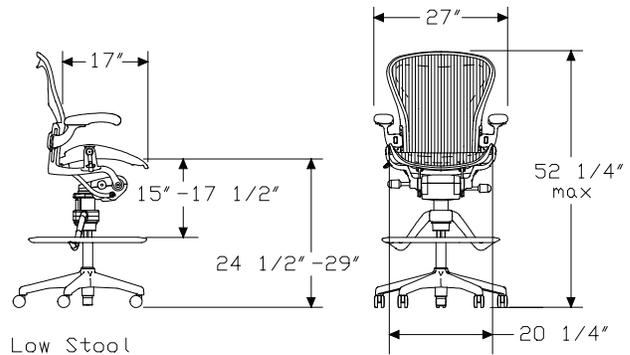
For information on casters and glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

Fine-Tune footring's polymer cover matches the frame finish.

PostureFit support is not available on standard tilt option.

Customer's Own Leather (COL) can be applied to armrests; requires 4 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information						
Step 1.						
AE7						
Step 2. Height						
1	low					
2	high					
Step 3. Tilt						
1	standard tilt					
2	tilt limiter					
3	tilt limiter and seat angle					
Step 4. Arms						
N	no arms					
P	fixed arms					
H	height-adjustable arms					
A	fully adjustable arms					
Step 5. Armpad Upholstery						
<i>For no arms (N)</i>						
NB	no arms					
<i>For fixed arms (P), height-adjustable arms (H), or fully adjustable arms (A)</i>						
WB	nonupholstered armpads					
FB	leather armpads					
Step 6. Base/Frame Finish						
G1	graphite base/frame					
XT	titanium base with smoke frame					
CD	polished aluminum base with graphite frame A					
Step 7. Fire Retardancy						
<i>For not fire retardant (*), skip this step.</i>						
<i>For graphite base/frame (G1) or polished aluminum base with graphite frame (CD)</i>						
FR	fire retardant A					
<i>For titanium base with smoke frame (XT), skip this step.</i>						
Prices for Steps 1-7.						
		G1*	G1FR	XT*	CD*	CDFR
AE711 N NB		\$1450	1450	1450	1836	1836

P WB		\$1587	1587	1587	1971	1971
FB		\$1635	1635	1635	2020	2020
H WB		\$1655	1655	1655	2041	2041
FB		\$1704	1704	1704	2090	2090
A WB		\$1747	1747	1747	2144	2144
FB		\$1797	1797	1797	2195	2195
AE712 N NB		\$1512	1512	1512	1899	1899
P WB		\$1649	1649	1649	2035	2035
FB		\$1698	1698	1698	2084	2084
H WB		\$1717	1717	1717	2103	2103
FB		\$1766	1766	1766	2152	2152
A WB		\$1809	1809	1809	2209	2209
FB		\$1861	1861	1861	2259	2259
AE713 N NB		\$1580	1580	1580	1966	1966
P WB		\$1717	1717	1717	2103	2103
FB		\$1766	1766	1766	2152	2152
H WB		\$1785	1785	1785	2171	2171
FB		\$1834	1834	1834	2220	2220
A WB		\$1883	1883	1883	2280	2280
FB		\$1931	1931	1931	2330	2330
AE721 N NB		\$1537	1537	1537	1922	1922
P WB		\$1672	1672	1672	2059	2059
FB		\$1722	1722	1722	2108	2108
H WB		\$1741	1741	1741	2126	2126
FB		\$1791	1791	1791	2176	2176
A WB		\$1836	1836	1836	2235	2235
FB		\$1888	1888	1888	2286	2286
AE722 N NB		\$1599	1599	1599	1985	1985
P WB		\$1736	1736	1736	2121	2121
FB		\$1785	1785	1785	2171	2171
H WB		\$1803	1803	1803	2189	2189
FB		\$1853	1853	1853	2239	2239
A WB		\$1901	1901	1901	2299	2299
FB		\$1952	1952	1952	2351	2351
AE723 N NB		\$1667	1667	1667	2053	2053
P WB		\$1803	1803	1803	2189	2189
FB		\$1853	1853	1853	2239	2239
H WB		\$1871	1871	1871	2256	2256
FB		\$1921	1921	1921	2307	2307
A WB		\$1969	1969	1969	2367	2367
FB		\$2022	2022	2022	2420	2420

Step 8. Back Support Option

For standard tilt (1)

N2	no additional support	+\$0
AJ	adjustable lumbar support	+\$65

For tilt limiter (2) or tilt limiter and seat angle (3)

N2	no additional support	+\$0
AJ	adjustable lumbar support	+\$65
PJ	adjustable PostureFit® support	+\$95

Step 9. Frame Applique

For graphite base/frame (G1)

NN	none	+\$0
ZB	graphite with graphite applique	+\$134

For titanium base with smoke frame (XT)

NN	none	+\$0
WS	titanium with smoke frame and smoke applique	+\$134

For polished aluminum base with graphite frame (CD)

NN	none	+\$0
G8	polished aluminum with graphite frame and graphite applique A	+\$134

Step 10. Casters/Glides

BB	2½" hard caster, black yoke, carpet only	+\$0
GF	2½" glide, hard floors or carpet	+\$0
C7	2½" caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet	+\$40
C9	2½" braking caster, black yoke, hard floors or carpet	+\$40

Step 11. Armpad Finish

For nonupholstered armpads (WB) with graphite base/frame (G1), or polished aluminum base with graphite frame (CD)

BK	black	+\$0
-----------	-------	------

For nonupholstered armpads (WB) with titanium base with smoke frame (XT)

S8	smoke	+\$0
-----------	-------	------

Step 12. Pellicle® Material

See application chart and textiles list for material usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate material; remaining 2 digits indicate color.

For not fire retardant ()*

Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$28

For graphite base/frame (G1) or polished aluminum base with graphite frame (CD) with fire retardant (FR)

Price Category 1	+\$0
------------------	------

Step 13. Armpad Leather

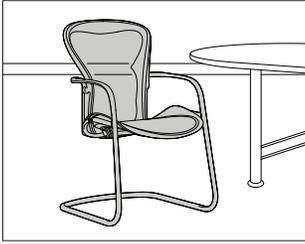
For fixed arms (P), height-adjustable arms (H), or fully adjustable arms (A) with leather armpads (FB)

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 7 A	+\$0
Price Category 9	+\$75

Side Chair

AE500



Product Information

Description

This side chair has a Pellicle® material that conforms to the user's body and retains its original shape when unoccupied. The material is lightweight and breathable and distributes the user's weight evenly over the seat and back of the chair. The chair has a sled base and fixed arms. It can be specified with optional lumbar support and with optional sled-base glides. The chair's size is based on the B-size Classic Aeron work chair.

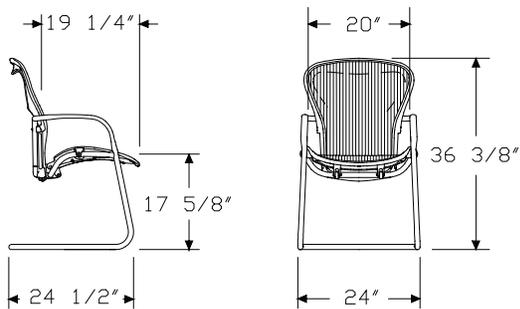
A fire retardant chair meets CAL 133 requirements. The chair's Pellicle material is manufactured with a fire-retardant additive. The additive does not meet Herman Miller's Design for the Environment criteria.

Notes

Side chair is tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under.

For information on glides, see Casters and Glides in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

AE500P

Step 2. Fire Retardancy

For not fire retardant (), skip this step.*

FR fire retardant A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

AE500P	\$828
AE500P FR	\$828

Step 3. Lumbar Option

N2	no lumbar	+\$0
AJ	adjustable	+\$65

Step 4. Base/Frame Finish

For not fire retardant

G1	graphite	+\$0
XT	titanium with smoke frame	+\$0

For fire retardant (FR)

G1	graphite <input type="checkbox"/> A	+\$0
-----------	-------------------------------------	------

Step 5. Glide Option

NX	no glide	+\$0
SB	sled-base glide	+\$15

Step 6. Pellicle® Material

See application chart and textiles list for material usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate material; remaining 2 digits indicate color.

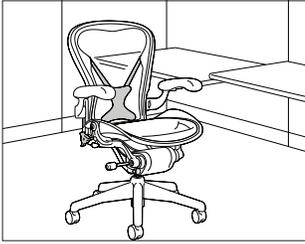
For fire retardant (FR) with no glide (NX), or sled-base glide (SB)

Price Category 1	+\$0
------------------	------

For not fire retardant ()*

Price Category 1	+\$0
Price Category 2	+\$28

Classic Aeron® Side Chair



Classic Aeron® Accessories

Product Information

Description

This PostureFit® support fits on the back of an A-, B-, or C-size Classic Aeron work chair or B-size Classic Aeron work stool. It provides a custom fit in the lower back area, below the beltline, that helps achieve healthier posture and improved lower back comfort. The user can adjust the level of support with a lever.

Graphite (G1) finish is recommended for use with the following chair or stool base/frame finishes:

- Graphite (G1)
- Graphite with graphite applique (ZB)
- Polished aluminum with graphite frame (CD)
- Polished aluminum with graphite frame and graphite applique (G8)

Smoke (S8) finish is recommended for use with the following chair or stool base/frame finishes:

- Titanium with smoke frame (XT)
- Titanium with smoke frame and smoke applique (WS)

Notes

Existing Classic Aeron chair should include the tilt limiter option (tilt option 2 or 3) for optimal performance.

Specification Information

Step 1.

AE905

Step 2. Size

- A** a size
- B** b size
- C** c size

Prices for Steps 1-2.

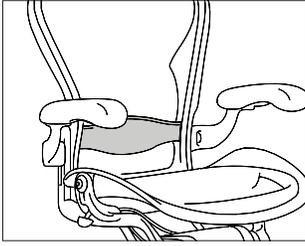
AE905 A	\$112
B	\$112
C	\$112

Step 3. Finish

G1 graphite	+ \$0
S8 smoke	+ \$0

Lumbar Kit

AE900



Product Information

Description

This lumbar pad fits into the back of a Classic Aeron work chair or work stool to further support the lower back. The pad can be reversed to adjust for more or less support; one side of the pad is $\frac{3}{4}$ " and the other is $1\frac{1}{4}$ ".

Black (BK) lumbar pad finish is recommended for use with the following chair or stool base/frame finishes:

- Graphite (G1)
- Graphite with graphite applique (ZB)
- Polished aluminum with graphite frame (CD)
- Polished aluminum with graphite frame and graphite applique (G8)

Smoke (S8) lumbar pad finish is recommended for use with the following chair or stool base/frame finishes:

- Titanium with smoke frame (XT)
- Titanium with smoke frame and smoke applique (WS)

Notes

Specify lumbar pad size to match work chair size. For work stool, specify size B.

Specification Information

Step 1.

AE900NN

Step 2. Size

- A** a size
- B** b size
- C** c size

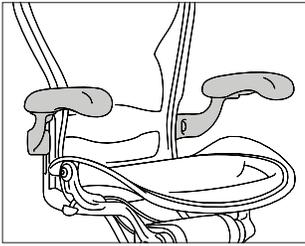
Prices for Steps 1-2.

AE900NN A	\$79
B	\$79
C	\$79

Step 3. Finish

BK black	+\$0
S8 smoke	+\$0

Classic Aeron® Accessories



Classic Aeron® Accessories

Product Information

Description
 These arms can be retrofit to a Classic Aeron work chair or work stool. Arm choices include a height-adjustable option that moves the arms 4" vertically and a fully adjustable option that moves the arms 4" vertically and pivots the armpads 15° outward and 17½° inward. Arm components are preassembled.

Notes
 Customer's Own Leather (COL) requires 4 square feet. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Fixed Arms



Height Adjustable and Fully Adjustable Arms

Specification Information

Step 1.

AE900

Step 2. Arms

- P** fixed arms
- H** height-adjustable arms
- A** fully adjustable arms

Step 3. Armpad Upholstery

- W0** nonupholstered armpads
- F0** leather armpads

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		W0	F0
AE900	P	\$140	189
	H	\$261	309
	A	\$308	357

Step 4. Finish

- G1** graphite +\$0
- XT** titanium +\$0
- CD** polished aluminum **A** +\$100

Step 5. Armpad Finish

For nonupholstered armpads (W0) with graphite (G1), or polished aluminum (CD)

- BK** black +\$0

For nonupholstered armpads (W0) with titanium (XT)

- S8** smoke +\$0

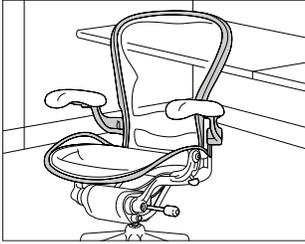
Step 6. Armpad Leather

For leather armpads (Fo)
 See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

- Price Category 7 **A** +\$0
- Price Category 9 +\$75

Frame Applique

AE910



Product Information

Description

This frame applique is applied to a Classic Aeron work chair or work stool's seat, back, and arms to minimize the effect of contact between the chair and a wood-edge surface. The seat and back appliques attach with the chair or stool's existing screws. Coated arm yokes replace existing arm yokes; arm components are preassembled. The arm yokes use the chair or stool's existing armpads.

Frame applique does not meet CAL 133 requirements.

Notes

Order A-, B- or C-size applique to retrofit work chair; order B-size appliqué to retrofit work stool.

Specification Information

Step 1.

AE910

Step 2. Arms

- P** fixed arms
- H** height-adjustable arms
- A** fully adjustable arms

Step 3. Size

- A** a size
- B** b size
- C** c size

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		A	B	C
AE910	P	\$306	306	306
	H	\$320	320	320
	A	\$325	325	325

Step 4. Finish

- WS** titanium with smoke frame and smoke applique +\$0
- ZB** graphite with graphite applique +\$0

20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Order Information

20-Day or Less and Assigned Lead-Time Programs

20-day or less and assigned lead-time products are designed for established Herman Miller dealers with pre-approved credit.

Products are distributed from multiple manufacturing facilities across the United States. All products and options not designated by an Assigned Lead-Time icon **A** will ship in 20 business days or less after being acknowledged by Herman Miller. Products and options designated by an **A** are on the assigned lead-time program and will ship in 20 days, less than 20 days, or more than 20 days from order acknowledgement.

Ordering Procedure

Please place orders through Order Manager. If this is not available to you, place orders through mail or fax. Verbal purchase orders will not be accepted.

Order Entry fax number for Passage®, 5000 Series, and Meridian® Filing and Storage: (616) 846 9236.

Order Entry fax number for all other products:
(616) 654 3085.

For more information, contact your Customer Care representative at:
(866) 854 3048 EXT 3400.

Shipments and Delivery

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.

Changes and Cancellation

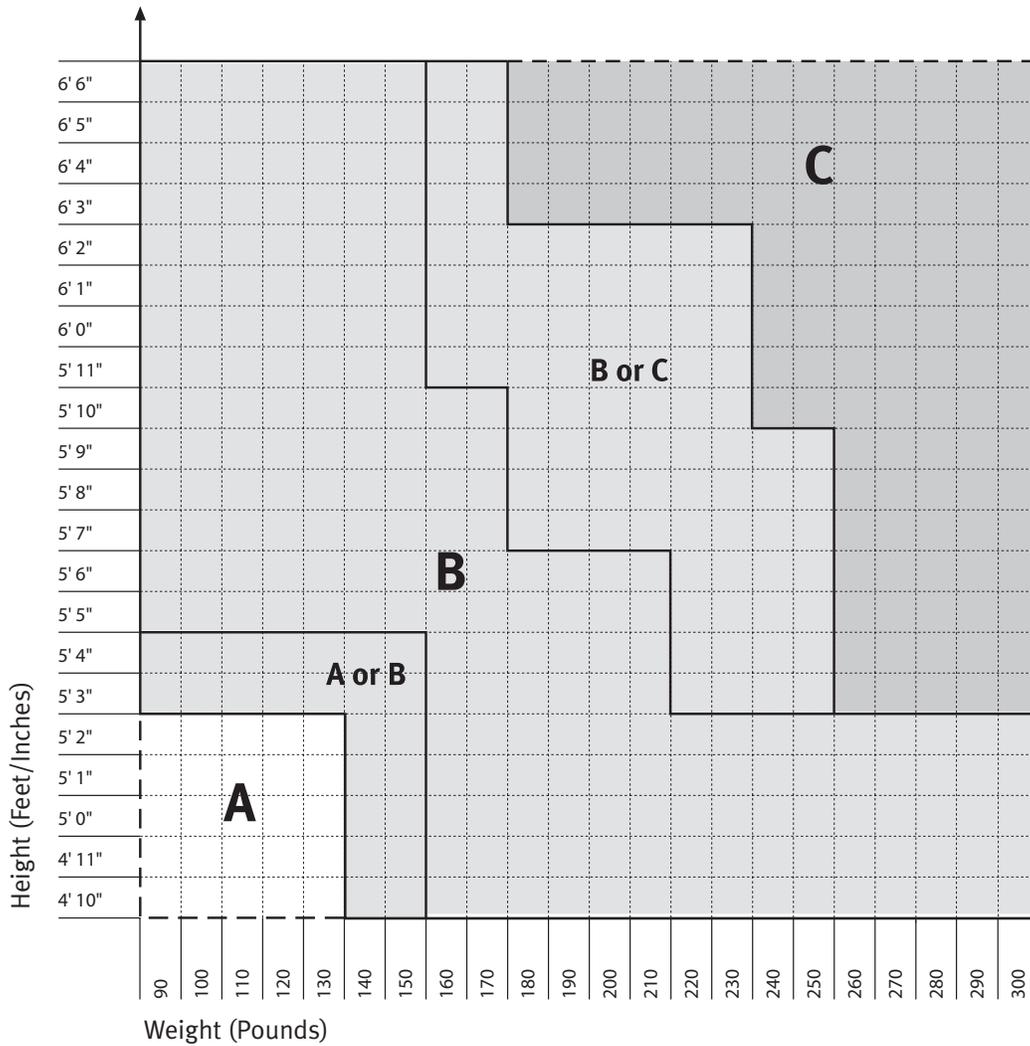
Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.



Size/Fit Reference – Classic Aeron® Chair

This reference helps people select A-, B-, or C-size chairs when the three sizes are not available for actual test sitting. Height and weight are key indicators of suitable chair-size choice. Since the B-size chair is designed to fit a broad range of people, Herman Miller recommends it for users who fall in the A/B or B/C category. This chart applies to Classic Aeron chairs with the extended-height-range pneumatic height-adjustment cylinder.

To determine which chair size is best, find the point of intersection for your height and weight. Classic Aeron A-, B-, and C-size chairs are tested and warranted for use by persons 300 pounds and under.



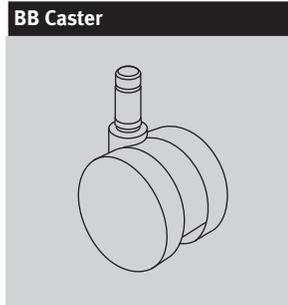


Casters and Glides

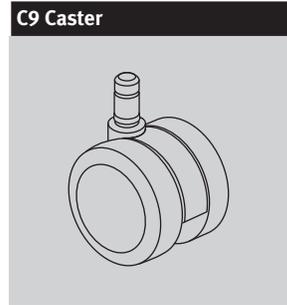
⚠	WARNING	⚠
Depending on the floor surface, chair may unexpectedly roll away from user when entering or exiting the chair, possibly leading to unexpected injury. Please refer to descriptions of floor types when selecting casters.		



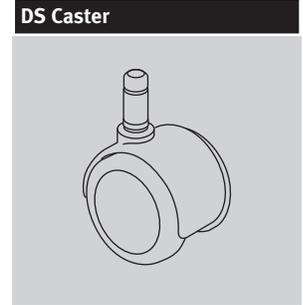
17/8-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only
 Applicable on:
 Sayl® Chairs



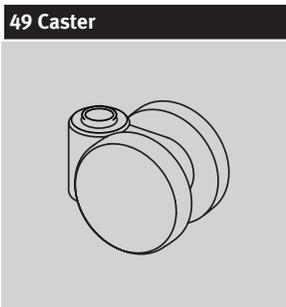
2 1/2-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only
 Applicable on:
 New Aeron® Chairs
 Classic Aeron Chairs
 Caper® Chairs
 Celle® Chairs
 Embody® Chairs
 Equa 2® Chairs
 Ergon 3® Chairs
 Mirra® 2 Chairs
 Sayl Chairs



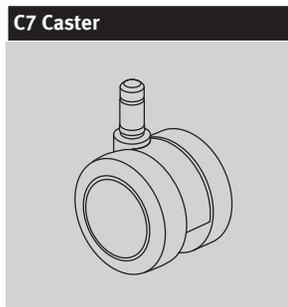
2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; internal brake; for use on hard floors or carpet
 Applicable on:
 Classic Aeron Chairs
 Caper Chairs
 Celle Chairs
 Embody Chairs
 Equa 2 Chairs
 Ergon 3 Chairs
 Mirra 2 Chairs
 Sayl Chairs
 Setu® Stools Only



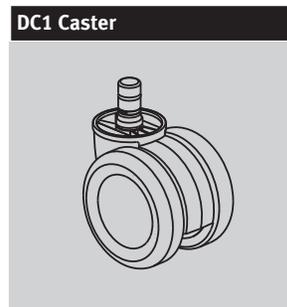
2-inch-diameter soft double-wheel braking caster; black nylon wheels and hood; for use on hard floors only
 Applicable on:
 Aside® Chairs
 Caper Chairs



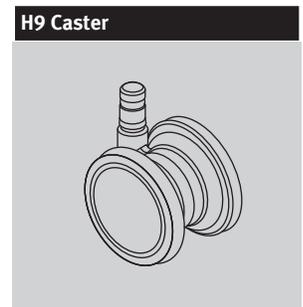
17/8-inch-diameter soft double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet
 Applicable on:
 Sayl Chairs



2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet
 Applicable on:
 New Aeron Chairs
 Classic Aeron Chairs
 Caper Chairs
 Celle Chairs
 Embody Chairs
 Equa 2 Chairs
 Ergon 3 Chairs
 Mirra 2 Chairs
 Sayl Chairs



2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel braking caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet; quiet roll technology
 Applicable on:
 New Aeron Chairs

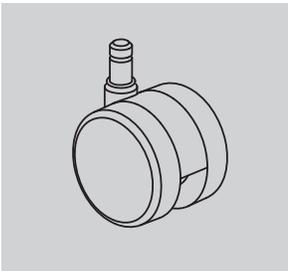


2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; clear polycarbonate wheels; nylon yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on carpet only.
 Applicable on:
 Embody Chairs
 Setu Chairs

Casters and Glides

continued

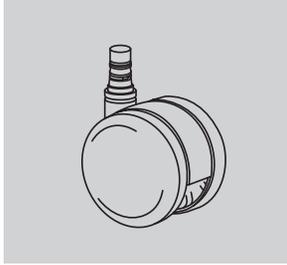
HCC Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel medium roll resistance caster; black yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet.

Applicable on:
Setu Chairs

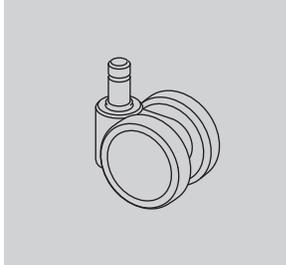
SC8 Caster



2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; quiet roll technology; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Mirra 2 Chairs

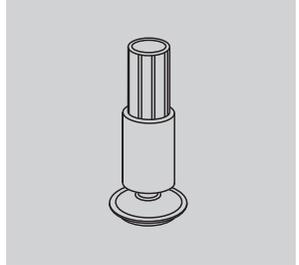
U5 Caster



1 7/8-inch-diameter soft double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
Aside Chairs
Caper Chairs

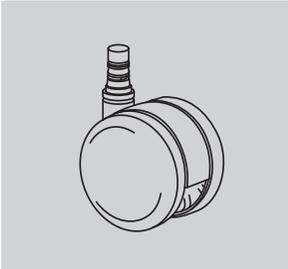
69 Glide



(Front glide shown)
2 1/8-inch-high glide; black glass-filled nylon stem; steel-plated swivel foot with Floor Saver Glide® insert; for use on hard floors only

Applicable on:
Sayl Chairs

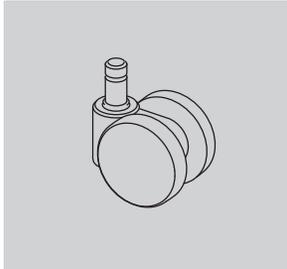
OC Caster



Setu-specific 2 1/2-inch-diameter double-wheel medium roll-resistant caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; soft polyurethane tread; for use on hard floors or carpet; quiet roll technology

Applicable on:
Setu Chairs

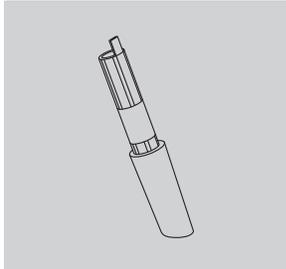
U4 Caster



1 7/8-inch-diameter hard double-wheel caster; black nylon wheels and yoke; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Aside Chairs
Caper Chairs

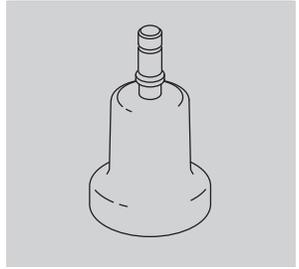
16 Glide



(Front glide shown)
2 1/8-inch-high glide; black or fog acetal; for use on carpet only

Applicable on:
Sayl Chairs

GF Glide



2 1/2-inch-high glide; black nylon; for use on hard floors or carpet

Applicable on:
New Aeron Chairs
Classic Aeron Chairs
Caper Chairs
Celle Chairs
Equa 2 Chairs
Ergon 3 Chairs
Mirra 2 Chairs
Sayl Chairs

Casters and Glides

continued

HG Glide



1/2-inch-high glide; black nylon glide with stainless-steel insert; for use on hard floors or carpet
Applicable on:
Aside Chairs

SG Glide (for Aside)



1/2-inch-high glide; black nylon; for use on carpet only
Applicable on:
Aside Chairs

Y7 Glide



1 7/8-inch-high glide; black acetal; for use on carpet only
Applicable on:
Caper Chairs

SB Glide



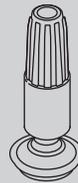
1/4-inch-high, 1-inch diameter glide; thermoplastic CAP material (G1 base has black glides; XT base has clear glides); for use on hard floors or carpet
Applicable on:
Classic Aeron Chairs
Equa 2 Chairs

XS Glide



1/8-inch-high glide; polycarbonate in black, fog, clear, and studio white finishes; for use on hard floors or carpet
Applicable on:
Sayl Chairs

YX Glide



1 7/8-inch-high glide; black nylon stem; steel-plated swivel foot with Floor Saver Glide® insert; for use on hard floors only
Applicable on:
Caper Chairs



Fire Retardancy – Seating

Fire Retardancy

Fire-retardant chairs are manufactured with special cushions, cushions covered with fire-barrier material, and/or are upholstered in approved fire-retardant fabrics. These chairs meet California TB 133 requirements.

All foam, Proprietary Textiles, and Textile Alliance Program™ (TAP™) textiles on HermanMiller seating products comply with California TB 117-2013.

	State of California Bureau of Home Furnishings, Technical Bulletin 133	State of California Bureau of Home Furnishings, Technical Bulletin 117-2013
AireWeave™ 2	FR	●
Balance ¹	FR	●
Bento	FR	●
Coil	FR	●
ColorGuard	FR	●
Crepe	FR	●
Crossing	FR	●
Flexnet™	FR	●
Gem	FR	●
Latitude™	FR	●
Leather	FR	●
Lyris 2™ ³	FR	●
Mercer	FR	●
Moiré	FR	●
Pellicle® Classic ⁴	FR	●
Pellicle Tuxedo	FR	●
Pellicle Wave	FR	●
Plateau	FR	●
Quilty	FR	●
Railroad	FR	●
Rhythm ²	FR	●
Slideshow	FR	●
Spools	FR	●
Stitches	FR	●
Strata	FR	●
Twist	FR	●

- Fabric meets code requirements.

FR To meet California TB 133 code requirements, fabrics must be applied to approved chairs identified with FR product numbers.

To verify a fabric is approved for a specific chair, see the Fire-Retardant listing on the Seating Textiles Application Chart.

¹ Balance 3512 carbon and 3513 black only available on Embody® FR chairs.

² Rhythm 3014 black only available on Embody FR chairs.

³ Lyris 2 4W11 graphite only available on Setu® FR chairs.

⁴ Pellicle Classic 3Do1 carbon only available on Classic Aeron® FR chairs.



Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Order Information — Seating

Packaging

Packaging varies according to individual product. A surcharge may be added for special packaging requests. Contact Customer Care for specific information.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather

Program Overview

The Customer's Own Material (COM) and Customer's Own Leather (COL) program gives you the option of using textiles other than those listed. Herman Miller will test textiles for application to Herman Miller products and will process orders for those with approved COM/COL textiles only. COM/COL are assigned lead-time textiles.

Omni lists an overview of fabrics and leathers that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for COM/COL is listed below. Questions about the COM/COL program and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:

(616) 654 3400

(866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Warranty

Herman Miller does not warrant COM/COL textiles. COM/COL textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM/COL textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Pricing

COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics. COL is a Category 7 textile; refer to prices on specific products to determine the application charge.

Ordering and payment for COM/COL textile yardage are the responsibility of the customer and the textile supplier.

If desired, Herman Miller will purchase COM textiles directly from True Textiles, C.F. Stinson, Luna Textiles, Maharam, and Momentum Textiles to simplify ordering and shipment. For this service, refer to the Supplier Connection program.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Order Information — Seating

continued

Textile Approval

1. Select a COM/COL textile and a Herman Miller product.
2. If your textile is not listed in Omni, obtain a test number from a COM representative at (616) 654 3400. You can also submit your request within Omni. Please have the following information ready before calling: textile name, number, pattern, roll width, and the product you will apply it to.

Additional yardage may be needed due to the unique characteristics of a textile. All package labels must include the words "COM test" or "COL test" and the assigned COM/COL test number.

3. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval within 4 days from receipt of the test yardage.

Ordering Products with COM/COL

1. Refer to the specific products to determine the yardage required for COM/COL textiles.
2. If your textile is not listed in Omni, call a COM representative at (616) 654 3400 or (866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400. The representative will assign an identification number for your textile (ID#) and will verify yardage requirements for your order. Additional yardage may be needed due to the unique characteristics of a textile.
3. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
4. Upon receipt of your purchase order, Herman Miller will send you a PO acknowledgment.
5. Arrangements must be made for the textiles to be shipped from the supplier to Herman Miller for application to the seating products. Textiles must be tagged with the assigned identification number and the roll yardage quantity. See Omni for shipping procedures and current shipping addresses or contact a COM representative at (616) 654 3400 or (866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400.

Products will be scheduled for production when COM/COL textiles are received at Herman Miller. Standard lead times in effect at that time will apply.

Note: If textiles are to be purchased directly by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program, Herman Miller will handle the ordering and shipping process and will schedule your order for production upon receipt of your purchase order (dependent on textile availability). Refer to the Supplier Connection program for more information.

Supplier Connection

Program Overview

The Supplier Connection program is a service offered by Herman Miller to purchase approved COM textiles directly from True Textiles, C.F. Stinson, Luna Textiles, Maharam, and Momentum Textiles. When you select a textile through this program, Herman Miller will facilitate the ordering, scheduling, and shipment of the textile directly with the supplier.

Suppliers included in the Supplier Connection program keep an active inventory of textiles that are pre-approved for application to Herman Miller products. Pre-approval applies only to the suitability of a textile for manufacturing and application to a Herman Miller product. Omni provides an overview of fabrics that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for the Supplier Connection program is listed below. Questions and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:

(616) 654 3400
(866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400

Supplier Connection Warranty

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM and are not warranted by Herman Miller. COM textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Order Information — Seating

continued

Supplier Connection Pricing

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM. COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics.

Payment for textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program is the responsibility of the customer or dealer. Herman Miller will invoice the order at the supplier's prices published at the time of the order.

Textile Approval

1. Refer to Omni to identify the approval status of the textile. If your textile is not listed, contact the COM Department to request testing for application to Herman Miller products.
2. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval in approximately 4 days from receipt of the test yardage. If the textile is approved, it will be assigned a COM identification number.

Ordering Products with Supplier Connection COM

1. Identify and include the following information on your purchase order:
 - Product number and option
 - Herman Miller's COM identification number
2. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
3. Upon receipt of the purchase order, Herman Miller will process your order and send you a PO acknowledgment. Herman Miller will determine the yardage required to produce your product and will order and schedule for delivery the required textile. Standard lead times in effect at the time the textile is allocated at the supplier will apply to products ordered through this program.



Proprietary Textiles Application Chart – Seating

• Available

[A] Assigned lead-time textile.

See following page for exception notes.

[N] Non-woven textile.

	New Aeron® Chairs	Classic Aeron Work Chairs/Stools	Classic Aeron Armchairs/Arm Kit	Mirra® 2 Chairs/Stools	Celle® Chairs	Embody® Chairs	Sayl® Work Chairs/Stools	Sayl Side Chairs	Setu® Chairs/Stools	Ergon 3® Chairs	Ergon 3/Equa 2® Adjustable Arm Kit	Equa 2 Fully Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Equa 2 Split-Pad Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Aside® Chairs	Caper® Chairs/Stools	Locale® Bench Cushion	Public® Office Landscape Back	Public Office Landscape Seat	Swoop™ Lounge Seating - Fully Upholstered	Swoop Lounge Seating - Plywood	Cushion Tops	Workspaces
Price Category 1																						
COM Customer's Own Material [A]				14		1	1		1		1	1	1						1	1	1	1
231__ 8Z Pellicle®	•																					
1A7__ AireWeave 2			•																			
3P__ ColorGuard [N]				15		•	22		2			3	8			•			•	•	•	•
8T__ Crossing				•					•		•	•	•			•			•	•	•	•
6V__ Flexnet™															•							
95__ Gem				14				•	•		•					•			•	•	•	•
4W__ Lyrus 2™									•													
3D__ Pellicle® Classic (3V__)		7																				
Price Category 2																						
92__ Crepe				•		•	•		•		•	•	•		•				•	•	•	•
1LM__ Loom				14		•	•									•		•		•	•	•
1HA__ Medley				14		•	•	22	•		•	•				•	•		•		•	•
3A__ Moiré				14		•	•	22	•	•	•	•	•								•	•
4M__ Pellicle Tuxedo (4Q__)		•																				
4E__ Pellicle Waves (4F__)		•																				
30__ Rhythm				•	23	•	•					•	•		•				•	•	•	•
8R__ Twist				•		•	•		•			•	•		•				•	•	•	•
Price Category 3																						
70__ Bento						•	•		2		•	•	8									•
8M__ Latitude™				23		•	•					3							•	•		
8U__ Stitches				•		•	•		•		•	•	•		•				•	•	•	•
Price Category 4																						
7Y__ Bingo [N]						•	•		2			3	8		•							•
213__ Mercer				14		•	•	22											•	•	•	•
1A9__ Network																•						
6J__ Plateau									•		•	•	•									•
6S__ Quilty				14		•	•								•				•		•	•
8Y__ Spools				14		21	•		•		•	•	•		•				•		•	•
22P__ Strata						21	22	•	•					•	•	•	•		•			
Price Category 5																						
No fabrics available at this time																						
Price Category 6																						
35__ Balance						•																
Price Category 7																						
COL Customer's Own Leather [A]			1	14						1	1	1	1	8								1
Price Category 8																						
No fabrics available at this time																						
Price Category 9																						
21__ Leather			•	14						•	•	•	8							•	•	

Proprietary Textiles Application Chart – Seating

continued

- Available
- [A] Assigned lead-time textile.
- See below for exception notes.
- [N] Non-woven textile.

Classic Aeron® Work Chairs/Stools																				
Mirra® 2 Chairs/Stools with Butterfly Back™																				
Celle® Chairs																				
Embody® Chairs																				
Sayl® Work Chairs/Stools																				
Sayl Side Chairs																				
Setu® Chairs/Stools																				
Ergon 3® Chairs																				
Equa 2® Fully Upholstered Chairs/Stools																				
Equa 2 Split-Pad Upholstered Chairs/Stools																				
Aside® Chairs																				
Caper® Chairs/Stools																				
Swoop™ Lounge Seating - Fully Upholstered																				

Fire-Retardant Chairs/Fabrics

Price Category 1

COM Customer's Own Material [A]																				
1A7__ AireWeave™ 2																				
3P__ ColorGuard [N]																				
8T__ Crossing																				
6V__ Flexnet™																				
95__ Gem																				
4W__ Lyris 2™																				
3D__ Pellicle® Classic																				

Price Category 2

92__ Crepe																				
3A__ Moiré																				
30__ Rhythm																				
8R__ Twist																				

Price Category 3

70__ Bento																				
8S__ Coil																				
8M__ Latitude™																				
8U__ Stitches																				

Price Category 4

6J__ Plateau																				
6S__ Quilty																				

Price Category 5

No fabrics available at this time

Price Category 6

35__ Balance																				
--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Price Category 9

21__ Leather																				
--------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

All foam and Proprietary Textiles on HermanMiller seating comply with California TB 117-2013.

Application Note: Herman Miller cannot guarantee material/pattern alignment in adjacent products. For example, a fabric's pattern may not align from one pedestal cushion top to the next, or from one chair to the next.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Refer to price book appendices and Kiosk for COM/COL information. 2 Available on all Ergon 3 chairs except for fabric back (FB) option. 3 Available on A-and B-size Equa 2 split-pad upholstered chairs. 5 Available on all Ambi chairs except for fabric back (FB) option. 7 Only available in 3D01 Graphite. 8 Only available on non-upholstered outer back (PB) option. 14 Available on Celle UC (upholstered seat) chairs. 15 Available on Celle HC (upholstered seat with protective edge) Chairs. 16 Only available in 3014 Black. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 17 Only available in 3512 Carbon and 3513 Black. 18 Only available in 4W31 Graphite. 21 Not available on Sayl upholstered back work chairs. 22 Not available on Sayl side chairs with upholstered backs. 23 Available in select colors. Refer to "Proprietary Textile Colors - Seating" for color offering. 24 Not available on Sayl upholstered High-Back Work Chairs. |
|--|--|

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

Price Category 1

Customer's Own Material
See Order Information in
Appendices.
Assigned lead-time textile. A

8Z Pellicle®
For New Aeron® Chairs
56% elastomeric
44% polyester
23101 Mineral
23102 Carbon
23103 Graphite

AireWeave™ 2
For Mirra® 2 Chairs
67% elastomeric
33% antimony-free polyester
1A701 Alpine
1A702 Slate Grey
1A703 Graphite
1A704 Lime Green
1A705 Cappuccino
1A706 Urban Orange
1A707 Dark Turquoise
1A708 Twilight

ColorGuard
54" wide
100% vinyl
3P01 Grey
3P02 Navy
3P03 Spruce A
3P04 Jade A
3P05 Natural A
3P08 Blueberry A
3P09 Coal A
3P12 Black Plum A
3P14 Black
3P15 New Burgundy A
3P17 Burgundy A
3P19 Slate
3P31 Horizon Blue A
3P33 Pumice
3P54 Candy Apple A
3P58 Beige A
3P66 Deep Clay A
3P72 Allspice A
3P90 Green Tea A
3P93 Camelback A
3P96 Manzanita A
3P97 Fudge A
3PB2 Sea Grass A
3PB5 Vizcaya Palm A
3PB9 Neptune A
3PC7 Bucksuede A
3PD4 Otter A

A Assigned lead-time color.

Crossing
54" wide
86% antimony-free polyester
14% polyester
8T03 Wicker
8T04 Porcelain
8T05 Warm Grey
8T06 Sepia
8T07 Pumpkin
8T08 Copper
8T09 Cranberry
8T10 Tomato
8T11 Mulberry
8T12 Plum
8T13 Green Apple
8T14 Loden
8T15 Spruce
8T16 Periwinkle
8T17 Cerulean
8T18 Indigo
8T19 Shale
8T20 Brownstone
8T21 Bark
8T22 Tin
8T23 Graphite
8T24 Black

Flexnet™
For Caper® Chairs
69% elastomeric
31% polyester
6V01 Black
6V02 Silver Grey

Gem
54" wide
100% antimony-free polyester
9501 Sesame
9502 Tangerine
9503 Red
9504 Red Violet
9505 Mulberry
9506 Java
9507 Twilight
9508 Bayou
9509 Iris
9510 Berry Blue
9511 Aqua Green
9512 Green Apple
9513 Spruce
9514 Black
9515 Slate Grey
9516 Fog

Lyris 2™
For Setu® Chairs
74% elastomeric
26% polyester
4W21 Alpine
4W22 Mango
4W23 Chartreuse
4W25 Berry Blue
4W26 Slate Grey
4W28 Chino
4W29 Rattan
4W30 Java
4W31 Graphite

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category 1

continued

Pellicle® Classic

For Classic Aeron® chairs with a graphite or polished aluminum base.

70% elastomeric

30% polyester

3D01 Carbon

3D02 Lead

Pellicle Classic

For Classic Aeron chairs with a titanium base.

70% elastomeric

30% polyester

3V01 Zinc

3V03 Quartz

Price Category 2

Crepe

54" wide

100% recycled polyester

9201 Licorice

9203 Smoke

9207 Cherry

9209 Claret

9212 Raisin

9218 Aquamarine

9223 Cadet

9241 Beachglass

9243 Midnight

9244 Artichoke

9248 Warm White

9249 Stone

9250 Earth

9251 Fog

9252 Slate Grey

9253 Yellow Dark

9254 Coral

9255 Blush Grey

9256 Wild Berry

9257 Clover

9258 Caribbean

9259 Cerulean

9260 Brownstone

9261 Shale

9262 Graphite

9263 Tomato

9264 Green Apple

Loom

54" wide

100% polyester

1LM01 Linen

1LM02 Brown Sugar and Spice

1LM03 Brick and Mortar

1LM04 Salt and Pepper

1LM05 Black

1LM06 Lemongrass

1LM07 Poppy

1LM08 Wild Berry

1LM09 Loden

1LM10 Jade

1LM11 Deep Sea

Medley

54" wide

100% polyester

1HA01 Stone

1HA02 Trail

1HA03 Charcoal

1HA04 Cinder

1HA05 Citrus

1HA06 Papaya

1HA07 Chutney

1HA08 Tundra

1HA09 Feather Grey

1HA10 Chartreuse

1HA11 Loden

1HA12 Peacock

1HA13 Bayou

1HA14 Blue Grotto

1HA15 Blueberry

1HA22 Khaki

1HA23 Pewter

1HA24 Yellow Oxide

1HA25 Vintage Rose

1HA26 Raspberry

1HA27 Acai Berry

Moiré

54" wide

100% recycled polyester

3A01 Concrete

3A02 Biscotti

3A03 Rattan

3A04 Chambray

3A05 Fern

3A08 Violet

3A09 Zin

3A10 Curry

3A11 Spice

3A12 Cork

Pellicle® Tuxedo

For Classic Aeron chairs with a graphite or polished aluminum base.

64% elastomeric

36% polyester

4M01 Grey Black

4M02 Blue Black

Pellicle Tuxedo

For Classic Aeron chairs with a titanium base.

64% elastomeric

36% polyester

4Q01 White Gold

Pellicle Waves

For Classic Aeron chairs with a graphite or polished aluminum base.

68% elastomeric

32% polyester

4E01 Carbon

4E03 Platinum

Pellicle Waves

For Classic Aeron chairs with a titanium base.

68% elastomeric

32% polyester

4F01 Zinc

4F03 Quartz

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category 2

continued

Rhythm
54" wide
100% polyester
3001 Kiwi Green *
3002 Green Apple
3003 Peacock
3004 Bayou *
3005 Berry Blue
3006 Iris
3007 Twilight
3008 Pumpkin *
3009 Poppy *
3010 Molasses
3011 Mulberry
3012 Khaki *
3013 Mink
3014 Black
3015 Charcoal
* Colors not available on Embody Chair
Twist
54" wide
80% antimony-free polyester
13% recycled polyester
7% polyester
8R05 Wicker
8R10 Poppy
8R14 Tin
8R15 Shale
8R16 Graphite
8R17 Birch
8R18 Sepia
8R22 Blueberry
8R23 Green Apple
8R26 Gunmetal
8R27 Cinder
8R28 Citrus
8R29 Pekoe
8R30 Tangerine
8R31 Red Plum
8R32 Wisteria
8R33 Forest
8R34 Jade Dark
8R35 Waterfall
8R36 Midnight Blue
8R37 Carbon Dark

Price Category 3

Bento
54" wide
100% antimony-free polyester
7001 Frost
7002 Linen
7003 Khaki
7004 Truffle
7005 Grey Black
7006 Pumpkin
7007 Cranberry
7008 Everglade
7009 Cobalt
Latitude™
61" wide
100% polyester
8M01 Graphite
8M02 Shadow
8M03 Citron
8M05 Blue Fog
8M06 Cappuccino
8M10 Alpine
8M13 Midnight Blue
8M15 Champagne
8M16 Chestnut
8M17 Black
8M18 Brownstone

Stitches
54" wide
54% polyester
46% recycled polyester
8U02 Rye
8U03 Khaki
8U04 Honey
8U05 Cattail
8U06 Pumpkin
8U07 Brick
8U08 Cool Grey
8U09 Slate Blue
8U10 Juniper
8U11 Evening Blue
8U12 Charcoal
8U13 Kiwi Green
8U14 Olive
8U15 Pesto
8U16 Cocoa
8U17 Seed

Price Category 4

Bingo
54" wide
100% PVC-free polyurethane
Resilience® finish
7Y01 Oyster
7Y02 Natural
7Y03 Cashew
7Y04 Buff
7Y05 Rattan
7Y06 Root
7Y07 Woodland
7Y08 Camel
7Y09 Copper
7Y10 Allspice
7Y11 Canyon
7Y12 Henna
7Y13 Sedona
7Y14 Black Plum
7Y15 Currant
7Y16 Mahogany
7Y17 Seed
7Y18 Mushroom
7Y19 Blue Grey
7Y20 Navy
7Y21 Black
7Y22 Mint
7Y23 Seaport
7Y24 Evening Blue
7Y25 Hemlock
7Y26 Kiwi Green
7Y27 Celadon
7Y28 Moss
7Y29 Pesto

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category 4

continued

Mercer

54" wide

50% solution dyed recycled nylon

50% solution dyed nylon

BLOCKaide

21301 Stone

21302 Rattan

21303 Cayenne

21304 Chutney

21305 Pesto

21306 Teal Blue

21307 Ultramarine

21308 Acai Berry

21309 Ash Brown

21310 Charcoal

Network

For Public Office Landscape®

sectional back/social chair.

knit to size

100% polyester

1A901 Warm White

1A902 Fog

1A903 Red

1A904 Wildberry

1A905 Green Apple

1A906 Twilight

1A907 Graphite

Plateau

knit to size

100% polyester

6J01 Feather Grey

6J02 Trail

6J03 Mustard Seed

6J04 Fennel

6J05 Red Pepper

6J06 Twig

6J07 Waterfall

6J08 Sagebrush

6J09 Winter Berry

6J10 Thunder

6J11 Blueberry

6J12 Rosemary

6J13 Wild Plum

6J14 Black

Quilty

56" wide

100% antimony-free polyester

GreenShield

6S03 Khaki

6S04 Straw

6S07 Brick

6S10 Mink

6S11 Green Apple

6S13 Indigo

6S14 Zinc

6S15 Slate

6S16 Beachwood

6S17 Paprika

6S18 Plum

6S19 Juniper

6S20 Grey Black

Spools

54" wide

51% recycled polyester

49% polyester

Crypton® Green

8Y01 Cashew

8Y02 Wicker

8Y03 Trail

8Y04 Cappuccino

8Y05 Copper

8Y08 Bluegrass

8Y09 Lagoon

8Y10 Grape

8Y11 Beachglass

8Y12 Marsh

8Y13 Bud

Strata

54" wide

50% solution dyed recycled nylon

50% solution dyed nylon

BLOCKaide

22P01 Rattan

22P02 Yellow Jacket

22P03 Avocado

22P04 Pesto

22P05 Peacock

22P06 Blue Jay

22P07 Blueberry

22P08 Boysenberry

22P09 Mango

22P10 Paprika

22P12 Wheat

22P13 Brownstone

22P14 Bayou

22P15 Trail

No fabrics available at this time.

Proprietary Textile Colors – Seating

continued

Price Category 6

Balance

100% polyester

3512 Carbon

3513 Black

Price Category 7

Customer's Own Leather

See Order Information in Appendices. Assigned lead-time textile. [A](#)

Price Category 8

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category 9

Leather

approx. 50 sq. ft. per hide

100% leather

2101 Ivory

2109 Black

2110 Smoke

2111 Graphite

2112 Khaki

2113 Rattan

2114 Truffle

2115 Alpine

2116 Haze

2117 Sable Grey

2118 Dark Mineral

2119 Dark Carbon

2120 Cranberry

2121 Deep Sea

For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, please visit us at HermanMiller.com or call (800) 851 1196.

This book is recyclable. Printed in U.S.A. on recycled paper.

© 2017 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan

® **HermanMiller**, , Action Office, Aeron, Aside, Avive, Canvas Office Landscape, Caper, Celle, Co/Struc, Eames, Embody, Equa 2, Ergon 3, Ethospace, Exclave, Fine-Tune, FlexFront, Formcoat, Ground Cloth, Herman Miller Healthcare, Layout Studio, Maharam, Meridian, Mirra, Passage, Pellicle, Perspectives, PostureFit, Resolve, Sayl, Setu, Thrive, Tu, Y-Tower, and Z-Axis are among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

™ AireWeave, Bubbletack, Cellular Suspension, Compass, Connect, DOT, Durawrap, Everywhere, Flex-Edge, Hopsak 2, Iota, Keyless Entry, Latitude, Lyris 2, Motia, Multiscrim, Nelson, Renew, Stackable, Swoop, TriFlex, and Twist are among the trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

®Chemsurf® is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International.

®Corian® is a registered trademark of E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Company Corporation.

FLEXNET™ is a trademark of Milliken & Company.

Floor Saver Glide® is a registered trademark of Carpin Manufacturing, Inc.

®Geiger® is a registered trademark of Geiger International.

®Microsoft® and Natural® Keyboard are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

®Place Textiles® is a registered trademark of Place Textiles.